

# 香港人口趨勢

## Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1986–2016



香港特別行政區 政府統計處  
Census and Statistics Department  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region





# 香港人口趨勢

## Demographic Trends in Hong Kong

### 1986–2016

有關本刊物的查詢，請聯絡：  
政府統計處 人口統計組（一）  
地址：香港九龍協調道3號工業貿易大樓9樓  
電話：(852) 3903 6943 圖文傳真：(852) 2716 0231  
電郵：population@censtatd.gov.hk

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to :  
**Demographic Statistics Section (1)**  
**Census and Statistics Department**  
Address : 9/F, Trade and Industry Tower, 3 Concorde Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel : (852) 3903 6943 Fax : (852) 2716 0231  
E-mail : population@censtatd.gov.hk

政府統計處網站 Website of the Census and Statistics Department  
[www.censtatd.gov.hk](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk)

2017年12月出版  
Published in December 2017

本刊物只備有下載版  
This publication is available in download version only

[此頁為空白頁]  
[This is a blank page]

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
統計表一覽	<b>List of Tables</b>	v
統計圖一覽	<b>List of Charts</b>	ix
技術註釋一覽	<b>List of Technical Notes</b>	x
附錄一覽	<b>List of Appendices</b>	xi
<b>1. 緒言</b>	<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
背景	Background	1
香港人口數字的編製	Compilation of Hong Kong population	1
報告結構	Report structure	2
特別註釋	Special note	3
代號	Symbols	3
數字的進位	Rounding of figures	3
<b>2. 人口數目及結構</b>	<b>2. Population Size and Structure</b>	<b>7</b>
人口數目	Population size	7
年齡結構	Age structure	9
性別結構	Sex structure	14
<b>3. 生育</b>	<b>3. Fertility</b>	<b>17</b>
生育統計數字的編製方法	Compilation method of fertility statistics	17
出生趨勢	Birth trend	18
活產次數百分比分布	Percentage distribution of order of live births	22
活產嬰兒的季節性	Seasonality of live births	23
生育趨勢	Fertility trend	24
年齡別生育率	Age specific fertility rates	24
已婚女性年齡別生育率	Age specific marital fertility rates	28
總和生育率	Total fertility rate	30
一般生育率	General fertility rate	32
粗再生產率及淨再生產率	Gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate	33
生育趨勢的因素	Factors underlying the fertility trend	35
最少有一名子女的女性	Women with at least one child	36
平均生育數字	Average number of children ever born	37
總和生育率轉變的分析	Analysis of the change in the total fertility rate	38

	<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>4. 死亡</b>	<b>4. Mortality</b> 41
死亡趨勢	Mortality trend 41
死亡的性別模式	Sex pattern of deaths 47
死亡原因	Causes of death 50
嬰兒死亡	Infant mortality 53
平均預期壽命	Expectation of life 57
死亡的季節性	Seasonality of deaths 60
<b>5. 結婚與離婚</b>	<b>5. Marriages and Divorces</b> 61
人口的婚姻狀況	Marital status of population 61
香港男女人數不平衡情況	Gender imbalance in Hong Kong 69
結婚與離婚	Marriages and divorces 73
結婚時間	Marriage timing 79
結婚的季節性	Seasonality of marriages 84
中港跨境婚姻	Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages 86
<b>技術註釋</b>	<b>Technical Notes</b> 91
<b>附錄</b>	<b>Appendices</b> 103
<b>詞彙及定義</b>	<b>Terms and Definitions</b> 143
<b>獲取政府統計處刊物的方法</b>	<b>Means of Obtaining Publications of the Census and Statistics Department</b> A1

## 統計表一覽

## List of Tables

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>緒言</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
表 1.1 主要統計概覽	Table 1.1 Summary of key statistics	4
<b>人口數目及結構</b>	<b>Population Size and Structure</b>	
表 2.1 1986 年至 2016 年的人口數目及其組成部分的轉變	Table 2.1 Population size and components of change, 1986–2016	8
表 2.2 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的人口百分比分布	Table 2.2 Percentage distribution of the population by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	12
表 2.3 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的撫養比率	Table 2.3 Dependency ratios, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	13
表 2.4 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的性別比率	Table 2.4 Sex ratio by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	15
<b>生育</b>	<b>Fertility</b>	
表 3.1 1986 年至 2016 年的活產嬰兒數目及粗出生率	Table 3.1 Number of live births and crude birth rate, 1986–2016	19
表 3.2 2001 年至 2016 年內地女性在香港生產的嬰兒數目	Table 3.2 Births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women, 2001–2016	20
表 3.3 1986 年至 2016 年香港女性在香港以外地方所生並在 1 歲前被帶回香港的活產嬰兒數目	Table 3.3 Number of live births born outside Hong Kong to Hong Kong women and brought back to Hong Kong when they were less than 1 year old, 1986–2016	21
表 3.4 1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒百分比分布	Table 3.4 Percentage distribution of live births by order of live births, 1986–2016	22
表 3.5 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的活產嬰兒數目	Table 3.5 Monthly and yearly incidence of live births, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	23
表 3.6 1986 年至 2016 年的年齡別生育率	Table 3.6 Age specific fertility rates, 1986–2016	25
表 3.7 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的已婚女性年齡別生育率	Table 3.7 Age specific marital fertility rates, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	29

			<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>	
表 3.8	1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定低生育率經濟體的總和生育率	Table 3.8	Total fertility rates of Hong Kong and selected low fertility economies, 1986–2016	31
表 3.9	1986 年至 2016 年的一般生育率	Table 3.9	General fertility rate, 1986–2016	32
表 3.10	1986 年至 2016 年的粗再生產率及淨再生產率	Table 3.10	Gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate, 1986–2016	34
表 3.11	按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的最少有一名子女的女性百分比	Table 3.11	Percentage of women with at least one child by mother's year of birth and age	37
表 3.12	按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目	Table 3.12	Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age	38
表 3.13	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的女性已婚百分比	Table 3.13	Proportion of married females by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	39
表 3.14	分解總和生育率在 1986 年至 2016 年間的轉變	Table 3.14	Decomposition of the change in the total fertility rate between 1986 and 2016	40
<b>死亡</b>		<b>Mortality</b>		
表 4.1	1986 年至 2016 年的死亡人數、粗死亡率及標準化死亡率	Table 4.1	Number of deaths, crude death rate and standardised death rate, 1986–2016	42
表 4.2	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的年齡性別死亡率	Table 4.2	Age-sex specific mortality rates, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	46
表 4.3	1986 年至 2016 年的死亡性別比率	Table 4.3	Sex ratio of deaths, 1986–2016	48
表 4.4	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的男性死亡偏高比率	Table 4.4	Excess male mortality ratio by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	49
表 4.5A	1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按死亡原因及性別劃分的死亡人數百分比分布	Table 4.5A	Percentage distribution of deaths by cause of death and sex, 1986, 1996 and 2000	51
表 4.5B	2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按死亡原因及性別劃分的死亡人數百分比分布	Table 4.5B	Percentage distribution of deaths by cause of death and sex, 2006, 2011 and 2016	52
表 4.6	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率	Table 4.6	Infant mortality rates by sex, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	54
表 4.7	1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定經濟體的嬰兒死亡率	Table 4.7	Infant mortality rates of Hong Kong and selected economies, 1986–2016	56



			<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>	
表 4.8	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年選定年齡按性別劃分的平均預期壽命	Table 4.8	Expectation of life at selected ages by sex, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	58
表 4.9	1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定經濟體的出生時平均預期壽命	Table 4.9	Expectation of life at birth of Hong Kong and selected economies, 1986–2016	59
表 4.10	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的死亡人數	Table 4.10	Monthly and yearly incidence of deaths, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	60
<b>結婚與離婚</b>		<b>Marriages and Divorces</b>		
表 5.1	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口數目	Table 5.1	Population aged 15 and over by sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	63
表 5.1A	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口數目（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table 5.1A	Population aged 15 and over (excluding foreign domestic helpers) by sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	64
表 5.2	按性別及年齡組別劃分的香港及選定經濟體中 15 歲及以上從未結婚的人口百分比	Table 5.2	Percentage of never married population aged 15 and over by sex and age group, Hong Kong and selected economies	67
表 5.3	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別、年齡組別及教育程度劃分的從未結婚人口百分比	Table 5.3	Percentage of never married population by sex, age group and educational attainment, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	68
表 5.4	1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的女性人口比較	Table 5.4	Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females aged 30 – 49 by age group, 1986 and 2016	70
表 5.5	1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別及教育程度劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的女性人口比較	Table 5.5	Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females aged 30 – 49 by age group and educational attainment, 1986 and 2016	71
表 5.6	1986 年及 2016 年按男性的年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與較其年輕 2 年從未結婚的女性人口比較	Table 5.6	Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females 2 years younger by males' age group, 1986 and 2016	72
表 5.7	1986 年至 2016 年按婚姻類別劃分的結婚數目及獲頒布離婚令數目	Table 5.7	Number of marriages by type of marriage and divorce decrees granted, 1986–2016	74

			<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>	
表 5.8	1986 年至 2016 年的粗結婚率、標準化結婚率、粗離婚率及一般離婚率	Table 5.8	Crude marriage rate, standardised marriage rate, crude divorce rate and general divorce rate, 1986–2016	75
表 5.9	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按結婚前的婚姻狀況及年齡組別劃分的結婚率	Table 5.9	Marriage rate by previous marital status and age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	78
表 5.10	1986 年至 2016 年按結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚年齡中位數	Table 5.10	Median age at marriage by previous marital status, 1986–2016	80
表 5.11	1986 年至 2016 年從未結婚男性與從未結婚女性結婚時的年齡差異	Table 5.11	Age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married, 1986–2016	81
表 5.12	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的初婚年齡組合	Table 5.12	Age combinations at first marriage, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	83
表 5.13	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的結婚數目	Table 5.13	Monthly and yearly incidence of marriages, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	85
表 5.14	1986 年至 2016 年中港跨境婚姻數目	Table 5.14	Number of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages, 1986–2016	88
表 5.15	2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年在香港登記的中港跨境婚姻新郎及新娘的年齡差異	Table 5.15	Age difference between bridegrooms and brides of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages registered in Hong Kong, 2006, 2011 and 2016	90

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>人口數目及結構</b>		
<b>Population Size and Structure</b>		
圖 2.1	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的人口金字塔	10
Chart 2.1	Population pyramid, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	10
<b>生育</b>		
<b>Fertility</b>		
圖 3.1	1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年的年齡別生育率	26
Chart 3.1	Age specific fertility rates, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016	26
圖 3.2	1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年按活產次數劃分的年齡別生育率	27
Chart 3.2	Age specific fertility rates by order of live births, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016	27
<b>死亡</b>		
<b>Mortality</b>		
圖 4.1	1986 年至 2016 年的粗死亡率及標準化死亡率	43
Chart 4.1	Crude death rate and standardised death rate, 1986–2016	43
圖 4.2	1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年按性別劃分的年齡別死亡率	44
Chart 4.2	Age specific mortality rates by sex, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016	44
圖 4.3	1986 年至 2016 年按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率	55
Chart 4.3	Infant mortality rates by sex, 1986–2016	55
圖 4.4	1986 年至 2016 年的出生時平均預期壽命	57
Chart 4.4	Expectation of life at birth, 1986–2016	57
<b>結婚與離婚</b>		
<b>Marriages and Divorces</b>		
圖 5.1	1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡、性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口分布	65
Chart 5.1	Distribution of population aged 15 and over by age, sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016	65
圖 5.2	1986 年至 2016 年的初婚數目、再婚數目及獲頒布離婚令數目	76
Chart 5.2	Number of first marriages, remarriages and divorce decrees granted, 1986–2016	76
圖 5.3	1986 年至 2016 年從未結婚男性與從未結婚女性結婚時的年齡差異	82
Chart 5.3	Age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married, 1986–2016	82
圖 5.4	1986 年至 2016 年中港跨境婚姻中香港和內地新郎和新娘的分布	89
Chart 5.4	Distribution of brides and bridegrooms from Hong Kong and the Mainland in Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages, 1986–2016	89

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>技術註釋 1</b>	<b>Technical Note 1</b>	
香港人口估計的編製	Compiling Population Estimates of Hong Kong	91
<b>技術註釋 2</b>	<b>Technical Note 2</b>	
使用 1976 年中期人口統計及出生登記系統的出生統計數字的生育組群分析	Cohort Analysis of Fertility Using Birth Statistics Available from the 1976 Population By-census and the Birth Registration System	96
<b>技術註釋 3</b>	<b>Technical Note 3</b>	
總和生育率轉變的分析	Analysis of the Change in the Total Fertility Rate	99

## 附錄一覽

## List of Appendices

			頁數 <i>Page</i>	
<b>生育</b>	<b>Fertility</b>			
附錄 A1	1986 年至 2016 年按出生月份劃分的活產嬰兒數目	Appendix A1	Number of live births by month of birth, 1986–2016	103
附錄 A2	1986 年至 2016 年由結婚至第一次活產的間距	Appendix A2	Interval between marriage and first order live births, 1986–2016	104
附錄 A3	1986 年至 2016 年按母親年齡及活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒數目	Appendix A3	Number of live births by age of mother and order of live births, 1986–2016	105
附錄 A4	1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的年齡別生育率	Appendix A4	Age specific fertility rates by order of live births, 1986–2016	107
附錄 A5	1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的女性生育年齡中位數	Appendix A5	Median childbearing age of women by order of live births, 1986–2016	109
附錄 A6	1986 年至 2016 年按母親已婚年數劃分的活產嬰兒數目	Appendix A6	Number of live births by duration of marriage of mother, 1986–2016	110
附錄 A7	按女性出生年份劃分的年齡別生育率	Appendix A7	Age specific fertility rates for women born in given years	112
附錄 A8	按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目	Appendix A8	Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age	115
<b>死亡</b>	<b>Mortality</b>			
附錄 B1	1986 年至 2016 年按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數	Appendix B1	Number of deaths by age group and sex, 1986–2016	119
附錄 B2	1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率	Appendix B2	Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 1986, 1996 and 2000	123
附錄 B3	2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率	Appendix B3	Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 2006, 2011 and 2016	127

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>結婚與離婚</b>		
附錄 C1	1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的女性人口比較	Appendix C1 Never married / divorced / separated / widowed males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married / divorced / separated / widowed females aged 30 – 49 by age group, 1986 and 2016 131
附錄 C2	1986 年及 2016 年按男性的年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的男性人口與較其年輕 2 年從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的女性人口比較	Appendix C2 Never married / divorced / separated / widowed males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married / divorced / separated / widowed females 2 years younger by males' age group, 1986 and 2016 132
附錄 C3	1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目	Appendix C3 Number of marriages by previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016 133
附錄 C4	1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目	Appendix C4 Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016 134
附錄 C5	1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡差異劃分的初婚數目	Appendix C5 Number of first marriages by age difference between bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016 140
附錄 C6	1986 年至 2016 年按登記月份劃分的結婚數目	Appendix C6 Number of marriages by month of registration, 1986–2016 142

# 1. 緒言

## 背景

1.1 分析人口變動的組成部分，即出生、死亡及人口遷移，能幫助了解香港人口的數目及其年齡性別結構的轉變，同時亦能提供基本資料，以訂定人口推算的假設及制訂人口有關政策。

1.2 香港的人口變動組成部分的資料主要來自各類登記系統，包括出生登記、死亡登記及婚姻登記。除了這些系統，人口普查／中期人口統計亦提供有關香港人口的詳細社會經濟特徵。

1.3 香港在 2016 年 6 月至 8 月期間進行了一次中期人口統計。該中期人口統計除了是細小分區及人口分組資料的重要來源外，亦提供一個基準，用作修訂自 2011 年人口普查以來編製的人口數字。由 2011 年年底至 2016 年年中的人口數字已作出相應修訂。同樣地，其他在編製過程中涉及應用人口數字的統計數字亦已就 2016 年中期人口統計的結果作出修訂。

## 香港人口數字的編製

1.4 自 2000 年 8 月起，「居住人口」方法已取代「廣義時點」方法用以編製香港的人口數字。追溯至 1996 年的修訂人口數字已經編製。利用「居住人口」方法所編製的人口估計，稱為「居港人口」。「居港人口」包括「常住居民」和「流動居民」。

# 1. Introduction

## Background

1.1 An analysis of the components of population change, i.e. birth, death and population movement, is crucial for our understanding of the changes in Hong Kong's population size and its age-sex composition. This also provides the basic information required for making assumptions in the population projections and for formulating population-related policies.

1.2 Information on the components of population change in Hong Kong is obtained primarily from various registration systems including birth registration, death registration and marriage registration. Apart from these systems, population censuses / by-censuses also provide detailed socio-economic characteristics of the Hong Kong population.

1.3 The 2016 Population By-census was conducted from June to August 2016 in Hong Kong. Apart from serving as the primary source of data for small areas and population sub-groups, the results of the By-census provided a benchmark for revising the population figures compiled since the 2011 Population Census. Population figures from end-2011 to mid-2016 have been revised accordingly. Similarly, other statistics involving the use of the population figures in the compilation process have been revised to take into account the results of the 2016 Population By-census.

## Compilation of Hong Kong population

1.4 Since August 2000, the “resident population” approach has been adopted in place of the “extended de facto” approach for compiling Hong Kong population figures. Revised population figures backdated to 1996 have been compiled. The population estimate compiled under the “resident population” approach is referred to as the “Hong Kong Resident Population”. The “Hong Kong Resident Population” comprises “Usual Residents” and “Mobile Residents”.

1.5 「常住居民」指兩類人士：(一) 在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港；及(二) 在統計時點身在香港的香港非永久性居民。

1.6 至於「流動居民」，是指在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港。

1.7 根據「居住人口」的編製方法，旅客並不包括在香港人口內。

1.8 有關香港人口估計的編製方法的詳細資料，請參閱技術註釋 1。有關資料亦載於政府統計處的網站內 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150_tc.jsp))。

## 報告結構

1.9 本刊物共分 5 章，第 2 章至第 5 章提供個別人口範疇研究分析的結果。表 1.1 載列主要統計概覽。

1.10 香港人口數目及其年齡性別結構載列於第 2 章「人口數目及結構」內。

1.11 香港人口的生育水平在過去數年持續下降。在第 3 章內，利用有關生育指標，對此情況作深入研究，以找出其下降原因。

1.5 “Usual Residents” refer to two categories of people: (1) Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point; and (2) Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents who are in Hong Kong at the reference time-point.

1.6 As for “Mobile Residents”, they are Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point.

1.7 Under the “resident population” approach, visitors are not included in the Hong Kong population.

1.8 Details of the method of compiling population estimates of Hong Kong are presented in Technical Note 1. Information is also available on the website of the Census and Statistics Department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp)).

## Report structure

1.9 This publication consists of 5 chapters. Chapter 2 to Chapter 5 present results of analyses on particular demographic areas with a summary of key statistics shown in Table 1.1.

1.10 The size and age-sex structure of the Hong Kong population are presented in Chapter 2 on “Population Size and Structure”.

1.11 Fertility level of the Hong Kong population shows a continuous decline in the past years. An in-depth study of the fertility indicators in Chapter 3 attempts to find out the reasons behind.



1.12 第 4 章載列香港的死亡趨勢。此章詳細說明以年齡性別死亡率、死因及預期壽命來分析死亡情況。

1.13 第 5 章載列有關結婚情況的研究，結婚及離婚的時間序列數據顯示結婚及離婚狀況及趨勢。

## 特別註釋

1.14 載於本刊物的生育率，均使用扣除女性外籍家庭傭工的人口作為分母編製。

## 代號

1.15 本刊物的統計表內各代號含意如下：

N.A. 沒有數字  
– 零  
.. 不適用

## 數字的進位

1.16 由於進位原因，統計表內個別項目的數字總和可能與總數略有出入。

1.12 Chapter 4 presents the mortality trends in Hong Kong. The mortality analyses in terms of age-sex specific mortality rates, causes of death and life expectancy are given in detail.

1.13 The study of marriage behaviour is presented in Chapter 5. Time series on marriage and divorce data give revealing observations on marriage and divorce patterns and trends.

## Special note

1.14 All fertility rates presented in this publication are compiled using a population denominator which has excluded female foreign domestic helpers.

## Symbols

1.15 The following symbols are used in the tables of this publication :

N.A. Not available  
– Nil  
.. Not applicable

## Rounding of figures

1.16 Owing to rounding, there may be a slight discrepancy between the sum of individual items and the total as shown in the tables.

**表 1.1 主要統計概覽**  
**Table 1.1 Summary of key statistics**

	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>人口</b>							
<b>Population</b>							
年中人口 <sup>(1)</sup> Mid-year population <sup>(1)</sup>	5 524 600	5 752 000	6 435 500	6 714 300	6 857 100	7 071 600	7 336 600
性別比率（男性數目相對每千名女性的比率） Sex ratio (males per 1 000 females)	1 062 (1 073)	1 044 (1 074)	1 001 (1 048)	956 (1 021)	912 (971)	876 (948)	852 (925)
<b>人口百分比</b>							
<b>Percentage of population</b>							
0 – 14 歲 Aged 0 – 14	23.1 (23.2)	20.8 (21.1)	18.7 (19.2)	16.4 (16.9)	13.7 (14.2)	11.6 (12.1)	11.3 (11.8)
15 – 64 歲 Aged 15 – 64	69.3 (69.1)	70.4 (70.0)	71.1 (70.4)	72.4 (71.5)	73.9 (73.0)	75.0 (74.0)	72.8 (71.6)
65 歲及以上 Aged 65 and over	7.7 (7.7)	8.7 (8.9)	10.2 (10.4)	11.2 (11.6)	12.4 (12.9)	13.3 (13.9)	15.9 (16.6)
<b>撫養比率<sup>(2)</sup></b>							
<b>Dependency ratio<sup>(2)</sup></b>							
少年兒童撫養比率 <sup>(2)</sup> Child dependency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	332 (335)	295 (302)	263 (272)	226 (237)	185 (194)	155 (164)	155 (165)
老年撫養比率 <sup>(2)</sup> Elderly dependency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	111 (112)	125 (126)	143 (148)	155 (163)	168 (176)	177 (188)	218 (231)
總撫養比率 <sup>(2)</sup> Overall dependency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	443 (447)	420 (428)	406 (420)	381 (399)	354 (370)	333 (352)	373 (397)
年齡中位數（歲） Median age (years)	28.8 (28.7)	31.6 (31.6)	34.2 (34.4)	36.8 (37.2)	39.6 (40.1)	41.7 (42.4)	43.4 (44.3)

**表 1.1 (續)**                    **主要統計概覽**  
**Table 1.1 (cont'd)**        **Summary of key statistics**

	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>生育</b>							
<b>Fertility</b>							
活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births	71 620	68 281	63 291	48 219	65 626	95 451	60 856
粗出生率 (按每千名人口計算) Crude birth rate (per 1 000 population)	13.0	12.0	9.9	7.2	9.6	13.5	8.3
總和生育率 <sup>(3)</sup> (按每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) Total fertility rate <sup>(3)</sup> (number of live births per 1 000 women)	1 367	1 281	1 191	931	984	1 204	1 205
<b>死亡</b>							
<b>Mortality</b>							
死亡人數 Number of deaths	25 912	28 429	32 176	33 378	37 457	42 346	46 905
粗死亡率 (按每千名人口計算) Crude death rate (per 1 000 population)	4.7	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.4
嬰兒死亡率 (按每千名活產嬰兒計算) Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 live births)	7.7	6.4	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	1.8
出生時平均預期壽命 (年) Expectation of life at birth (years)							
男性 Male	74.1	75.2	76.7	78.4	79.4	80.3	81.3
女性 Female	79.4	80.7	82.7	84.6	85.5	86.7	87.3

**表 1.1 (續) 主要統計概覽**  
**Table 1.1 (cont'd) Summary of key statistics**

	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>結婚與離婚</b>							
<b>Marriages and Divorces</b>							
登記結婚數目 Number of marriages registered	43 280	42 568	37 045	32 825	50 328	58 369	50 008
粗結婚率 (按每千名人口計算) Crude marriage rate (per 1 000 population)	6.8	6.9	5.5	4.8	7.3	8.2	6.8
男性 Male	13.2	13.6	11.0	9.9	15.4	17.6	14.8
女性 Female	14.0	14.1	11.0	9.5	14.0	15.5	12.6
初婚年齡中位數 (歲) Median age at first marriage (years)							
新郎 Bridegrooms	28.0	29.1	30.0	30.2	31.2	31.2	31.4
新娘 Brides	25.3	26.2	26.9	27.5	28.2	28.9	29.4
離婚令數目 Number of divorce decrees	4 257	6 295	9 473	13 425	17 424	19 597	17 196
粗離婚率 (按每千名人口計算) Crude divorce rate (per 1 000 population)	0.77	1.11	1.48	2.00	2.54	2.77	2.34

註釋：括號內的數字是指撇除外籍家庭傭工後計算的相應數字。

(1) 1986 年至 1995 年的數字是根據「廣義時點」方法編製，而 1996 年及以後的數字是根據「居住人口」方法編製。

(2) 少年兒童撫養比率是 15 歲以下人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

老年撫養比率是 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

總撫養比率是 15 歲以下和 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

(3) 生育統計數字的編製方法載列於本刊第 3.2 至 3.7 段。

Notes: Figures in brackets refer to the corresponding figures after excluding foreign domestic helpers.

(1) Figures from 1986 to 1995 were compiled based on the “extended de facto” method and those from 1996 onwards were compiled based on the “resident population” method.

(2) Child dependency ratio is the number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

Elderly dependency ratio is the number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

Overall dependency ratio is the number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

(3) The compilation method of fertility statistics is presented in paragraphs 3.2–3.7 of this publication.

## 2. 人口數目及結構

### 人口數目

2.1 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，香港人口由 552 萬人增加至 734 萬人，增幅為 181 萬人，平均每年增長率為 0.9%。1980 年代中期至 1990 年代初期的人口錄得較低按年增長（例如在 1990 年的 0.3%），其主要原因是大量港人移民離港。在 1993 年至 1996 年期間，由於有些早年移居外地的人士回流，人口回復高增長。其後，除了在 2003 年可能受嚴重急性呼吸系統綜合症爆發的影響而錄得 0.2% 的人口負增長，人口增長維持平穩並處於低水平。（表 2.1）

2.2 自然增長及人口淨遷移是導致人口數目轉變的原因。前者與生育及死亡趨勢有關，在第 3 章及第 4 章有詳盡的分析。香港沒有直接及全面的入境及出境移民數字，而只有人口出入境流動的淨差額數字作為量度指標，在此稱為人口淨遷移。

2.3 自然增長（即出生人數相對死亡人數的差額）從 1986 年年中至 1987 年年中的 45 500 人下降至 2003 年年中至 2004 年年中的 9 500 人。其後由於內地女性在港出生的嬰兒數目增加，自然增長回升至 2010 年年中至 2011 年年中的 52 600 人。自從 2013 年實施丈夫為非香港居民的內地孕婦在港分娩服務的零配額政策後，自然增長回落至 2015 年年中至 2016 年年中的 13 100 人。人口淨遷移在 1986 年年中至 1987 年年中為淨移入 10 400 人，而 2015 年年中至 2016 年年中為淨移入 32 200 人。（表 2.1）

## 2. Population Size and Structure

### Population size

2.1 During the period 1986 to 2016, the population of Hong Kong increased from 5.52 million to 7.34 million. The increase of 1.81 million constituted an average growth rate of 0.9% per annum. From the mid-1980s to early 1990s, the population recorded rather low annual growth rate (e.g. 0.3% in 1990) mainly because of the large number of emigrants. The population resumed high growth between 1993 and 1996, as many people who had emigrated in early years returned to Hong Kong. The population growth remained steady at a low level since then, except a negative population growth of 0.2% was recorded in 2003 possibly due to the outbreak of the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome. (Table 2.1)

2.2 Natural increase and net movement lead to changes in the population size. The former is related to the trends of fertility and mortality, which are analysed in detail in Chapters 3 and 4. There is no direct and complete measure of immigration and emigration in Hong Kong. Only the net balance of population movements into and out of Hong Kong is available and this is referred to as net population movement.

2.3 The natural increase (i.e. births less deaths) decreased from 45 500 in mid-1986 to mid-1987 to 9 500 in mid-2003 to mid-2004. Owing to an increasing number of births born to Mainland women in Hong Kong afterwards, the natural increase rebounded to 52 600 in mid-2010 to mid-2011. Since the implementation of the zero-quota policy on obstetric services for Mainland women whose spouses are not Hong Kong residents in 2013, the natural increase declined to 13 100 in mid-2015 to mid-2016. The net population movement was a net inflow of 10 400 in mid-1986 to mid-1987 and a net inflow of 32 200 in mid-2015 to mid-2016. (Table 2.1)

**表 2.1 1986 年至 2016 年的人口數目及其組成部分的轉變**  
**Table 2.1 Population size and components of change, 1986–2016**

統計時點 (年中) Reference time-point (Mid-year)	人口 <sup>(1)</sup> Population <sup>(1)</sup>	與上一統計時點比較 Compared with the previous reference time-point		由上一統計時點至本統計時點 From the previous reference time-point to this reference time-point			
		人口增長 Population growth	人口增長率 Population growth rate (%)	出生人數 Births	死亡人數 Deaths	自然增長 Natural increase	淨遷移 Net movement
1986	5 524 600	68 400	1.3	75 000	25 500	49 500	18 900
1987	5 580 500	55 900	1.0	71 300	25 800	45 500	10 400
1988	5 627 600	47 100	0.8	70 300	27 800	42 500	4 600
1989	5 686 200	58 600	1.0	76 300	28 000	48 300	10 300
1990	5 704 500	18 300	0.3	70 800	28 800	42 000	-23 700
1991	5 752 000	47 500	0.8	69 500	28 400	41 100	6 400
1992	5 800 500	48 500	0.8	71 700	30 700	41 000	7 500
1993	5 901 000	100 500	1.7	72 800	30 200	42 600	57 900
1994	6 035 400	134 400	2.3	71 500	30 000	41 500	92 900
1995	6 156 100	120 700	2.0	71 700	30 800	40 900	79 800
1996	6 435 500	154 900 <sup>(2)</sup>	2.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	66 900	31 300	35 600	119 300 <sup>(2)</sup>
1997	6 489 300	53 800	0.8	63 200	31 400	31 800	22 000
1998	6 543 700	54 400	0.8	55 100	32 300	22 800	31 600
1999	6 606 500	62 800	1.0	52 100	33 000	19 100	43 700
2000	6 665 000	58 500	0.9	51 100	34 200	16 900	41 600
2001	6 714 300	49 300	0.7	53 100	32 500	20 600	28 700
2002	6 744 100	29 800	0.4	47 100	34 300	12 800	17 000
2003	6 730 800	-13 300	-0.2	48 600	36 100	12 500	-25 800
2004	6 783 500	52 700	0.8	46 100	36 600	9 500	43 200
2005	6 813 200	29 700	0.4	54 100	38 700	15 400	14 300
2006	6 857 100	43 900	0.6	60 300	36 900	23 400	20 500
2007	6 916 300	59 200	0.9	67 400	38 800	28 600	30 600
2008	6 957 800	41 500	0.6	75 000	41 200	33 800	7 700
2009	6 972 800	15 000	0.2	81 300	40 500	40 800	-25 800
2010	7 024 200	51 400	0.7	84 700	42 100	42 600	8 800
2011	7 071 600	47 400	0.7	95 300	42 700	52 600	-5 200
2012	7 150 100	78 500	1.1	93 200	43 600	49 500	29 000
2013	7 178 900	28 800	0.4	74 300	42 400	31 900	-3 100
2014	7 229 500	50 700	0.7	58 800	45 400	13 400	37 300
2015	7 291 300	61 700	0.9	62 500	45 600	16 900	44 800
2016	7 336 600	45 300	0.6	59 800	46 700	13 100	32 200

註釋：(1) 1986 年至 1995 年的數字是根據「廣義時點」方法編製，而 1996 年及以後的數字是根據「居住人口」方法編製。

(2) 數字是根據 1996 年年中「廣義時點」人口 6 311 000 而編製。

Notes : (1) Figures from 1986 to 1995 are compiled based on the “extended de facto” method and those from 1996 onwards are compiled based on the “resident population” method.

(2) Figures are compiled based on the mid-1996 population estimate of 6 311 000 under the “extended de facto” method.

## 年齡結構

2.4 人口的年齡結構很大程度上是視乎過去的生育及人口遷移趨勢，而死亡的影響則通常較小。在一個高生育率的增長中人口，每個年齡組別的人數應較其上一個較年輕的年齡組別為少，因此人口年齡結構的形狀像一個金字塔。但人口變動組成部分的波動，如人口遷移，往往令這常見的狀況扭曲。

2.5 根據人口普查／中期人口統計的結果編製的 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年人口金字塔顯示年齡結構的轉變。(圖 2.1)

2.6 在過去 30 年間，人口持續趨向非年青化及老化。15 歲以下的人口數目及比例顯著下跌，反映生育率不斷下降，這現象可從人口金字塔基層的縮小中窺見。同樣情況亦在 15 至 24 歲的年齡組別中出現。相反地，由於人口老化，65 歲及以上的人士在人口中的比例（不包括外籍家庭傭工）則從 1986 年的 7.7% 持續上升至 2016 年的 16.6%。（表 2.2）

2.7 適齡學童人口顯著減少，而退休年齡人口則大幅增加。這兩個情況的綜合效應是人口的年齡中位數（不包括外籍家庭傭工）由 1986 年的 28.7 歲上升至 2016 年的 44.3 歲。（表 2.2）

## Age structure

2.4 The age structure of a population depends, to a large extent, on past trends in fertility and population movement; the impact of mortality is generally of less importance. In a growing population with high rates of fertility, the number of people in any age group is normally smaller than that in the preceding younger age group and hence the population's age structure takes on the shape of a pyramid. However, this regular pattern can be distorted by fluctuations in the components of population change, such as population movement.

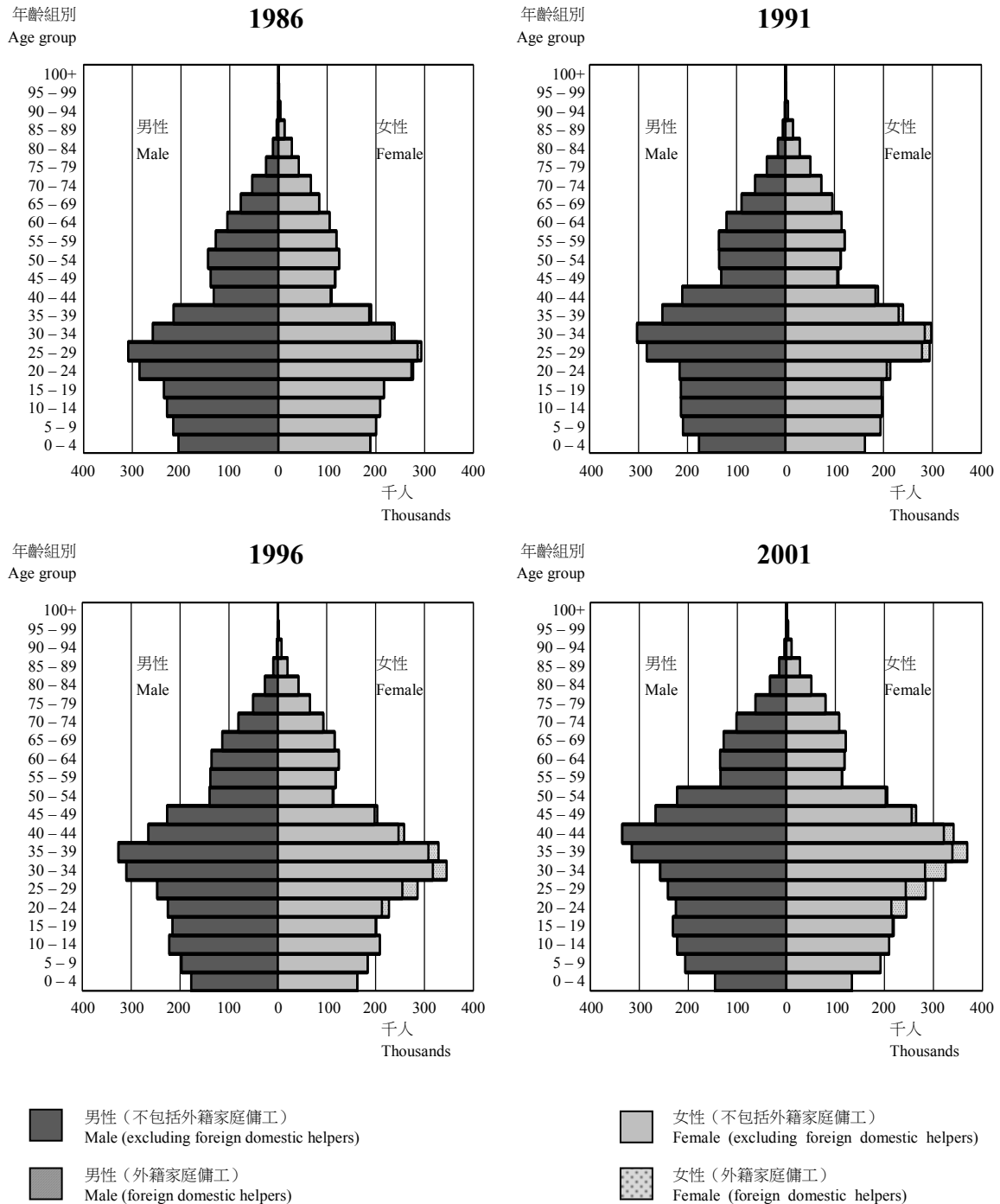
2.5 The population pyramids in 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 compiled based on the results of population censuses / by-censuses show the changes in the age structure. (Chart 2.1)

2.6 The population has shown a continuing dejuvenation and ageing trend in the past 30 years. The number and proportion of the population aged under 15 have fallen markedly, reflecting the sustained reduction in fertility rates. This is also observed from the shrinking base of the pyramids. A similar phenomenon has also appeared in the age group of 15–24. On the contrary, the proportion of persons aged 65 and over (excluding foreign domestic helpers) increased from 7.7% in 1986 to 16.6% in 2016 owing to population ageing. (Table 2.2)

2.7 While there has been a significant reduction in the school age population, the number of persons of retirement age has risen substantially. The overall effect of these two changes is that the median age of the population (excluding foreign domestic helpers) increased from 28.7 in 1986 to 44.3 in 2016. (Table 2.2)

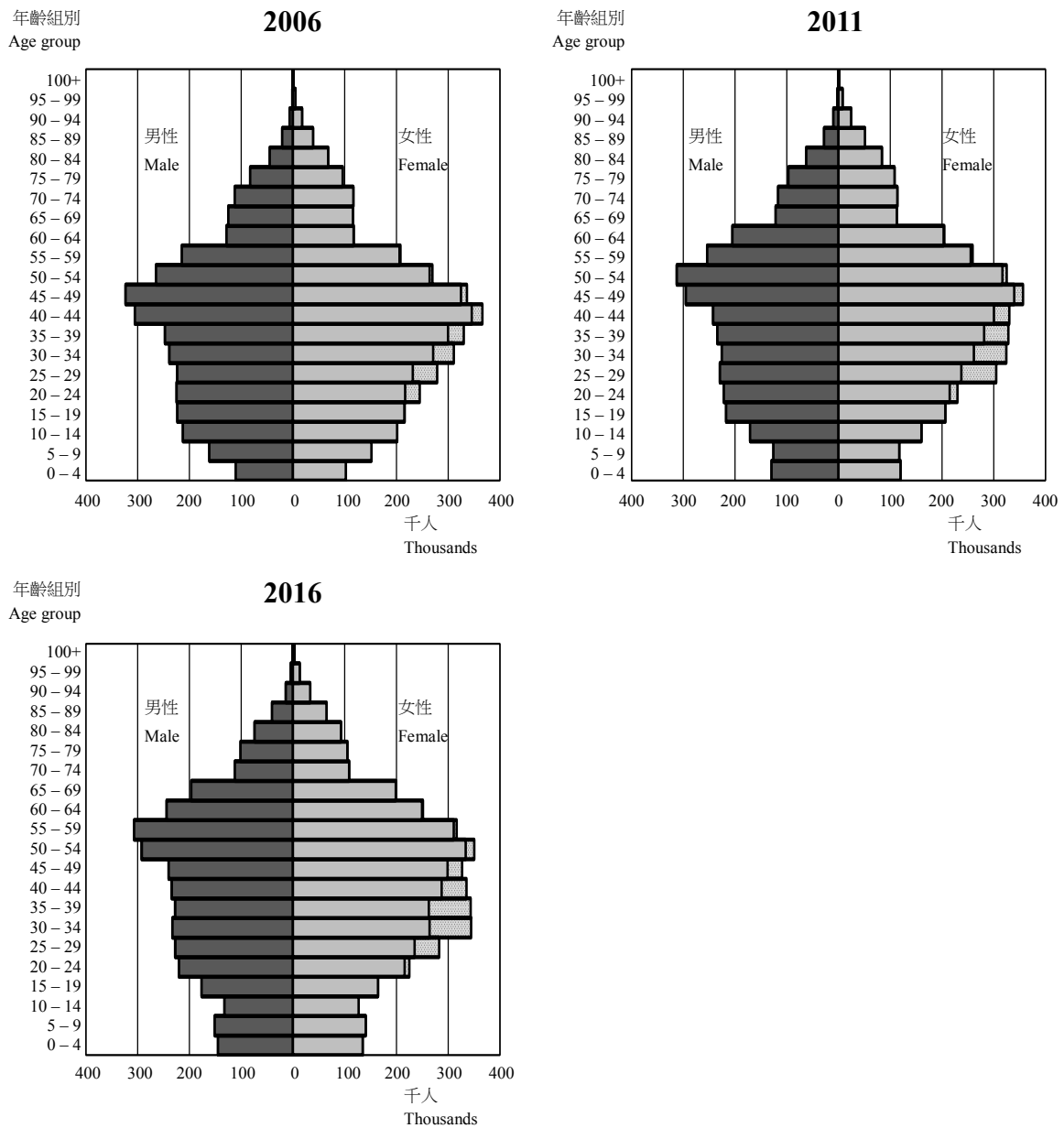
圖 2.1 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的人口金字塔

Chart 2.1 Population pyramid, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016





**圖 2.1 (續) 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的人口金字塔**  
**Chart 2.1 (cont'd) Population pyramid, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**



男性 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)  
 Male (excluding foreign domestic helpers)

男性 (外籍家庭傭工)  
 Male (foreign domestic helpers)

女性 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)  
 Female (excluding foreign domestic helpers)

女性 (外籍家庭傭工)  
 Female (foreign domestic helpers)

資料來源： 人口普查／中期人口統計的結果

Source : Results of the population censuses/by-censuses

**表 2.2 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的人口百分比分布**  
**Table 2.2 Percentage distribution of the population by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	人口百分比 Percentage distribution of population						
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>包括外籍家庭傭工 Including foreign domestic helpers</b>							
0 – 14	23.1	20.8	18.7	16.4	13.7	11.6	11.3
15 – 24	18.5	15.2	14.3	13.6	13.3	12.4	10.7
25 – 54	42.2	46.4	48.6	51.3	50.9	49.6	46.9
55 – 64	8.5	8.8	8.2	7.5	9.7	13.0	15.2
65+	7.7	8.7	10.2	11.2	12.4	13.3	15.9
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	28.8	31.6	34.2	36.8	39.6	41.7	43.4
<b>不包括外籍家庭傭工 Excluding foreign domestic helpers</b>							
0 – 14	23.2	21.1	19.2	16.9	14.2	12.1	11.8
15 – 24	18.5	15.2	14.3	13.5	13.3	12.7	11.1
25 – 54	42.0	45.9	47.8	50.2	49.7	47.8	44.7
55 – 64	8.5	8.9	8.4	7.7	10.0	13.5	15.8
65+	7.7	8.9	10.4	11.6	12.9	13.9	16.6
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	28.7	31.6	34.4	37.2	40.1	42.4	44.3

2.8 人口年齡結構的轉變亦可從撫養比率（不包括外籍家庭傭工）的變動顯示出來。少年兒童撫養比率指 15 歲以下人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。由於出生率下降，少年兒童撫養比率由 1986 年的 335 下降至 2016 年的 165。老年撫養比率（即 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率）則由 1986 年的 112 上升至 2016 年的 231。總撫養比率（即 15 歲以下和 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率）則由 1986 年的 447 下降至 2016 年的 397。（表 2.3）

2.8 The changing age structure of the population can also be seen from changes in the age dependency ratios (excluding foreign domestic helpers). Child dependency ratio is the number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64. It decreased from 335 in 1986 to 165 in 2016, owing to the decline in fertility rate. The elderly dependency ratio, which is the number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64, increased from 112 in 1986 to 231 in 2016. The overall dependency ratio, which is the number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64, dropped from 447 in 1986 to 397 in 2016. (Table 2.3)

**表 2.3 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的撫養比率**  
**Table 2.3 Dependency ratios, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

	撫養比率 <sup>(1)</sup> Dependency ratios <sup>(1)</sup>						
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>包括外籍家庭傭工</b> <b>Including foreign domestic helpers</b>							
少年兒童撫養比率 <sup>(2)</sup> Child dependency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	332	295	263	226	185	155	155
老年撫養比率 <sup>(3)</sup> Elderly dependency ratio <sup>(3)</sup>	111	125	143	155	168	177	218
總撫養比率 <sup>(4)</sup> Overall dependency ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	443	420	406	381	354	333	373
<b>不包括外籍家庭傭工</b> <b>Excluding foreign domestic helpers</b>							
少年兒童撫養比率 <sup>(2)</sup> Child dependency ratio <sup>(2)</sup>	335	302	272	237	194	164	165
老年撫養比率 <sup>(3)</sup> Elderly dependency ratio <sup>(3)</sup>	112	126	148	163	176	188	231
總撫養比率 <sup>(4)</sup> Overall dependency ratio <sup>(4)</sup>	447	428	420	399	370	352	397

註釋：(1) 亦稱年齡撫養比率。其實是一個反映人口結構的比率，而非從經濟角度看的「撫養」情況，因為比率並無涉及 15 至 64 歲組別人士參與勞動力的情況。

(2) 15 歲以下人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

(3) 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

(4) 15 歲以下和 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。

Notes: (1) Also termed “age dependency ratio” – It is actually a ratio reflecting age composition of the population, and not a measure of economic dependency, since no account is taken of the extent of participation of persons aged 15 to 64 in the labour force.

(2) The number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

(3) The number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

(4) The number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.

## 性別結構

2.9 香港人口的性別比率（即男性數目相對每千名女性的比率）持續下降。性別比率從 1986 年的 1 062 下降至 2016 年的 852。不同年齡組別的性別比率互有差異，尤其於 2016 年在 25 至 44 歲年齡組別的女性人口較男性為多。這是由於大量女性單程證持有人從中國內地到港與丈夫團聚，以及大量女性外籍家庭傭工在港工作。撇除外籍家庭傭工，2016 年的整體性別比率為 925。（表 2.4）

2.10 在最年幼的 0 至 14 歲年齡組別，性別比率顯示男性數目稍微比女性多，這與男性的出生數目比女性稍多的生物學現象有關。香港的出生統計顯示，男嬰數目經常稍高於女嬰數目。在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，每年活產嬰兒的平均性別比率為 1 093。

2.11 男性的預期壽命明顯較女性的低，所以高齡的男性人數比女性少。香港的死亡統計顯示，男性的死亡人數經常高於女性。1986 年至 2016 年期間的平均每年死亡人數性別比率為 1 280。因此，在 75 歲及以上較高年齡組別的性別比率顯著低於 1 000。（表 2.4 及 4.3）

## Sex structure

2.9 The sex ratio (i.e. number of males per 1 000 females) of the Hong Kong population has decreased continuously. The ratio dropped from 1 062 in 1986 to 852 in 2016. There were variations in the sex ratio by age group. In particular, there were more females than males in the age group of 25–44 in 2016. This arose as a result of the large inflow of female One-way Permit holders from the mainland of China joining their husbands in Hong Kong and the considerable number of female foreign domestic helpers working in Hong Kong. Excluding foreign domestic helpers, the overall sex ratio was 925 in 2016. (Table 2.4)

2.10 For the youngest age group of 0–14, the sex ratio shows that the number of males is slightly more than the number of females. This is related to the biological phenomenon that there are slightly more male births than female births. The birth statistics of Hong Kong indicate a consistently moderate excess of baby boys over baby girls. For the period 1986–2016, the sex ratio of annual births was 1 093 on average.

2.11 The expectation of life for males is apparently lower than that for females, with the outcome that males are outnumbered by females at older ages. Death statistics of Hong Kong reveal a consistently large excess of male deaths over female deaths. The sex ratio of annual deaths during 1986–2016 was 1 280 on average. Thus, the sex ratio for the older age group of 75 and above was much lower than 1 000. (Tables 2.4 and 4.3)

**表 2.4 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的性別比率**  
**Table 2.4 Sex ratio by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	性別比率 <sup>(1)</sup> Sex ratio <sup>(1)</sup>						
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
<b>包括外籍家庭傭工</b> <b>Including foreign domestic helpers</b>							
0 – 14	1 084	1 082	1 075	1 072	1 063	1 073	1 065
15 – 24	1 063	1 042	1 023	989	972	1 006	1 019
25 – 34	1 072	999	886	814	786	724	735
35 – 44	1 175	1 096	1 006	908	793	725	682
45 – 54	1 182	1 225	1 146	1 037	974	892	787
55 – 64	1 049	1 101	1 139	1 154	1 056	990	971
65 – 74	875	907	941	1 004	1 022	1 052	1 003
75+	480	599	647	668	687	723	750
合計 Overall	1 062	1 044	1 001	956	912	876	852
<b>不包括外籍家庭傭工</b> <b>Excluding foreign domestic helpers</b>							
0 – 14	1 084	1 082	1 075	1 072	1 063	1 073	1 065
15 – 24	1 072	1 072	1 079	1 074	1 039	1 043	1 044
25 – 34	1 102	1 072	1 002	974	958	940	921
35 – 44	1 201	1 146	1 075	996	869	836	839
45 – 54	1 189	1 247	1 168	1 076	1 011	933	841
55 – 64	1 049	1 102	1 143	1 162	1 065	1 002	983
65 – 74	875	907	941	1 004	1 022	1 053	1 004
75+	480	599	647	668	687	723	750
合計 Overall	1 073	1 074	1 048	1 021	971	948	925

註釋：(1) 指男性數目相對每千名女性的比率。

Note: (1) Refers to the number of males per 1 000 females.

[此頁為空白頁]  
[This is a blank page]

### 3. 生育

3.1 香港的生育水平，在過去 30 年呈現下跌的趨勢。然而，生育率在近年則稍微回升。

#### 生育統計數字的編製方法

3.2 生育統計數字和出生統計數字很相似，但兩類統計數字是有分別的。出生統計數字是以出生的嬰兒為重點，而生育統計數字則以生產嬰兒的女性為重點。

3.3 出生統計數字是指活產嬰兒數目及活產嬰兒數目相對整體人口計算的出生率。活產嬰兒數目包括所有在香港出生的嬰兒，而整體人口是指「居港人口」。出生統計數字包括活產嬰兒數目、粗出生率等等。

3.4 另一方面，生育統計數字則計算活產嬰兒相對在生育齡期（即 15 至 49 歲）女性的數字。生育統計數字包括年齡別生育率、總和生育率、一般生育率、粗再生育率及淨再生育率。不同的生育指標有不同的計算公式，但計算時所採用的分子（活產嬰兒）和分母（女性）的涵蓋範圍是相同的。以下段落解釋計算生育統計數字時使用的活產嬰兒數目和女性人數的涵蓋範圍。

#### 活產嬰兒的涵蓋範圍

3.5 計算生育統計數字的活產嬰兒包括：(i) 女性香港居民在香港所生的嬰兒；(ii) 其配偶為香港居民（包括香港永久性居民和香港非永久性居民）而居於中國內地的女性（以下簡稱為內地女性）在香港所生的嬰兒；及 (iii) 女性香港居民在香港以外地方所生而在 1 年內被帶回港的嬰兒。但是，其配偶並非香港居民的內地女性在香港所生的嬰兒則不包括在內。

### 3. Fertility

3.1 Hong Kong's fertility has shown a declining trend over the past 30 years. Nevertheless, there has been a moderate rebound in the fertility rate in recent years.

#### Compilation method of fertility statistics

3.2 Fertility statistics and birth statistics are similar but there are differences between these two types of statistics. Birth statistics focus on babies born and fertility statistics focus on women giving births.

3.3 Birth statistics refer to the number of live births and various birth rates calculated by relating live births to the overall population. All live births born in Hong Kong are included and the overall population refers to the Hong Kong Resident Population. Birth statistics include, *inter alia*, the number of live births and crude birth rate.

3.4 On the other hand, fertility statistics are computed by relating live births to women of childbearing ages (i.e. aged 15–49). Fertility statistics include age specific fertility rates, total fertility rate, general fertility rate, gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate. Different fertility indicators have different computational formulae but the data coverage of live births in the numerator and that of females in the denominator is consistent. The data coverage of live births and females used in compiling fertility statistics is explained below.

#### Coverage of live births

3.5 The live births used in the compilation of fertility statistics include those: (i) born in Hong Kong to women who are Hong Kong residents; (ii) born in Hong Kong to women residing in the mainland of China (referred to as Mainland women hereafter) whose spouses are Hong Kong residents (including Hong Kong Permanent Residents (HKPRs) and Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents (HKNPRs)); and (iii) born outside Hong Kong to women who are Hong Kong residents and brought back to Hong Kong within 1 year. However, babies born in Hong Kong to Mainland women whose spouses are not Hong Kong residents are not included.

### 女性的涵蓋範圍

3.6 在編製生育數字時，居港人口內所有女性（外籍家庭傭工除外）均包括在內。由於出生嬰兒已包括其配偶為香港居民的內地女性在香港所生的嬰兒，故這些母親亦計算在內。由內地婦女所生的嬰兒，若其父親為香港居民，嬰兒的母親其後通常會成為香港人口的一分子（一般在4年內），故此在計算生育統計數字時，這些暫未在香港定居的女性亦包括在內。

3.7 香港居民在香港以外地方生育嬰兒後，大部分均在1年內帶同嬰兒回港，因此在計算生育統計數字時，這些嬰兒均被包括在內。嬰兒的母親已計算在香港女性人口之中，因此不須作調整以把她們納入涵蓋範圍。

### 出生趨勢

3.8 香港每年的活產嬰兒數目從1986年的71 620名下降至2003年的46 965名，然後回升至2011年的95 451名，再跌至2016年的60 856名。粗出生率（即一年內的活產嬰兒數目相對該年年中的人口）從1986年的每千人有13.0名下降至2003年的7.0名，其後一度回升至2011年的13.5名，但又回落至2016年的8.3名。雖然粗出生率是一個簡單及常用的生育指標，但卻極受年齡、性別及其他的人口特徵影響。（表3.1）

### Coverage of females

3.6 In compiling fertility statistics, all females in the Hong Kong Resident Population (excluding foreign domestic helpers) are included. Since babies born in Hong Kong to Mainland women whose spouses are Hong Kong residents are included in births, these mothers are also taken into account. For babies born in Hong Kong to Mainland women, if the babies' fathers are Hong Kong residents, the babies' mothers will usually become part of the Hong Kong population, normally within 4 years. Hence, these women who have not yet settled in Hong Kong for the time being are included in compiling fertility statistics.

3.7 Babies born outside Hong Kong to Hong Kong residents are mostly brought back to Hong Kong within 1 year and hence are counted in the live births in the calculation of fertility statistics. The mothers of the babies are already covered in the Hong Kong female population, hence there is no need to make adjustments to add them into the coverage.

### Birth trend

3.8 The annual number of live births in Hong Kong dropped steadily from 71 620 in 1986 to 46 965 in 2003 and then rebounded to 95 451 in 2011, before dropping to 60 856 in 2016. The crude birth rate, i.e. the ratio of the number of live births in a calendar year to the mid-year population, declined from 13.0 live births per 1 000 population in 1986 to 7.0 in 2003 and then increased to 13.5 in 2011, before dropping to 8.3 in 2016. Though the crude birth rate is a simple and common measure on fertility, it is susceptible to changes in the population in respect of age, sex and other characteristics. (Table 3.1)



**表 3.1 1986 年至 2016 年的活產嬰兒數目及粗出生率**  
**Table 3.1 Number of live births and crude birth rate, 1986–2016**

年 Year	活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births	粗出生率 Crude birth rate (按每千名人口計算) (per 1 000 population)
1986	71 620	13.0
1987	69 958	12.6
1988	75 412	13.4
1989	69 621	12.3
1990	67 731	12.0
1991	68 281	12.0
1992	70 949	12.3
1993	70 451	12.0
1994	71 646	11.9
1995	68 637	11.2
1996	63 291	9.9
1997	59 250	9.1
1998	52 977	8.1
1999	51 281	7.8
2000	54 134	8.1
2001	48 219	7.2
2002	48 209	7.1
2003	46 965	7.0
2004	49 796	7.3
2005	57 098	8.4
2006	65 626	9.6
2007	70 875	10.2
2008	78 822	11.3
2009	82 095	11.8
2010	88 584	12.6
2011	95 451	13.5
2012	91 558	12.8
2013	57 084	8.0
2014	62 305	8.6
2015	59 878	8.2
2016	60 856	8.3

3.9 內地女性在港所生的活產嬰兒可以分為兩類。其配偶為香港永久性居民的內地女性在港所生的活產嬰兒稱為第一類嬰兒，而其配偶為非香港永久性居民的內地女性在港所生的活產嬰兒則稱為第二類嬰兒。第一類嬰兒的數目近年持續下降，由 2005 年的 9 879 名下降至 2016 年的 4 370 名。（表 3.2）

3.9 Live births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women can be categorised into two types. Live births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women whose spouses are HKPRs are known as Type I Babies, while those born in Hong Kong to Mainland women whose spouses are not HKPRs are known as Type II Babies. The number of Type I Babies continued to decrease in recent years, from 9 879 in 2005 to 4 370 in 2016. (Table 3.2)

3.10 終審法院在 2001 年 7 月裁定中國公民在香港所生的嬰兒均擁有香港居留權。因此，第二類嬰兒數目明顯上升，由 2001 年的 620 名增加至 2011 年的 35 736 名。自從 2013 年實施丈夫為非香港居民的內地孕婦在港分娩服務的零配額政策後，這些嬰兒的數目下降至低水平，在 2016 年只有 606 名。（表 3.2）

3.10 In July 2001, the Court of Final Appeal ruled that babies born in Hong Kong to Chinese nationals have the right of abode in Hong Kong. As a result, the number of Type II Babies increased significantly, from 620 in 2001 to 35 736 in 2011. Since the implementation of the zero-quota policy on obstetric services for Mainland women whose spouses are not Hong Kong residents in 2013, the number of these babies dropped to low levels, at only 606 in 2016. (Table 3.2)

**表 3.2 2001 年至 2016 年內地女性在香港生產的嬰兒數目**  
**Table 3.2 Births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women, 2001–2016**

統計期間 Reference period	活產嬰兒數目 <sup>(1)</sup> Number of live births <sup>(1)</sup>	其中由內地女性在香港所生的活產嬰兒數目： Of which number of live births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women:			
		其配偶為 香港永久性居民 whose spouses are Hong Kong Permanent Residents	其配偶為非香港 永久性居民 <sup>(2)</sup> whose spouses are not Hong Kong Permanent Residents <sup>(2)</sup>	其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	小計 Sub-total
2001	48 219	7 190	620	N.A.	7 810
2002	48 209	7 256	1 250	N.A.	8 506
2003	46 965	7 962	2 070	96	10 128
2004	49 796	8 896	4 102	211	13 209
2005	57 098	9 879	9 273	386	19 538
2006	65 626	9 438	16 044	650	26 132
2007	70 875	7 989	18 816	769	27 574
2008	78 822	7 228	25 269	1 068	33 565
2009	82 095	6 213	29 766	1 274	37 253
2010	88 584	6 169	32 653	1 826	40 648
2011	95 451	6 110	35 736	2 136	43 982
2012	91 558	4 698	26 715	1 786	33 199
2013	57 084	4 670	790	37	5 497
2014	62 305	5 179	823	22	6 024
2015	59 878	4 775	775	16	5 566
2016	60 856	4 370	606	3	4 979

註釋：(1) 數字是按事件的發生時間計算某統計期間內在  
香港出生的活產嬰兒總數（即該統計期間內的活產  
嬰兒）。

(2) 包括香港非永久性居民（例如從內地來港少於  
7 年的人士）及非香港居民。

(3) 在出生登記時，內地母親並沒有提供嬰兒父親居  
民身分的資料。

Notes: (1) Figures refer to the total number of live births born in Hong  
Kong in the reference period counted by the occurrence time of  
the events (i.e. births actually taking place in that reference  
period).

(2) Include Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents (such as persons  
from the Mainland having resided in Hong Kong for less than  
7 years) and non-Hong Kong residents.

(3) Mainland mothers did not provide the father's residential status  
during birth registration.

3.11 除此之外，有一定數目的嬰兒是香港居民在香港以外地方所生，並在 1 歲前被帶回香港。這些嬰兒並不包括在香港的活產嬰兒數目內。（表 3.3）

3.11 Besides, there are a number of babies born to Hong Kong residents outside Hong Kong and are brought back to Hong Kong when they are less than 1 year old. They are not counted in the number of live births in Hong Kong. (Table 3.3)

**表 3.3 1986 年至 2016 年香港女性在香港以外地方所生並在 1 歲前被帶回香港的活產嬰兒數目**

**Table 3.3 Number of live births born outside Hong Kong to Hong Kong women and brought back to Hong Kong when they were less than 1 year old, 1986–2016**

年 Year	香港女性 <sup>(1)</sup> 在香港以外地方所生 並在 1 歲前被帶回香港的活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births born outside Hong Kong to Hong Kong women <sup>(1)</sup> and brought back to Hong Kong when they were less than 1 year old	年 Year	香港女性 <sup>(1)</sup> 在香港以外地方所生 並在 1 歲前被帶回香港的活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births born outside Hong Kong to Hong Kong women <sup>(1)</sup> and brought back to Hong Kong when they were less than 1 year old
1986	1 451	2006	1 601
1987	1 621	2007	1 655
1988	1 752	2008	1 919
1989	2 267	2009	1 779
1990	2 410	2010	1 701
1991	2 420	2011	1 685
1992	2 785	2012	1 745
1993	3 047	2013	1 909
1994	4 133	2014	1 857
1995	4 260	2015	1 823
1996	3 653	2016	1 822
1997	3 619		
1998	2 981		
1999	2 359		
2000	2 208		
2001	2 034		
2002	1 694		
2003	1 553		
2004	1 588		
2005	1 538		

註釋：(1) 包括香港永久性居民和香港非永久性居民。

Note: (1) Include Hong Kong Permanent Residents and Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents.

## 活產次數百分比分布

3.12 活產次數指某一名母親所產下的活產嬰兒總數，該數包括現次活產嬰兒。過去 30 年生育率下降，反映夫婦繼續趨向偏好小家庭。除了因為遲婚而導致女性的育齡期縮短外，高次活產的嬰兒數目亦較少。在 2016 年，第三次及以上的活產嬰兒佔所有活產嬰兒的 9.1%，遠低於 1986 年的 19.0%。（表 3.4）

## Percentage distribution of order of live births

3.12 Order of live births refers to the number of children born alive to the mother, including the present child. The fertility decline in the past 30 years indicates that couples have continued to favour small family. Apart from the shortening of women's reproductive span owing to marriage postponement, they are having fewer high-order live births. The third and higher order live births contributed only 9.1% of the total live births in 2016, much less than the 19.0% in 1986. (Table 3.4)

**表 3.4 1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒百分比分布**  
**Table 3.4 Percentage distribution of live births by order of live births, 1986–2016**

年 Year	第一次活產 First order live births	第二次活產 Second order live births	第三次活產 Third order live births	第四次及以上的活產 Fourth and higher order live births	所有活產次數 All order live births
1986	44.8	36.3	13.5	5.4	100.0
1987	43.9	37.5	13.5	5.1	100.0
1988	46.0	36.7	12.7	4.6	100.0
1989	46.0	36.9	12.5	4.6	100.0
1990	46.0	37.5	12.3	4.2	100.0
1991	46.3	37.5	12.2	4.0	100.0
1992	47.1	37.4	11.8	3.7	100.0
1993	48.4	37.2	10.8	3.6	100.0
1994	49.1	37.7	10.1	3.1	100.0
1995	48.7	38.7	9.8	2.8	100.0
1996	48.6	38.9	9.7	2.8	100.0
1997	48.5	39.1	9.7	2.7	100.0
1998	50.9	37.6	9.1	2.4	100.0
1999	52.8	36.2	8.6	2.4	100.0
2000	52.8	36.6	8.5	2.2	100.0
2001	53.2	36.7	8.0	2.1	100.0
2002	53.7	36.6	7.6	2.0	100.0
2003	54.0	37.0	7.1	1.9	100.0
2004	55.3	35.9	7.1	1.7	100.0
2005	54.4	37.1	6.9	1.6	100.0
2006	52.1	39.4	7.0	1.5	100.0
2007	50.5	40.9	7.2	1.4	100.0
2008	48.7	42.6	7.2	1.5	100.0
2009	46.9	44.5	7.2	1.3	100.0
2010	47.2	43.6	7.7	1.5	100.0
2011	46.1	44.7	7.9	1.4	100.0
2012	47.2	43.3	8.0	1.5	100.0
2013	55.3	35.9	7.2	1.6	100.0
2014	54.5	37.2	6.8	1.5	100.0
2015	54.1	37.1	7.2	1.5	100.0
2016	52.9	38.0	7.4	1.7	100.0

## 活產嬰兒的季節性

3.13 活產嬰兒的出生時間呈現顯著的季節性模式。從活產嬰兒數字可以見到該季節性現象頗為穩定，女性趨向在上半年（特別是 2 月至 5 月間）較少生育。（表 3.5 及附錄 A1）

## Seasonality of live births

3.13 There is a pronounced seasonality in the incidence of live births. The seasonal pattern is remarkably stable over time, with a strong tendency for fewer women to give birth in the first half of the year, particularly in the months from February to May. (Table 3.5 and Appendix A1)

**表 3.5 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的活產嬰兒數目**  
**Table 3.5 Monthly and yearly incidence of live births, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

月 Month	活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births							月 Month	季節性指數 <sup>(1)</sup> Seasonal index <sup>(1)</sup>		
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016		1986 – 1996	1996 – 2006	2006 – 2016
1	6 069	5 453	5 589	4 535	5 045	8 115	4 988	1	98	101	100
2	5 270	4 979	4 881	3 734	4 413	7 184	4 706	2	87	87	88
3	5 662	5 130	4 888	3 921	5 069	8 143	4 951	3	93	95	95
4	5 285	4 919	4 583	3 626	4 682	7 694	4 826	4	87	89	90
5	5 427	5 169	4 843	3 714	4 880	7 925	4 889	5	91	93	93
6	5 498	5 235	4 801	3 784	5 155	8 051	4 881	6	95	95	94
7	6 239	5 833	5 193	3 892	5 405	8 128	4 722	7	102	98	98
8	6 173	5 949	5 365	4 127	5 604	8 531	5 171	8	105	103	104
9	6 438	6 166	5 540	4 220	6 077	8 099	5 408	9	108	108	108
10	6 809	6 583	5 826	4 516	6 744	8 352	5 397	10	115	113	114
11	6 661	6 840	5 968	4 036	6 298	7 816	5 519	11	112	111	108
12	6 089	6 025	5 814	4 114	6 254	7 413	5 398	12	106	107	107
1 – 12	71 620	68 281	63 291	48 219	65 626	95 451	60 856	平均值 Average	100	100	100

註釋：(1) 指數是應用「X-12 自迴歸 - 求和 - 移動平均」方法計算，顯示該月的活產嬰兒數目在期間內的季節性指數的平均值。期間內所有月份的季節性指數的平均值為 100，數值超過 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的活產嬰兒數目較平均為多，而數值低於 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的活產嬰兒數目較平均為少。

Note: (1) The index is calculated using X-12 ARIMA method. It shows the average seasonal index for the number of live births for that month within the period. The average seasonal index of all 12 months for the period is 100. A seasonal index above 100 means the number of live births for that month is more than the average, whereas a seasonal index below 100 means the number of live births for that month is less than the average.

## 生育趨勢

3.14 女性人口中包括很多在港工作的女性外籍家庭傭工，她們在港生育的機會甚微。因此，要反映香港的生育情況，在計算生育率時會把這些女性外籍家庭傭工從人口分母中扣除。

## 年齡別生育率

3.15 年齡別生育率是指某一年齡組別的女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別的女性人口（不包括外籍家庭傭工）的比率。

3.16 在 1986 年至 2016 年間，年齡別生育率於較年輕的年齡組別下降，而在較年長的年齡組別上升，反映女性延遲生育。在年齡組別 20 至 24 歲的女性，其生育率在過去 30 年減少了 63%，而 40 至 44 歲的女性的生育率則上升了 183%。這是由於現今女性接受更高教育及有更高勞動參與機會，因此她們傾向遲婚。根據婚姻數字（將在第 5 章作詳細剖析），女性的初婚年齡中位數從 1986 年的 25.3 歲上升至 2016 年的 29.4 歲。除遲婚外，低次活產的延遲亦會導致這一個轉變。從結婚至第一次活產的間距中位數從 1986 年的 19.6 個月增加至 2016 年的 23.7 個月，即在過去 30 年內增加了 4.1 個月。（表 3.6、5.10 及附錄 A2）

## Fertility trend

3.14 The female population comprises a large number of female foreign domestic helpers working in Hong Kong who have a small chance of childbearing. To better reflect the fertility situation in Hong Kong, female foreign domestic helpers are excluded from the population denominator in computing the fertility rates.

## Age specific fertility rates

3.15 The age specific fertility rate (AFR) is the number of live births occurring to women in a given age group during a calendar year to the total female population (excluding foreign domestic helpers) at mid-year of that age group.

3.16 The AFRs declined in younger age groups but increased in older age groups, reflecting the postponement in childbearing during 1986 to 2016. The fertility rate of women in the age group of 20–24 decreased by 63% in the past 30 years, while that of women in the age group of 40–44 increased by 183%. Such a change is conceivable as women now have better education and their participation in the labour force is high; thus leading to late marriage. According to marriage statistics (to be discussed in detail in Chapter 5), the median age at marriage for spinsters increased from 25.3 in 1986 to 29.4 in 2016. Apart from the delay in marriage, the postponement of low-order live births also led to this change. The median interval between marriage and first live birth increased from 19.6 months in 1986 to 23.7 months in 2016, i.e. an increase of 4.1 months during the past 30 years. (Tables 3.6, 5.10 and Appendix A2)

**表 3.6 1986 年至 2016 年的年齡別生育率**  
**Table 3.6 Age specific fertility rates, 1986–2016**

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group						
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 women)							
1986	7.0 (100)	48.6 (100)	111.9 (100)	78.5 (100)	26.9 (100)	4.0 (100)	0.3 (100)
1987	6.2 (89)	42.7 (88)	106.1 (95)	79.9 (102)	26.8 (99)	4.3 (106)	0.2 (70)
1988	6.4 (93)	43.0 (88)	111.8 (100)	88.6 (113)	29.2 (109)	4.9 (121)	0.3 (85)
1989	6.1 (88)	40.4 (83)	100.1 (89)	82.3 (105)	29.0 (108)	4.9 (121)	0.3 (85)
1990	5.9 (85)	39.9 (82)	99.2 (89)	80.0 (102)	28.3 (105)	4.4 (109)	0.3 (90)
1991	6.5 (94)	39.1 (80)	97.4 (87)	81.2 (103)	30.4 (113)	4.5 (113)	0.3 (82)
1992	6.6 (95)	45.4 (93)	99.9 (89)	84.9 (108)	31.0 (115)	4.6 (114)	0.3 (84)
1993	6.9 (99)	49.2 (101)	94.8 (85)	84.0 (107)	31.1 (116)	4.7 (117)	0.3 (94)
1994	6.6 (95)	48.7 (100)	94.7 (85)	86.7 (110)	31.8 (118)	4.5 (110)	0.2 (71)
1995	5.9 (85)	42.6 (88)	90.4 (81)	84.7 (108)	31.9 (118)	4.8 (120)	0.2 (79)
1996	5.9 (84)	37.1 (76)	80.7 (72)	78.6 (100)	31.8 (118)	5.0 (124)	0.2 (64)
1997	5.6 (80)	33.5 (69)	73.2 (65)	75.7 (96)	32.3 (120)	5.4 (135)	0.3 (91)
1998	5.3 (76)	31.2 (64)	64.6 (58)	67.9 (87)	29.9 (111)	4.8 (118)	0.2 (78)
1999	4.8 (70)	31.1 (64)	61.9 (55)	65.0 (83)	28.9 (107)	4.7 (116)	0.3 (80)
2000	4.6 (66)	31.6 (65)	64.6 (58)	70.0 (89)	31.2 (116)	4.7 (116)	0.2 (78)
2001	4.3 (61)	29.1 (60)	57.2 (51)	61.7 (79)	29.3 (109)	4.7 (115)	0.2 (59)
2002	3.9 (55)	30.5 (63)	58.8 (53)	62.3 (79)	27.6 (103)	4.4 (108)	0.2 (77)
2003	3.6 (52)	29.0 (60)	57.4 (51)	57.9 (74)	26.9 (100)	4.6 (113)	0.2 (68)
2004	3.8 (55)	28.9 (59)	57.4 (51)	61.3 (78)	27.8 (103)	4.6 (113)	0.2 (75)
2005	3.4 (48)	27.2 (56)	58.0 (52)	66.9 (85)	31.2 (116)	4.8 (120)	0.3 (85)
2006	3.2 (46)	25.0 (51)	56.5 (51)	71.6 (91)	35.1 (130)	5.2 (129)	0.3 (94)
2007	3.2 (47)	23.6 (49)	56.7 (51)	75.6 (96)	39.6 (147)	5.8 (144)	0.3 (108)
2008	3.0 (43)	23.0 (47)	56.3 (50)	79.5 (101)	43.2 (160)	6.9 (171)	0.4 (132)
2009	3.1 (44)	24.5 (50)	54.4 (49)	78.2 (100)	43.3 (161)	6.8 (168)	0.4 (110)
2010	3.3 (48)	25.2 (52)	57.5 (51)	83.6 (107)	47.8 (178)	7.6 (187)	0.3 (105)
2011	3.2 (46)	26.6 (55)	63.6 (57)	86.6 (110)	51.8 (193)	8.7 (216)	0.4 (129)
2012	2.8 (41)	21.1 (43)	64.5 (58)	99.7 (127)	57.5 (214)	10.8 (269)	0.4 (136)
2013	2.8 (40)	18.3 (38)	55.0 (49)	85.3 (109)	52.4 (195)	10.7 (264)	0.5 (164)
2014	3.1 (44)	19.6 (40)	60.9 (54)	94.9 (121)	56.9 (211)	11.3 (281)	0.6 (183)
2015	2.9 (42)	19.3 (40)	59.2 (53)	91.8 (117)	55.2 (205)	10.9 (270)	0.6 (183)
2016	2.7 (39)	17.8 (37)	59.1 (53)	93.0 (118)	57.3 (213)	11.4 (283)	0.7 (207)

註釋：(1) 括號內數字為比率指數。這比率指數是以未進位的數字計算，並以 1986 年的生育率為基準 (100)。

Note: (1) Figures in brackets refer to the index of rate. It is computed on unrounded figures with the rate for 1986 taken as the base (100).

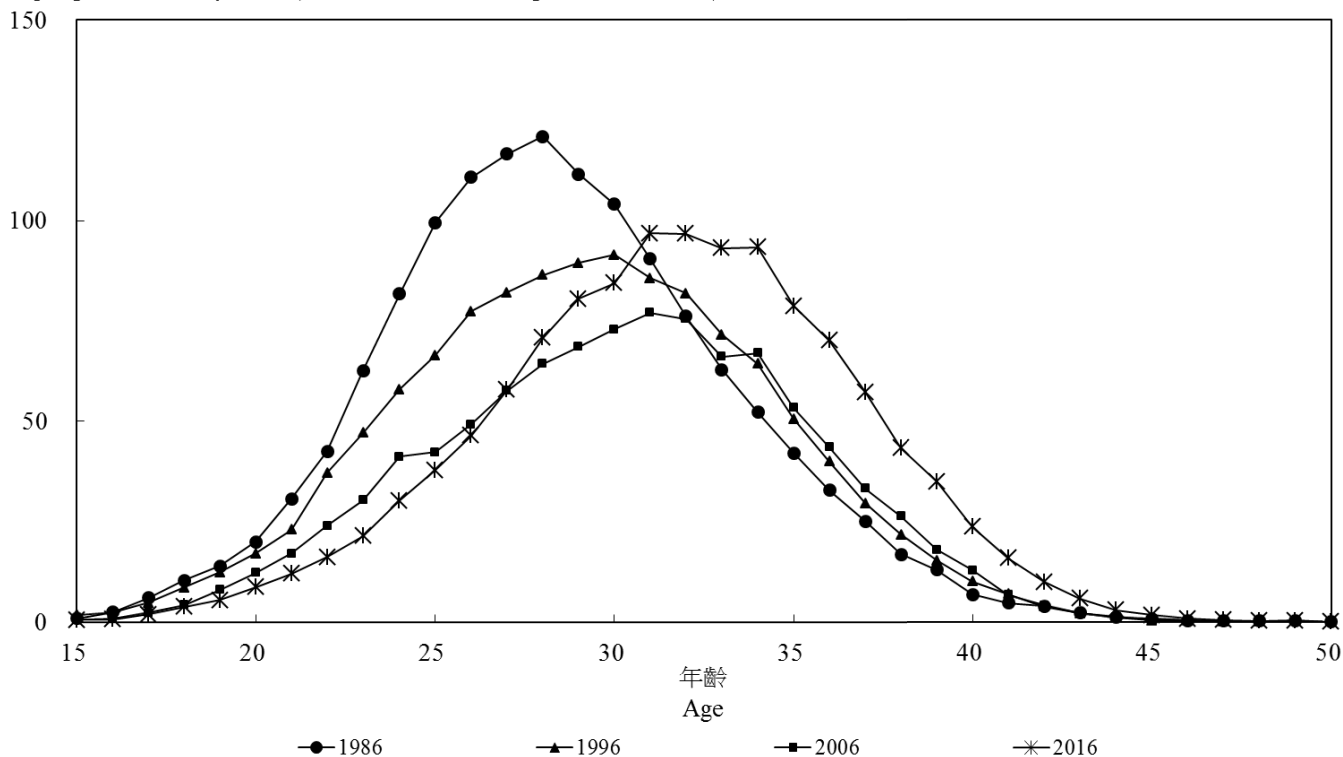
3.17 由於遲婚及低次活產的延遲，女性主要的生育年齡從 1986 年在 20 至 34 歲間轉移至 2016 年的 25 至 39 歲。在 2016 年，25 至 39 歲女性所生的活產嬰兒佔總數的 87.4%。以圖示方式，1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年的年齡別生育率清楚展示這趨勢。（圖 3.1）

3.17 As a result of delay in marriage and postponement of low-order live births, the prime childbearing age shifted from 20–34 in 1986 to 25–39 in 2016. 87.4% of the live births in 2016 were contributed by women aged 25–39. A graphical presentation on the age specific fertility rates in 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016 illustrates this trend. (Chart 3.1)

**圖 3.1 1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年的年齡別生育率**  
**Chart 3.1 Age specific fertility rates, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016**

年齡別生育率（每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目）

Age specific fertility rates (Number of live births per 1 000 women)

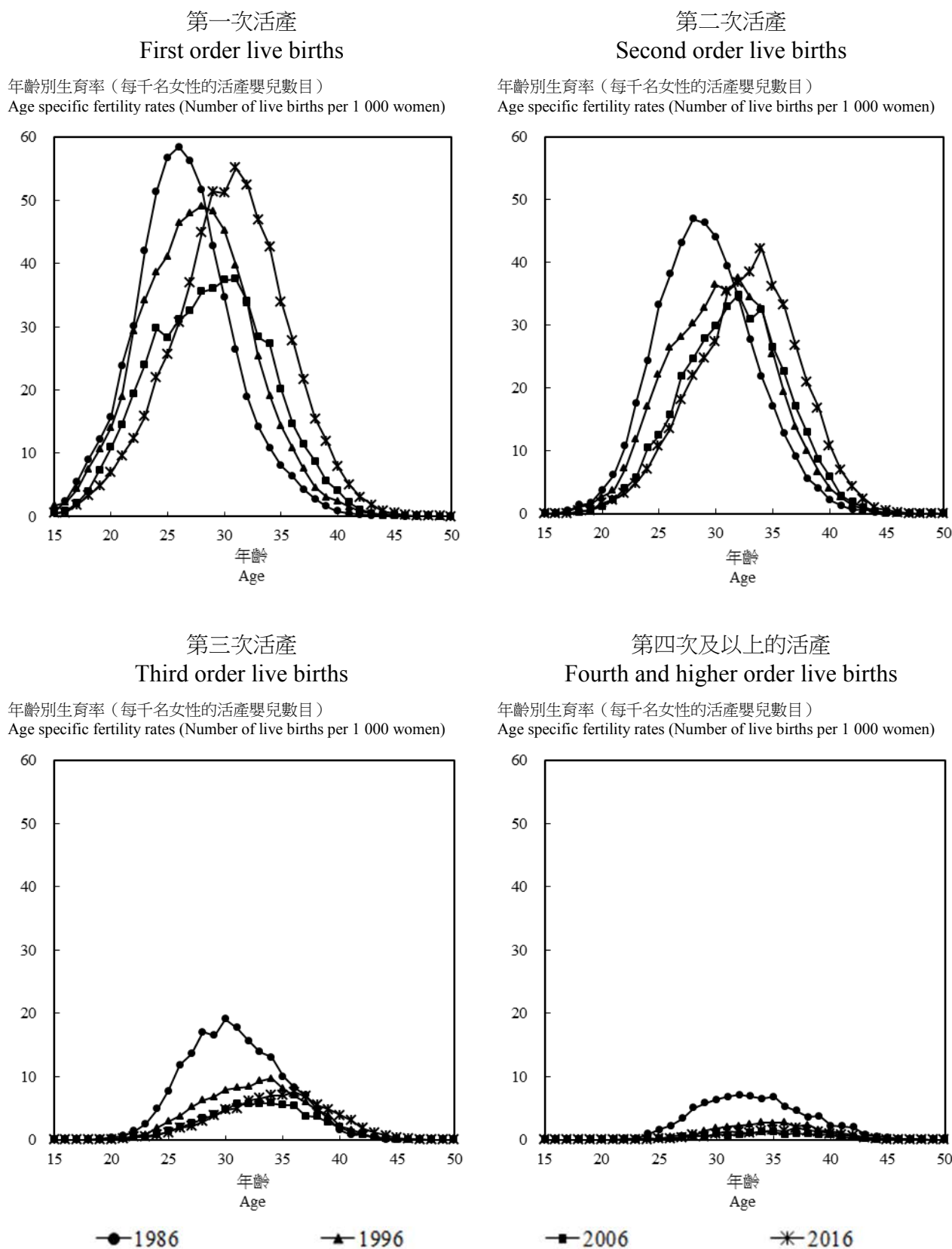


3.18 第二次及以上活產的年齡別生育率曲線下面積隨時間逐漸縮小，反映生育率下降，尤以第三次活產和第四次及以上活產的生育率減幅最為顯著。此外，第一次及第二次活產生育率於 30 歲以下年齡組別出現下跌。值得注意的是，第一次及第二次活產的最高生育率年齡組別，已從 1986 年的 25 至 29 歲轉移至 2016 年的 30 至 34 歲。女性生育年齡中位數從 1986 年的 28.2 歲上升至 2016 年的 32.6 歲；而女性的首次活產年齡中位數，亦從 1986 年的 26.6 歲升至 2016 年的 31.4 歲。明顯地，這是與女性趨向於較大年紀才初次結婚及結婚後延遲首次活產有關。（圖 3.2、附錄 A3、A4 及 A5）

3.18 Reductions in fertility for second and higher order live births over time are represented by the decreasing area under the curves of age specific fertility rates. The decreases are most significant for the third order and the fourth and higher order live births. Furthermore, for the first and second order live births, reductions are observed at the younger age groups below 30. In particular, the peak of first and second order live births shifted from the age group of 25–29 in 1986 to 30–34 in 2016. The overall median childbearing age of women rose from 28.2 in 1986 to 32.6 in 2016 and that for women having first live births increased from 26.6 in 1986 to 31.4 in 2016. This is evidently related to the postponement of first marriage and the prolonged duration from marriage to first birth. (Chart 3.2, Appendices A3, A4 and A5)



**圖 3.2 1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年按活產次數劃分的年齡別生育率**  
**Chart 3.2 Age specific fertility rates by order of live births, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016**



## 已婚女性年齡別生育率

3.19 基於大部分的生育均是隨着婚姻而發生，因此編製已婚女性生育率可撇除因結婚意欲的轉變而對生育率的影響。運用人口普查及中期人口統計所得按婚姻狀況劃分的人口數字，可計算在 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的已婚女性的年齡別生育率。

3.20 已婚女性年齡別生育率是指 1 年內某年齡組別的母親的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年齡組別已婚女性人口的比率，一般按每千人口表示。這些生育率隨年齡的增加而減低，最高的已婚女性年齡別生育率是在 15 至 19 歲，這是由於在此年齡組別有較多女性因懷孕而結婚。（表 3.7）

## Age specific marital fertility rates

3.19 Since most births are associated with marriage, marital fertility rates permit the discounting of the effect of changes in the tendency to marry from the effect of changes in the level of marital fertility upon overall fertility. By making use of the information on the number of persons by marital status collected in population censuses/by-censuses, the age specific marital fertility rates (AMFRs) for 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 can be computed.

3.20 The AMFR relates the number of live births occurring to mothers of a specified age group during a calendar year to the married female population of the specified age group of that year. It is usually expressed in the form of a ratio per 1 000 population. The rate decreases with increasing age and the highest rate is at ages 15–19. This is associated with the higher propensity of marriage as a result of premarital pregnancy. (Table 3.7)

**表 3.7 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的已婚女性年齡別生育率**  
**Table 3.7 Age specific marital fertility rates, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group						
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
(每千名已婚女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 married women)							
1986	341.8	231.4	181.5	94.0	30.1	4.4	0.4
1991	407.1	231.4	180.9	103.6	35.2	5.1	0.3
1996	351.3	227.9	162.5	109.5	39.1	5.9	0.2
2001	521.0	213.1	136.3	93.3	38.5	5.8	0.2
2006	667.5	254.2	160.5	114.6	49.1	7.0	0.4
2011	873.0	363.4	194.6	145.4	72.8	11.9	0.6
2016	666.2	332.3	213.5	154.2	79.2	15.4	0.9
比率指數 <sup>(1)</sup> Index of rate <sup>(1)</sup>							
1986	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1991	119	100	100	110	117	117	82
1996	103	98	90	117	130	134	67
2001	152	92	75	99	128	131	64
2006	195	110	88	122	163	158	111
2011	255	157	107	155	242	270	156
2016	195	144	118	164	263	348	255

註釋：(1) 本比率指數是以未進位的數字計算，並以 1986 年的生育率為基準 (100)。

Note: (1) Index of rate is computed on unrounded figures with the rate for 1986 taken as the base (100).

3.21 生育率隨已婚年期轉變。在 1986 年，67.7% 的活產嬰兒是在婚後首 5 年出生；這比例在 2009 年下降至 56.3%，反映生育推遲至較高年齡。然而，由於女性初婚年齡上升縮短了她們的生育時期，令婚後首 5 年出生的嬰兒比例回升至 2016 年的 66.7%。（附錄 A6）

3.21 Fertility varies with the length of time after marriage. In 1986, 67.7% of the live births occurred within the first 5 years of marriage. The proportion dropped to 56.3% in 2009, reflecting the delaying of births to higher ages. Nevertheless, due to the postponement of first marriage of women which shortened their childbearing exposure period, the proportion of live births given within the first 5 years of marriage rebounded to 66.7% in 2016. (Appendix A6)

## 總和生育率

3.22 總和生育率是量度現今生育水平對香港人口的潛在影響的一個指標。總和生育率利用同一時期的生育數據（請參閱技術註釋 2 有關時期生育率與組群生育率的差異），計算某年的年齡別生育率總和。在不考慮死亡因素下，它表示 1 000 名婦女，若她們在生育齡期（即 15 至 49 歲）經歷了一如該年的年齡別生育率，其一生中活產子女的平均數目。若某一代的女性需自我更替，每位女性需平均產下一個能存活至育齡期末的女兒。基於低死亡率，並考慮出生時的性別比、嬰兒及兒童的死亡率等因素後，更替水平約為每千名女性生育 2 100 名子女。

3.23 總和生育率從 1986 年的每千名女性有 1 367 名活產嬰兒下降至 2003 年的 901 名，再回升至 2016 年的 1 205 名。香港目前的生育水平遠低於西方經濟體；與亞洲經濟體比較，香港的生育水平仍低於日本，但與韓國和新加坡相若。  
（表 3.8）

## Total fertility rate

3.22 The total fertility rate (TFR) is one of the measures to assess the potential impact of current fertility on the Hong Kong population. It is computed through period data (please refer to Technical Note 2 on the contrast between period fertility and cohort fertility). The TFR sums up the age specific fertility rates in a given year and represents the average number of children that would be born alive to 1 000 women during their lifetime if they were to pass through their childbearing ages of 15–49 experiencing the age-specific fertility rates prevailing in that year, without taking into account their mortality rates. For a generation of women to replace itself, each woman must produce on average one daughter who will survive to the end of childbearing age. This generally corresponds to approximately 2 100 children per 1 000 women under conditions of low mortality, allowing for such factors as sex differential at birth and infant and childhood mortality.

3.23 The TFR decreased from 1 367 in 1986 to 901 in 2003 and then rebounded to 1 205 in 2016. The current fertility level in Hong Kong was far below that in western economies. Compared with Asian economies, the fertility level in Hong Kong was still below that in Japan, but on a par with that in Korea and Singapore. (Table 3.8)

**表 3.8 1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定低生育率經濟體的總和生育率**  
**Table 3.8 Total fertility rates of Hong Kong and selected low fertility economies, 1986–2016**

年 Year	經濟體 Economy						
	香港 Hong Kong	日本 Japan	韓國 Korea	新加坡 Singapore	荷蘭 Netherlands	瑞典 Sweden	英國 United Kingdom
(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 women)							
1986	1 367	1 720	1 580	1 430	1 550	1 800	1 780
1987	1 311	1 690	1 530	1 620	1 560	1 840	1 810
1988	1 400	1 660	1 550	1 960	1 550	1 960	1 820
1989	1 296	1 570	1 560	1 750	1 550	2 020	1 790
1990	1 272	1 540	1 570	1 830	1 620	2 140	1 830
1991	1 281	1 530	1 710	1 730	1 610	2 110	1 820
1992	1 347	1 500	1 760	1 720	1 590	2 070	1 790
1993	1 342	1 460	1 650	1 740	1 570	1 980	1 760
1994	1 355	1 500	1 660	1 710	1 570	1 880	1 740
1995	1 295	1 420	1 630	1 670	1 530	1 730	1 710
1996	1 191	1 430	1 570	1 660	1 530	1 600	1 730
1997	1 127	1 390	1 520	1 610	1 560	1 530	1 720
1998	1 016	1 380	1 450	1 480	1 630	1 520	1 710
1999	981	1 340	1 410	1 470	1 650	1 510	1 680
2000	1 032	1 360	1 470	1 600	1 720	1 550	1 640
2001	931	1 330	1 300	1 410	1 710	1 570	1 630
2002	941	1 320	1 170	1 370	1 730	1 650	1 630
2003	901	1 290	1 180	1 270	1 750	1 710	1 700
2004	922	1 290	1 150	1 260	1 730	1 750	1 770
2005	959	1 260	1 080	1 260	1 710	1 770	1 760
2006	984	1 320	1 120	1 280	1 720	1 860	1 820
2007	1 028	1 340	1 250	1 290	1 720	1 880	1 870
2008	1 064	1 370	1 190	1 280	1 770	1 910	1 960
2009	1 055	1 370	1 150	1 220	1 790	1 940	1 890
2010	1 127	1 390	1 230	1 150	1 800	1 980	1 920
2011	1 204	1 390	1 240	1 200	1 760	1 900	1 910
2012	1 285	1 410	1 300	1 290	1 720	1 910	1 920
2013	1 125	1 430	1 190	1 190	1 680	1 890	1 830
2014	1 235	1 420	1 210	1 250	1 710	1 880	1 820
2015	1 196	1 460	1 240	1 240	1 660	1 850	1 800
2016	1 205	1 440	1 170	1 200	1 660	1 850	1 790

## 一般生育率

3.24 一般生育率是指按每年出生的活產嬰兒數目相對該年年中 15 至 49 歲女性的數目。一般生育率由 1986 年的每千名 15 至 49 歲女性（扣除外籍家庭傭工）有 49.8 名活產嬰兒下降至 2003 年的 24.9 名，再回升至 2016 年的 35.8 名。（表 3.9）

## General fertility rate

3.24 General fertility rate relates the number of live births in a calendar year to the mid-year female population aged 15–49. The general fertility rate declined from 49.8 live births per 1 000 female population (excluding foreign domestic helpers) aged 15–49 in 1986 to 24.9 in 2003 and then rebounded to 35.8 in 2016. (Table 3.9)

**表 3.9 1986 年至 2016 年的一般生育率**  
**Table 3.9 General fertility rate, 1986–2016**

年 Year	一般生育率 General fertility rate	年 Year	一般生育率 General fertility rate
（每千名 15 – 49 歲女性的活產嬰兒數目） (Number of live births per 1 000 women aged 15 – 49)			
1986	49.8	2006	27.0
1987	47.9	2007	28.4
1988	51.1	2008	29.5
1989	46.8	2009	29.2
1990	45.4	2010	31.3
1991	45.1	2011	33.6
1992	46.3	2012	36.4
1993	44.7	2013	32.4
1994	44.1	2014	35.9
1995	41.1	2015	35.0
1996	37.4	2016	35.8
1997	34.7		
1998	30.5		
1999	28.9		
2000	30.2		
2001	26.8		
2002	26.3		
2003	24.9		
2004	25.1		
2005	26.1		

## 粗再生產率及淨再生產率

3.25 計算總和生育率時，男女性別的活產嬰兒均包括在內，而再生產率則只針對女性人口的更替。粗再生產率及淨再生產率是再生產率的兩種指標。

3.26 假設既定的年齡別生育率，粗再生產率量度一個有 1 000 名婦女的組群在其一生中的女兒數目。粗再生產率和總和生育率的計算方法大致相同，其分別在於前者只計算活產女嬰，而後者則包括所有活產嬰兒。（表 3.10）

3.27 假設既定的年齡別生育率及死亡率，淨再生產率量度一個有 1 000 名婦女的組群在其一生中的女兒數目。因此，淨再生產率是在既定的年齡別生育率及死亡率下，量度一個新生女性組群的自我更替程度。若淨再生產率為 1 000 是代表能完全自我更替，高於 1 000 則反映人口已高於自我更替水平，而低於 1 000 則是人口不足以自我更替。淨再生產率從 1986 年的 653 跌至 2003 年的 430，再回升至 2016 年的 574。（表 3.10）

## Gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate

3.25 While the total fertility rate involves live births of both sexes, reproduction rates are restricted to the replacement of the female population only. There are two measures: gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate.

3.26 The gross reproduction rate is a measure of the number of daughters that a cohort of 1 000 women will have during their lifetime assuming a fixed schedule of age specific fertility rates. The calculation is the same as the TFR except that female live births instead of all live births are used in computing the gross reproduction rate. (Table 3.10)

3.27 The net reproduction rate is a measure of the number of daughters that a cohort of 1 000 women will have during their lifetime assuming a fixed schedule of age specific fertility rates and a fixed set of mortality rates. Thus, the net reproduction rate is a measure of the extent to which a cohort of newly born girls will replace themselves under given schedules of age specific fertility and mortality. A rate of 1 000 means exact replacement, a rate above 1 000 indicates that the population is more than replacing itself, and a rate below 1 000 means that the population fails to replace itself. The net reproduction rate decreased from 653 in 1986 to 430 in 2003 and then rebounded to 574 in 2016. (Table 3.10)

**表 3.10 1986 年至 2016 年的粗再生產率及淨再生產率**  
**Table 3.10 Gross reproduction rate and net reproduction rate, 1986–2016**

年 Year	粗再生產率 Gross reproduction rate	淨再生產率 Net reproduction rate
	(每千名女性的活產女嬰數目) (Number of female live births per 1 000 women)	
1986	663	653
1987	638	629
1988	675	665
1989	628	619
1990	613	604
1991	620	611
1992	650	643
1993	647	639
1994	650	643
1995	624	618
1996	576	570
1997	540	534
1998	485	481
1999	471	466
2000	493	489
2001	446	442
2002	454	450
2003	433	430
2004	445	441
2005	457	454
2006	468	465
2007	493	490
2008	513	509
2009	507	503
2010	545	541
2011	576	573
2012	617	613
2013	537	534
2014	597	593
2015	572	569
2016	577	574



## 生育趨勢的因素

3.28 生育率的趨勢與以下因素有關：

- (a) *遲婚*  
女性已婚的比例（外籍家庭傭工除外）在過去 30 年明顯下跌。根據人口普查／中期人口統計的結果，在 1986 年 25 至 29 歲女性人口中已婚女性佔 63%，但 2016 年該比例下跌至 25%。遲婚的趨勢亦可在女性初婚年齡中位數上升中顯示。初婚年齡中位數由 1986 年的 25 歲上升至 2016 年的 29 歲。遲婚會縮短女性的生育時期。（表 5.10）
- (b) *女性獨身情況增加*  
由 1986 年至 2016 年，未婚女性的比例在所有年齡組別都明顯增加。根據人口普查／中期人口統計的結果，40 至 44 歲年齡組別的女性人口中從未結婚女性（外籍家庭傭工除外）所佔的百分比，由 1986 年的 3% 上升至 2016 年的 17%。
- (c) *延遲低次活產*  
在 1986 年，約有 79% 的第一次活產是於婚後首 3 年內出生。在 2000 年，這個比率跌至 58%，其後回升至 2016 年的 67%。（附錄 A2）
- (d) *縮減高次活產*  
第三次及以上的活產百分比由 1986 年的 19% 迅速下降至 2016 年的 9%。（表 3.4）
- (e) *離婚率上升*  
在過去 30 年，粗離婚率由 1986 年按每千人口計算的 0.77 迅速上升至 2016 年的 2.34。離婚率的上升亦有助解釋較低的生育率。（表 5.8）

## Factors underlying the fertility trend

3.28 The fertility trend was associated with the following factors:

- (a) *Marriage postponement*  
The proportion of married women (excluding foreign domestic helpers) dropped remarkably during the past 30 years. According to the results of population censuses/by-censuses, 63% of women aged 25–29 were married in 1986 whereas the corresponding figure was 25% in 2016. Marriage postponement is further revealed by the increasing median age at first marriage for women, which rose from 25 in 1986 to 29 in 2016. Marriage postponement for women shortens their childbearing exposure period. (Table 5.10)
- (b) *Increased prevalence of spinsterhood*  
There was a significant increase in the proportion of never married women among all age groups from 1986 to 2016. According to the results of population censuses/by-censuses, the percentage of never married women (excluding foreign domestic helpers) in the age group 40–44 increased from 3% in 1986 to 17% in 2016.
- (c) *Postponement of low-order live births*  
About 79% of the first order live births were born within 3 years after marriage in 1986. In 2000, the proportion declined to 58%, and then rebounded to 67% in 2016. (Appendix A2)
- (d) *Curtailment of high-order live births*  
The percentage of third and higher order live births declined rapidly from 19% in 1986 to 9% in 2016. (Table 3.4)
- (e) *Increased divorce rate*  
The crude divorce rate increased rapidly over the past 30 years from 0.77 per 1 000 population in 1986 to 2.34 in 2016. The increase in divorce rate also helps explain the low fertility rates. (Table 5.8)

## (f) 35 至 39 歲的已婚女性生育率上升

35 至 39 歲的已婚女性生育率由 1986 年每千名女性生產 30.1 名嬰兒上升至 2016 年的 79.2 名，這是近年生育率上升的部分原因。（表 3.7）

## (g) 內地女性在港產子數目

近年，內地女性在港產子的數目，由 2001 年的 7 810 名上升至 2011 年的 43 982 名，其後下降至 2016 年的 4 979 名。當中，第一類嬰兒是納入計算生育率的涵蓋範圍內。這些嬰兒的數目由 2001 年的 7 190 名上升至 2005 年最高位的 9 879 名，其後下降至 2016 年的 4 370 名。（表 3.2）

(f) *Increased marital fertility rate for women aged 35–39*

The marital fertility rate for women aged 35–39 increased from 30.1 per 1 000 women in 1986 to 79.2 in 2016. This partly explains the recent increase in fertility rates. (Table 3.7)

(g) *Number of births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women*

In recent years, the number of births born in Hong Kong to Mainland women increased from 7 810 in 2001 to 43 982 in 2011 and then decreased to 4 979 in 2016. Among them, Type I Babies are included in the calculation of fertility rates. The number of these babies increased from 7 190 in 2001 to the peak of 9 879 in 2005 and then decreased to 4 370 in 2016. (Table 3.2)

**最少有一名子女的女性**

3.29 運用 1976 年中期人口統計的數據（對 1976 年以前的資料而言）及從 1976 年開始的出生登記系統所搜集的資料，可將出生數據重新編排為不同組群，從而計算各組群女性中最少有一名子女的女性所佔的百分比。

3.30 87.8% 在 1946 年出生的女性在 30 歲前擁有最少一名子女，但 1986 年出生的女性的相應比率下降至 29.9%。這不單反映女性推遲首次活產的趨向，亦顯示在育齡期末仍未有子女的女性所佔的百分比增加。在 1961 年出生的女性，只有 22.5% 到 45 歲仍沒有子女，但 1971 年出生的女性的相應百分比已增至 35.0%。（表 3.11）

**Women with at least one child**

3.29 Based on data available from the 1976 Population By-census (for information prior to 1976) and the birth registration system starting from 1976, birth statistics could be re-arranged on a birth cohort basis to compute the proportion of women having at least one child for different cohorts.

3.30 87.8% of those women born in 1946 had at least one child before they reached 30, but the corresponding percentage dropped to 29.9% for those born in 1986. This reflects not only the tendency of having first birth at a later age but also the increasing proportion of women remaining childless at the end of the reproduction span. Only 22.5% of women who were born in 1961 never had any babies at age 45, but the corresponding percentage increased significantly to 35.0% for those born in 1971. (Table 3.11)

**表 3.11 按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的最少有一名子女的女性百分比**  
**Table 3.11 Percentage of women with at least one child by mother's year of birth and age**

母親出生年份 Mother's year of birth	年齡 Age						
	15 至未滿 20 歲 15 to before attaining 20	15 至未滿 25 歲 15 to before attaining 25	15 至未滿 30 歲 15 to before attaining 30	15 至未滿 35 歲 15 to before attaining 35	15 至未滿 40 歲 15 to before attaining 40	15 至未滿 45 歲 15 to before attaining 45	15 至未滿 50 歲 15 to before attaining 50
1936	12.7	56.8	81.3	89.7	91.6	91.8	91.9
1941	14.0	57.2	84.0	91.6	93.6	93.9	93.9
1946	12.4	55.9	87.8	95.3	97.2	97.4	97.4
1951	7.1	43.8	77.4	87.7	90.3	90.7	90.7
1956	7.5	37.4	68.3	79.8	82.9	83.3	83.4
1961	5.8	29.2	57.3	72.6	76.8	77.5	77.5
1966	3.5	17.4	44.0	60.4	65.6	66.7	66.8
1971	2.7	20.0	40.1	55.4	63.3	65.0	
1976	2.8	14.6	32.1	53.6	65.1		
1981	2.2	13.3	30.4	55.5			
1986	1.7	10.7	29.9				
1991	1.3	8.7					
1996	1.2						

### 平均生育數字

3.31 在較年輕的組群，女性的平均生育數字通常較低。1946 年出生的女性，在 30 歲時平均生育了 2.36 名子女，在 40 歲時為 3.00 名；但較其年輕 20 年（即在 1966 年出生）的女性，其對應生育數目分別為 0.69 名及 1.21 名。至於 1986 年出生的女性，她們在 30 歲時（即 2016 年）平均生育數目為 0.44，這數字大約是 20 年前（即 1966 年出生的女性）數目的 6 成。（表 3.12、附錄 A7 及 A8）

### Average number of children ever born

3.31 The average number of children ever born by women in the younger cohorts was generally smaller. Women born in 1946 had on average 2.36 children when they reached 30 years old and 3.00 children by the age of 40, but the corresponding figures for women born 20 years later in 1966 were 0.69 and 1.21 respectively. The 1986 birth cohort, who reached 30 in 2016, had only 0.44 children, which was about 60% of those born 20 years earlier in 1966. (Table 3.12, Appendices A7 and A8)

表 3.12 按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目

Table 3.12 Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age

母親出生年份 Mother's year of birth	年齡 Age						
	15 至未滿 20 歲 15 to before attaining 20	15 至未滿 25 歲 15 to before attaining 25	15 至未滿 30 歲 15 to before attaining 30	15 至未滿 35 歲 15 to before attaining 35	15 至未滿 40 歲 15 to before attaining 40	15 至未滿 45 歲 15 to before attaining 45	15 至未滿 50 歲 15 to before attaining 50
1936	0.18	1.16	2.50	3.31	3.67	3.73	3.73
1941	0.21	1.28	2.53	3.19	3.41	3.44	3.44
1946	0.20	1.20	2.36	2.86	3.00	3.02	3.02
1951	0.09	0.75	1.64	2.09	2.22	2.24	2.24
1956	0.09	0.58	1.28	1.68	1.84	1.86	1.86
1961	0.07	0.42	0.97	1.38	1.54	1.56	1.56
1966	0.04	0.23	0.69	1.06	1.21	1.24	1.24
1971	0.03	0.26	0.60	0.90	1.10	1.15	
1976	0.03	0.19	0.48	0.87	1.16		
1981	0.03	0.17	0.43	0.87			
1986	0.02	0.14	0.44				
1991	0.02	0.11					
1996	0.01						

### 總和生育率轉變的分析

3.32 我們運用分解分析將香港的總和生育率的轉變分解為兩個部分：(i) 女性已婚百分比的轉變；及(ii) 已婚女性生育率的轉變，從而更清晰地剖析香港的總和生育率的轉變。技術註釋 3 刊載分解方法的詳情。

3.33 已婚女性年齡別生育率隨年齡的增加而減低，最高的已婚女性年齡別生育率是在 15 至 19 歲，這是由於在此年齡組別有較多女性因懷孕而結婚。（表 3.7）

3.34 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，女性已婚百分比在所有年齡組別均下跌，顯示遲婚和女性獨身情況增加的影響。（表 3.13）

### Analysis of the change in the total fertility rate

3.32 A decomposition analysis was conducted to split the change in the TFR in Hong Kong into two components: (i) change in proportion of married females; and (ii) change in marital fertility rate, so as to arrive at a clearer picture on how the change in the TFR has evolved. Details of the decomposition method can be found in Technical Note 3.

3.33 The AMFRs decrease with increasing ages and the highest rate is at ages 15–19. This is associated with the higher propensity of marriage as a result of premarital pregnancy. (Table 3.7)

3.34 The proportion of married females decreased for all ages from 1986 to 2016, indicating the impact of delaying marriage and increasing prevalence of spinsterhood. (Table 3.13)

**表 3.13 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的女性已婚百分比**

**Table 3.13 Proportion of married females by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year	女性 <sup>(1)</sup> 已婚百分比 (%) Proportion of married females <sup>(1)</sup> (%)						
	年齡組別 Age group						
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
1986	2	21	62	84	89	91	90
1991	2	17	54	78	86	88	90
1996	2	16	50	72	81	85	86
2001	1	14	42	66	76	80	82
2006	*	10	35	63	71	75	76
2011	*	7	33	60	71	73	74
2016	*	5	28	60	72	74	73

註釋：(1) 女性的涵蓋範圍見第 3.6 段。

\* 少於 0.5

Notes : (1) See paragraph 3.6 for the coverage of females.

\* Less than 0.5

3.35 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，總和生育率從 1 367 下跌至 1 205。按年齡分析，2016 年的已婚女性生育率，在所有年齡組別均較 1986 年高。因此女性已婚百分比的下跌是總和生育率下跌的主因。另一方面，已婚女性年齡別生育率的上升則抵銷了總和生育率因女性已婚百分比下跌所導致的部分跌幅。（表 3.14）

3.36 隨着教育程度提高，就業機會不斷增加，女性在社會上擔當更重要的角色，亦較以前獨立。不少女性延遲結婚，甚至保持獨身。

3.35 Over the period from 1986 to 2016, the TFR declined from 1 367 to 1 205. When analysed by age, the AMFRs for females of all age groups in 2016 were higher than those in 1986. Therefore, the decrease in the proportion of married females was the main contributor to the decline in the TFR. On the other hand, the increase in AMFR offset part of the decline in the TFR caused by the decrease in the proportion of married females. (Table 3.14)

3.36 With higher education and increasing employment opportunities, females have played a more important role in society and have become more independent. Many females delay their marriages or even remain single.

**表 3.14 分解總和生育率在 1986 年至 2016 年間的轉變**  
**Table 3.14 Decomposition of the change in the total fertility rate between 1986 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	歸因以下因素導致總和生育率 <sup>(1)</sup> 轉變 <sup>(2)</sup> 所佔的百分比 (%) Proportion (%) of change <sup>(2)</sup> in the TFR <sup>(1)</sup> attributable to change in		
	女性已婚百分比 Proportion of married females	已婚女性生育率 Marital fertility rate	總計 Total
15 – 19	23	-11	12
20 – 24	125	-38	87
25 – 29	190	-41	150
30 – 34	82	-123	-41
35 – 39	26	-113	-86
40 – 44	5	-26	-21
45 – 49	*	-1	-1
總計 Total	452	-352	100

註釋：正數代表該因素導致總和生育率下跌，而負數代表該因素導致總和生育率上升。

Notes: A positive figure indicates that the factor led to a decrease in the TFR whereas a negative figure indicates that the factor led to an increase in the TFR.

(1) 女性的涵蓋範圍見第 3.6 段。

(1) See paragraph 3.6 for the coverage of females.

(2) 在這段期間，總和生育率從 1 367 下跌了 162 至 1 205。

(2) During this period, the TFR fell by 162, from 1 367 to 1 205.

\* 少於 0.5

\* Less than 0.5

## 4. 死亡

### 死亡趨勢

4.1 死亡人數從 1986 年的 25 912 人，增至 2016 年的 46 905 人。在同期內，粗死亡率（即某一年內死亡人數相對該年年中每千名人口的比率）從 1986 年的每千人有 4.7 人死亡，增加至 2016 年的每千人有 6.4 人死亡。

（表 4.1 及圖 4.1）

4.2 雖然粗死亡率是一個簡單及常用的死亡指標，但卻極受年齡、性別及其他的人口特徵影響。在扣除人口的年齡性別結構的影響後，所計算的標準化死亡率能更準確地反映香港人口的死亡趨勢。標準化死亡率從 1986 年的每千人有 10.5 人死亡，下跌 39% 至 2016 年的每千人有 6.4 人死亡。（表 4.1 及圖 4.1）

4.3 不同年齡的死亡率有很大差別。一般而言，出生後第一年內的死亡率較高，接着下降至 5 至 9 歲的最低水平，然後慢慢上升至中年，其後則隨年齡增長而上升。要研究死亡率有否改善，應研究年齡性別死亡率（即在某年內某年齡性別組別的死亡人數，相對在該年年中該年齡性別組別人口的比率）。（圖 4.2）

4.4 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，初生嬰兒的死亡率的改善最為顯著，男性及女性的死亡率分別下跌 72% 及 73%。同時，老年人的死亡率亦有一定程度的下跌幅度。（表 4.2）

## 4. Mortality

### Mortality trend

4.1 The number of deaths increased from 25 912 in 1986 to 46 905 in 2016. The crude death rate, which refers to the number of deaths in a given year per thousand mid-year population of that year, increased from 4.7 per 1 000 population in 1986 to 6.4 in 2016 during this period. (Table 4.1 and Chart 4.1)

4.2 Though the crude death rate is a simple and common measure on mortality, it is susceptible to changes in the population in respect of age, sex and other characteristics. The standardised death rates calculated by discounting the effect of the age-sex structure of the population reflect more accurately the mortality trend in Hong Kong. The standardised death rate dropped by 39% from 10.5 per 1 000 population in 1986 to 6.4 in 2016. (Table 4.1 and Chart 4.1)

4.3 Mortality varies significantly with age. In general, the mortality rate starts at a relatively high level during the first year of life, falls to a minimum around ages 5–9, then increases slowly until mid-life. Thereafter, it rises with the advance of age. The trend of mortality improvement can be readily studied with reference to the age-sex specific mortality rates. The rate relates the number of deaths in a given age-sex group occurring in a calendar year to the population at mid-year in that age-sex group. (Chart 4.2)

4.4 During 1986 to 2016, the greatest improvement in mortality was amongst infants, with the mortality rates dropping by 72% and 73% for males and females respectively. Meanwhile, there was a certain degree of decrease in the mortality rates for older persons. (Table 4.2)

**表 4.1 1986 年至 2016 年的死亡人數、粗死亡率及標準化死亡率**  
**Table 4.1 Number of deaths, crude death rate and standardised death rate, 1986–2016**

年 Year	死亡人數 Number of deaths	粗死亡率 Crude death rate	標準化死亡率 <sup>(1)</sup> Standardised death rate <sup>(1)</sup>
		(按每千名人口計算) (per 1 000 population)	
1986	25 912	4.7	10.5
1987	26 916	4.8	10.6
1988	27 659	4.9	10.6
1989	28 745	5.1	10.7
1990	29 136	5.2	10.8
1991	28 429	5.0	10.1
1992	30 550	5.3	10.6
1993	30 571	5.2	10.2
1994	29 905	5.0	9.5
1995	31 468	5.1	9.4
1996	32 176	5.0	9.2
1997	31 738	4.9	8.9
1998	32 847	5.0	9.0
1999	33 258	5.0	8.9
2000	33 758	5.1	8.7
2001	33 378	5.0	8.1
2002	34 267	5.1	8.0
2003	36 971	5.5	8.4
2004	36 918	5.4	8.1
2005	38 830	5.7	8.2
2006	37 457	5.5	7.5
2007	39 476	5.7	7.6
2008	41 796	6.0	7.8
2009	41 175	5.9	7.3
2010	42 194	6.0	7.3
2011	42 346	6.0	7.0
2012	43 917	6.1	6.9
2013	43 397	6.0	6.6
2014	45 087	6.2	6.6
2015	46 108	6.3	6.5
2016	46 905	6.4	6.4

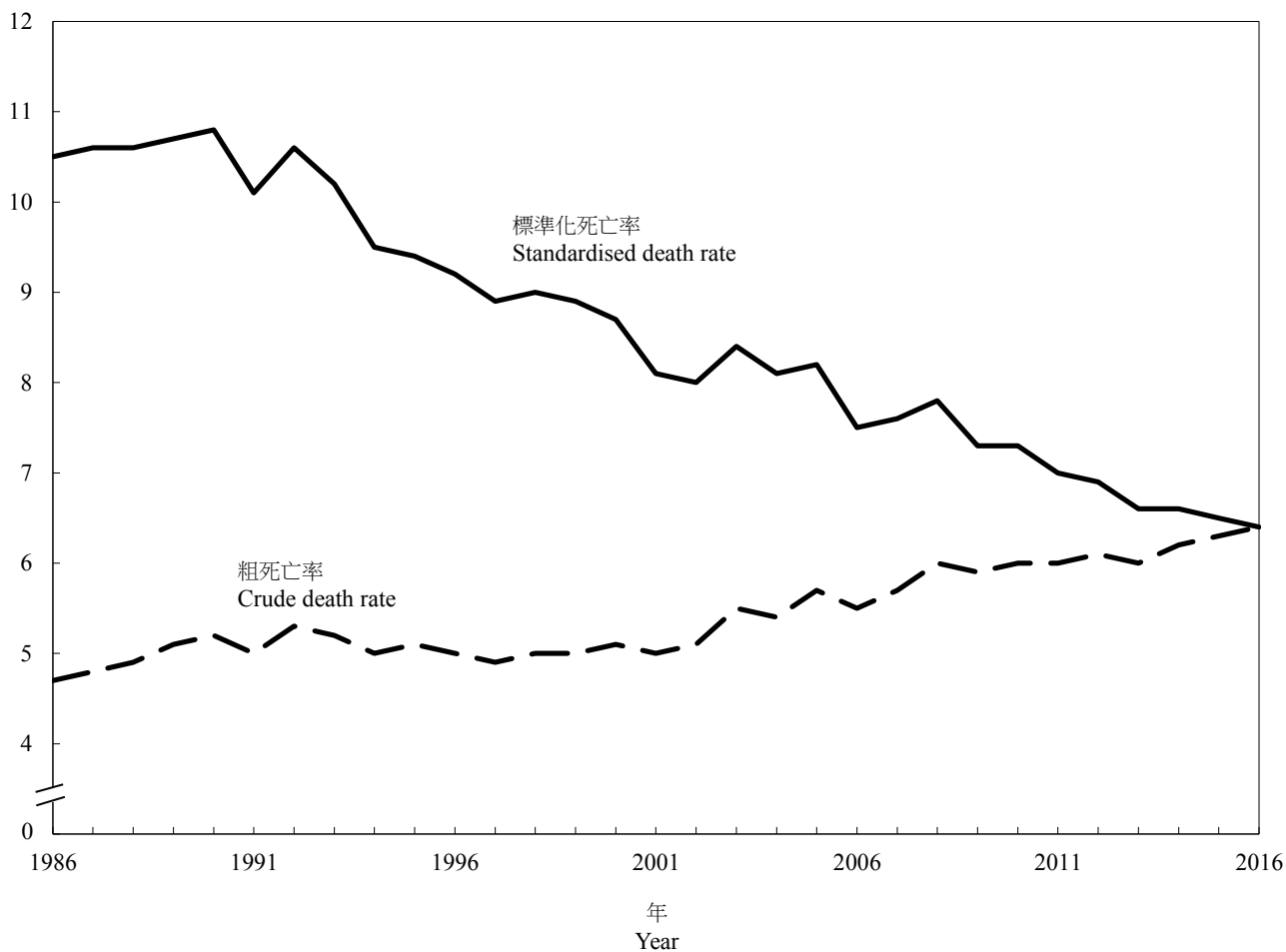
註釋：(1) 標準化死亡率是根據 2016 年中期人口統計參考時刻的人口年齡及性別分布情況作為標準而計算。

Note: (1) The standardised death rate is computed using the age-sex structure of the population at the reference moment of the 2016 Population By-census as standard.



**圖 4.1 1986 年至 2016 年的粗死亡率及標準化死亡率**  
**Chart 4.1 Crude death rate and standardised death rate, 1986–2016**

粗死亡率／標準化死亡率（按每千名人口計算）  
 Crude death rate / Standardised death rate (per 1 000 population)



**圖 4.2 1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年按性別劃分的年齡別死亡率**  
**Chart 4.2 Age specific mortality rates by sex, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016**

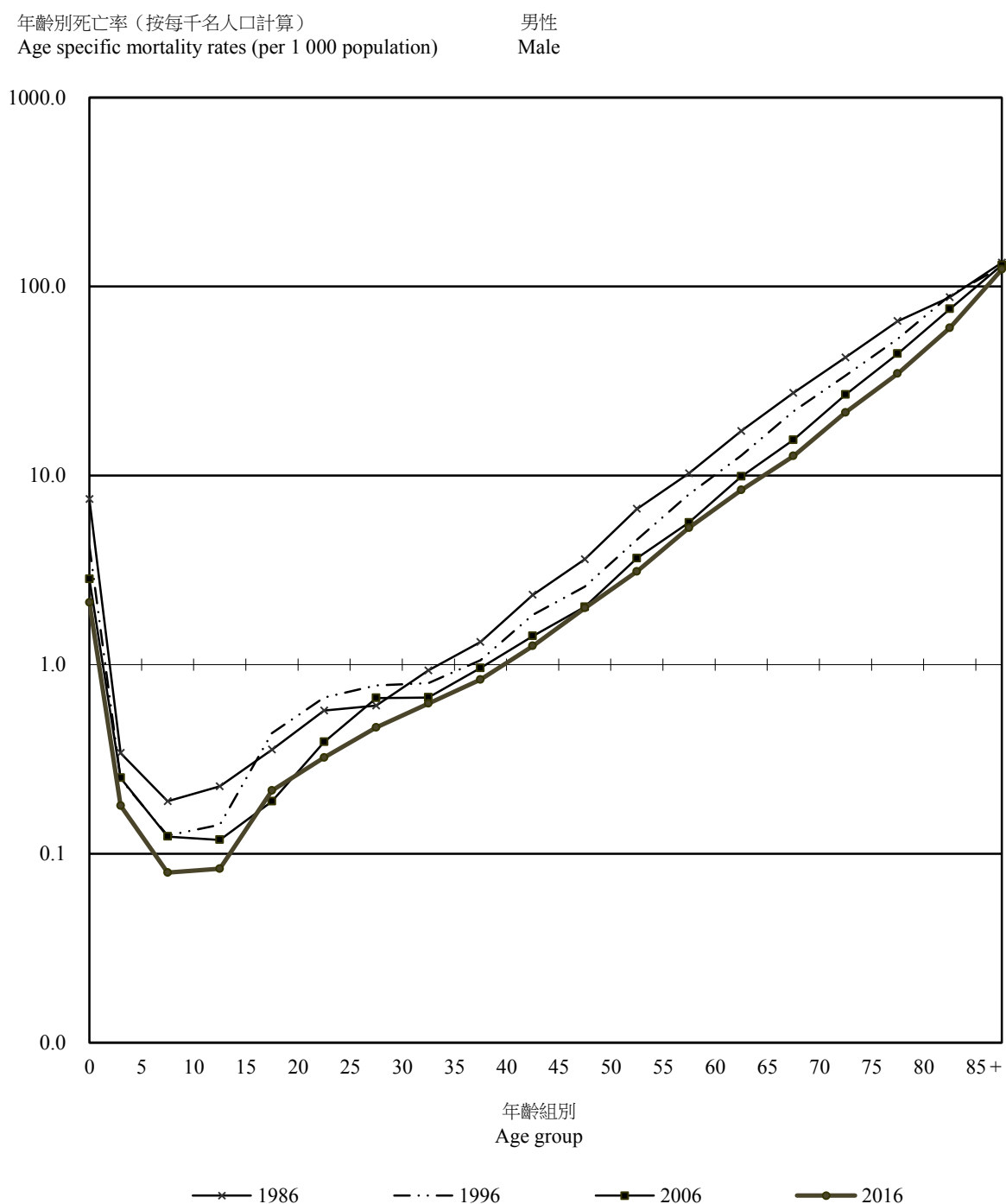
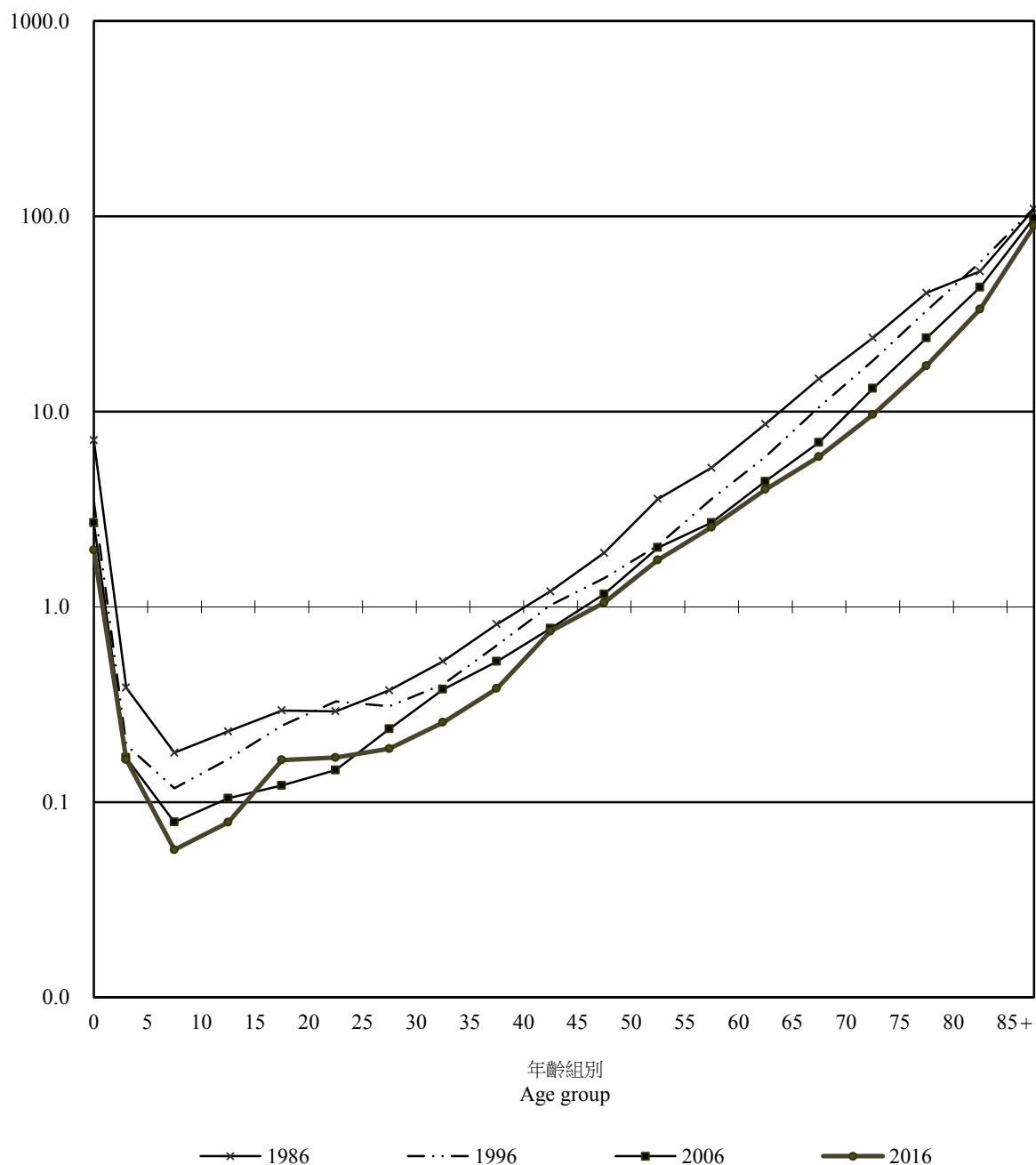


圖 4.2 (續) 1986 年、1996 年、2006 年及 2016 年按性別劃分的年齡別死亡率

Chart 4.2 (cont'd) Age specific mortality rates by sex, 1986, 1996, 2006 and 2016

年齡別死亡率 (按每千名人口計算) 女性  
Age specific mortality rates (per 1 000 population) Female



**表 4.2 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的年齡性別死亡率**

**Table 4.2 Age-sex specific mortality rates, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
(每千名人口的死亡人數) (Number of deaths per 1 000 population)							
男性 Male							
0	7.5	6.2	4.3	2.9	2.8	3.0	2.1
1-4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
5-9	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
10-14	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
15-19	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
20-24	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
25-29	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.5
30-34	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6
35-39	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8
40-44	2.3	2.2	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
45-49	3.6	3.4	2.6	2.7	2.0	2.1	2.0
50-54	6.7	5.7	4.6	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.1
55-59	10.3	8.9	8.0	7.0	5.6	5.4	5.3
60-64	17.2	15.4	12.8	10.3	9.9	8.6	8.4
65-69	27.4	23.6	21.9	18.0	15.4	15.0	12.7
70-74	42.1	39.7	33.7	30.0	26.8	22.4	21.6
75-79	65.6	60.8	52.8	48.4	44.1	39.0	34.6
80-84	87.6	90.6	89.7	76.9	76.0	69.1	60.3
85+	133.7	126.6	127.2	128.8	129.5	129.6	123.0
所有年齡 All ages	5.1	5.5	5.7	5.8	6.4	7.2	7.7
女性 Female							
0	7.1	6.8	3.5	2.4	2.7	1.8	1.9
1-4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
5-9	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
10-14	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
15-19	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
20-24	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
25-29	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
30-34	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
35-39	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4
40-44	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7
45-49	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0
50-54	3.6	2.9	2.1	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.7
55-59	5.2	4.5	3.6	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6
60-64	8.6	7.3	5.9	4.8	4.4	4.1	4.0
65-69	14.7	13.2	10.6	9.3	6.9	5.9	5.9
70-74	23.8	23.1	18.2	15.5	13.1	10.7	9.6
75-79	40.5	38.2	32.8	26.8	23.8	20.5	17.1
80-84	52.3	62.5	58.3	46.1	43.3	38.2	33.4
85+	109.2	113.5	110.4	101.9	98.2	95.9	89.3
所有年齡 All ages	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.2

## 死亡的性別模式

4.5 香港與其他經濟體一樣，女性的壽命較男性長。男性的每年死亡數目一貫地較女性多。死亡性別比率在過去 30 年徘徊在每千名死亡女性相對 1 220 至 1 340 名死亡男性。（表 4.3）

4.6 年齡別死亡率隨着年齡增長而增加。由於女性平均預期壽命比男性為高，女性長者的數目增加的速度比男性長者為快，預期會導致女性死亡人數將會較高，以及死亡性別比率下降的趨勢。在扣除人口因年齡轉變的影響後，標準化死亡性別比率在每千名死亡女性相對 1 180 名至 1 310 名死亡男性間徘徊；1986 年是每千名死亡女性相對 1 261 名死亡男性，而 2016 年是相對 1 259 名死亡男性。（表 4.3）

## Sex pattern of deaths

4.5 Hong Kong resembles most other economies in that females enjoy longer life span than males. The annual number of male deaths has been consistently higher than that of female deaths. The sex ratio of deaths fluctuated between 1 220 and 1 340 male deaths per 1 000 female deaths in the past 30 years. (Table 4.3)

4.6 The age specific mortality rates increase as people grow older. Given the higher life expectancy for females than for males, the number of older women will increase faster than the number of older men. As a result, a relatively high number of female deaths and a decreasing trend on sex ratio of deaths are expected. Discounting the changing age effect of the population, the sex ratio of standardised deaths fluctuated between 1 180 and 1 310 male deaths per 1 000 female deaths, with 1 261 male deaths per 1 000 female deaths in 1986 and 1 259 in 2016. (Table 4.3)

**表 4.3 1986 年至 2016 年的死亡性別比率**  
**Table 4.3 Sex ratio of deaths, 1986–2016**

年 Year	死亡性別比率 Sex ratio of deaths	標準化死亡性別比率 <sup>(1)</sup> Sex ratio of standardised deaths <sup>(1)</sup>
	(每千名女性的男性數目) (Number of males per 1 000 females)	
1986	1 255	1 261
1987	1 259	1 263
1988	1 248	1 227
1989	1 304	1 262
1990	1 273	1 201
1991	1 272	1 184
1992	1 290	1 184
1993	1 282	1 184
1994	1 329	1 241
1995	1 310	1 228
1996	1 305	1 205
1997	1 316	1 202
1998	1 317	1 227
1999	1 288	1 212
2000	1 303	1 226
2001	1 336	1 251
2002	1 314	1 247
2003	1 289	1 228
2004	1 285	1 242
2005	1 255	1 222
2006	1 274	1 255
2007	1 311	1 304
2008	1 246	1 236
2009	1 259	1 244
2010	1 256	1 241
2011	1 272	1 264
2012	1 260	1 252
2013	1 254	1 253
2014	1 239	1 235
2015	1 223	1 222
2016	1 259	1 259

註釋：(1) 標準化死亡性別比率是根據 2016 年中期人口統計參考時刻的人口年齡及性別分布情況作為標準而計算。

Note: (1) Sex ratio of standardised deaths is computed using the age-sex structure of the population at the reference moment of the 2016 Population By-census as standard.

4.7 男性及女性死亡率趨勢的差異，可從男性死亡偏高比率再加研究。這項比率是把男性年齡別死亡率除以女性年齡別死亡率而得的比率。在 2016 年，男性死亡偏高比率在 25 至 39 歲及 55 至 79 歲的年齡組別相對較高，而在 0 至 4 歲及 10 至 14 歲的年齡組別則相對較低。（表 4.4）

4.7 Differential mortality trend by sex can be further assessed by studying the excess male mortality ratio. This ratio is calculated by dividing the age specific mortality rate for males by that for females. In 2016, the excess male mortality ratio was relatively higher among those aged 25–39 and 55–79 and relatively lower among those aged 0–4 and 10–14. (Table 4.4)

**表 4.4 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的男性死亡偏高比率**

**Table 4.4 Excess male mortality ratio by age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
0	1.05	0.91	1.22	1.18	1.05	1.69	1.09
1–4	0.88	0.89	1.26	1.43	1.49	0.81	1.09
5–9	1.06	0.93	1.06	1.93	1.56	0.93	1.39
10–14	0.99	1.07	0.86	1.02	1.13	1.64	1.06
15–19	1.20	1.53	1.76	1.75	1.55	1.60	1.31
20–24	1.96	1.76	2.04	2.28	2.67	1.78	1.91
25–29	1.63	2.22	2.52	2.92	2.81	2.09	2.48
30–34	1.76	1.97	1.99	2.30	1.77	2.50	2.43
35–39	1.62	1.94	1.66	1.73	1.83	1.89	2.18
40–44	1.94	1.93	1.80	1.64	1.83	1.85	1.67
45–49	1.91	2.03	1.84	2.15	1.74	1.88	1.90
50–54	1.87	2.00	2.22	2.13	1.82	1.87	1.79
55–59	1.99	1.97	2.23	2.47	2.09	2.06	2.07
60–64	1.99	2.10	2.18	2.14	2.25	2.12	2.10
65–69	1.86	1.79	2.07	1.94	2.22	2.54	2.15
70–74	1.76	1.72	1.85	1.94	2.04	2.10	2.23
75–79	1.62	1.59	1.61	1.80	1.85	1.90	2.02
80–84	1.68	1.45	1.54	1.67	1.76	1.81	1.80
85+	1.23	1.12	1.15	1.26	1.32	1.35	1.38

4.8 男性及女性在死亡率上的差異，是由於生理和環境因素，以及行為和生活方式的不同而引致。例如，男性因意外及與吸煙有關的疾病而引致死亡率較高。

## 死亡原因

4.9 在 2000 年及以前，疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」(ICD) 第九次修訂本。在 1986 年至 2000 年期間，腫瘤、循環系統疾病及呼吸系統疾病是主要死亡原因。這些疾病約佔 2000 年死亡總數的 78%。其他死亡原因只佔所有死亡原因的小部分。

(表 4.5A)

4.10 自 1986 年，男性因腫瘤死亡的數目較循環系統疾病多，而循環系統疾病則仍然是女性死亡的首要原因。在 2000 年，腫瘤及循環系統疾病分別佔男性死亡數目的 36% 及 25%，而女性的相對數字分別是 30% 及 32%。(表 4.5A)

4.11 由 2001 年起，疾病及死因分類乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」(ICD) 第十次修訂本。在 2006 年至 2016 年期間，腫瘤、呼吸系統疾病及循環系統疾病仍然是主要死亡原因。同期，腫瘤仍然是男性死亡的首要原因。在 2006 年，循環系統疾病是女性死亡的首要原因。然而，自 2011 年起，腫瘤取代循環系統疾病而成為女性死亡的首要原因。在 2016 年，腫瘤、呼吸系統疾病及循環系統疾病分別佔男性死亡數目的 33%、23% 及 21%，而女性的相對數字分別是 29%、22% 及 23%。(表 4.5B)

4.8 The sex differential can be attributed to both biological and environmental factors, as well as behavioural and lifestyle patterns. For example, males have higher mortality rates arising from accidents and smoking-related diseases.

## Causes of death

4.9 Classification of diseases and causes of death was based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 9th Revision for 2000 and before. During 1986 to 2000, neoplasms, diseases of the circulatory system and diseases of the respiratory system were the dominant causes of death. These diseases accounted for about 78% of all deaths in 2000. The other causes contributed a relatively minor share of all causes. (Table 4.5A)

4.10 Since 1986, neoplasms took a heavier toll than diseases of the circulatory system for males. Diseases of the circulatory system were still the leading cause of death for females. In 2000, the percentages of male deaths caused by neoplasms and diseases of the circulatory system were 36% and 25% respectively, and the corresponding percentages of female deaths were 30% and 32%. (Table 4.5A)

4.11 From 2001 onwards, classification of diseases and causes of death is based on ICD 10th revision. Neoplasms, diseases of the respiratory system and diseases of the circulatory system were still the main causes of death during 2006 to 2016. Neoplasms were still the leading cause of death for males during the period. In 2006, diseases of the circulatory system were the leading cause of death for females. However, since 2011, neoplasms have replaced diseases of the circulatory system and have become the leading cause of death for females. In 2016, the percentages of male deaths caused by neoplasms, diseases of the respiratory system and diseases of the circulatory system were 33%, 23% and 21% respectively, and the corresponding percentages of female deaths were 29%, 22% and 23%. (Table 4.5B)



**表 4.5A 1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按死亡原因及性別劃分的死亡人數<sup>(1)</sup>  
百分比分布**  
**Table 4.5A Percentage distribution of deaths<sup>(1)</sup> by cause of death and sex, 1986,  
1996 and 2000**

死亡原因 <sup>(2)</sup> Cause of death <sup>(2)</sup>	1986			1996			2000		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(4)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(4)</sup>	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(4)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(4)</sup>	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(4)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(4)</sup>
腫瘤 Neoplasms	34.0	27.3	31.0	34.2	28.8	31.9	36.4	29.5	33.4
循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	26.5	32.0	28.9	23.8	29.1	26.1	25.2	31.9	28.1
呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	16.4	15.1	15.8	21.0	20.3	20.7	17.2	15.7	16.6
損傷及中毒 Injury and poisoning	6.9	5.0	6.1	6.2	3.9	5.2	6.5	4.4	5.6
泌尿生殖系統疾病 Diseases of the genitourinary system	3.6	5.9	4.6	3.1	4.8	3.8	3.4	5.6	4.4
消化系統疾病 Diseases of the digestive system	4.5	3.6	4.1	4.6	4.0	4.3	4.1	4.3	4.2
內分泌、營養性和代謝性 疾病以及免疫疾患 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	0.8	1.6	1.1	1.2	2.3	1.7	2.0	3.7	2.7
傳染病和寄生蟲病 Infectious and parasitic diseases	3.4	2.5	3.0	2.9	3.7	3.2	2.2	2.0	2.1
症狀、體徵和不明確的 情況 Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1.2	3.7	2.4	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.8	1.1
其他原因 Other causes	2.6	3.3	2.9	1.6	1.9	1.7	1.7	2.1	1.9
總計 <sup>(3)</sup> Total <sup>(3)</sup>	100.0 (14 513)	100.0 (11 503)	100.0 (26 030)	100.0 (18 195)	100.0 (13 850)	100.0 (32 049)	100.0 (19 270)	100.0 (14 719)	100.0 (33 993)

註釋：(1) 數字是使用該期間的登記死亡人數所編製，與本刊物使用所知死亡人數編製的其他同一時期的數字可能不同。登記死亡日期是指在死亡登記處辦理死亡登記的日期。有些死亡個案需由死因裁判庭裁定死因後才可進行登記，因此登記死亡日期可能遠較真實死亡的日期遲。

(2) 上表所載的數字乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第九次修訂本編製，因此未必可與本表 B 部所載的 2001 年起根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第十次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

(3) 括號內的數字為該年登記死亡人數。

(4) 合計包括性別不詳的死亡人數。

Notes : (1) Figures are compiled using registered deaths during the period. They may differ from other figures presented in this publication which are compiled using known deaths in the same period. The date of death registration is referring to the date when a death is registered at the death registry. Some of death cases have to get a verdict by the Coroner's Court before being registered. As a result, some of death registrations may significantly lag the dates of death known.

(2) Figures presented above are compiled based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 9th Revision. Hence, they may not be comparable with those for 2001 and onwards presented in Part B of this table, which were compiled based on the ICD 10th Revision.

(3) Figures in brackets denote the total number of registered deaths in the year.

(4) Overall includes deaths of unknown sex.

**表 4.5B 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按死亡原因及性別劃分的死亡人數<sup>(1)</sup>  
百分比分布**  
**Table 4.5B Percentage distribution of deaths<sup>(1)</sup> by cause of death and sex, 2006,  
2011 and 2016**

死亡原因 <sup>(2)</sup> Cause of death <sup>(2)</sup>	2006			2011			2016		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(5)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(5)</sup>	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(5)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(5)</sup>	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 <sup>(5)</sup> Both sexes <sup>(5)</sup>
腫瘤 Neoplasms	35.8	29.3	32.9	34.2	29.2	32.0	33.2	28.7	31.2
呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	18.7	16.3	17.7	22.0	19.6	20.9	23.4	22.1	22.8
循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	23.2	29.4	25.9	22.9	26.6	24.5	20.8	22.5	21.5
泌尿生殖系統疾病 Diseases of the genitourinary system	3.9	6.3	5.0	3.9	5.9	4.8	4.1	5.9	4.9
疾病和死亡的外因 <sup>(3)</sup> External causes of morbidity and mortality <sup>(3)</sup>	6.0	4.2	5.2	4.2	3.1	3.7	4.5	3.1	3.9
消化系統疾病 Diseases of the digestive system	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.3
症狀、體徵和臨床與實驗室異常所見， 不可歸類在他處者 Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	1.8	1.7	1.8	2.3	3.0	2.6	2.5	3.5	3.0
精神和行為障礙 Mental and behavioural disorders	0.6	1.1	0.8	1.2	2.6	1.8	2.1	4.0	2.9
某些傳染病和寄生蟲病 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.4	2.7	2.8	3.0	2.9
內分泌、營養和代謝疾病 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	1.3	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.3
神經系統疾病 Diseases of the nervous system	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0
肌肉骨骼系統和結締組織疾病 Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4
皮膚和皮下組織疾病 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4
血液及造血器官疾病和某些涉及免疫機制的疾患 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
先天性畸形、變形和染色體異常 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
其他原因 Other causes	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
總計 <sup>(4)</sup> Total <sup>(4)</sup>	100.0 (21 001)	100.0 (16 403)	100.0 (37 415)	100.0 (23 608)	100.0 (18 576)	100.0 (42 188)	100.0 (26 002)	100.0 (20 659)	100.0 (46 662)

註釋：(1) 數字是使用該期間的登記死亡人數所編製，與本刊內使用所知死亡人數編製的其他同一時期的數字可能不同。

(2) 上表所載的數字是根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第十次修訂本編製，因此未必可與本表 A 部所載的 2000 年及以前根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第九次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

(3) 根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第十次修訂本，死亡個案的死因若屬於第十九章「損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果」，則應以第二十章「疾病和死亡的外因」作分類。

(4) 括號內的數字為該年登記死亡人數。

(5) 合計包括性別不詳的死亡人數。

Notes: (1) Figures are compiled using registered deaths during the period. They may differ from other figures presented in this publication which are compiled using known deaths in the same period.

(2) Figures presented above are compiled based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision. Hence, they may not be comparable with figures for 2000 and before presented in Part A of this table, which were compiled based on the ICD 9th Revision.

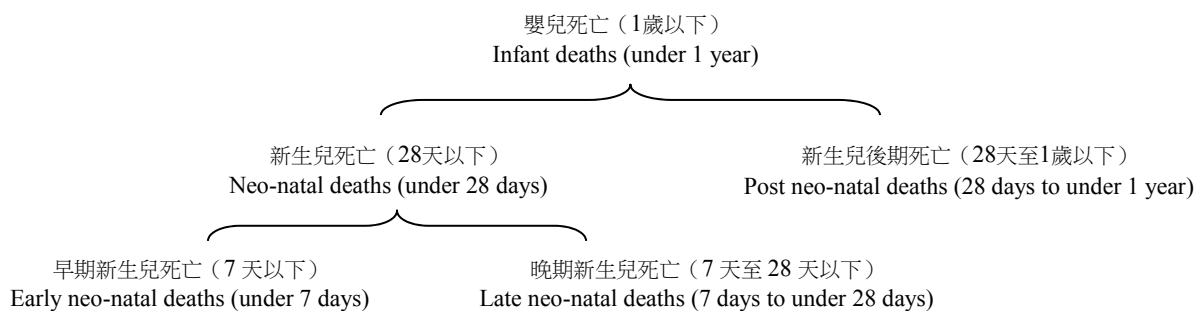
(3) According to the ICD 10th Revision, when the morbid condition is classifiable under Chapter XIX as "Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes", the codes under Chapter XX for "External causes of morbidity and mortality" should be used as the primary cause of death.

(4) Figures in brackets denote the total number of registered deaths in the year.

(5) Overall includes deaths of unknown sex.

## 嬰兒死亡

4.12 嬰兒在出生後第一年的死亡風險較高，而在出生第一年內的風險，亦有不同程度的差異。嬰兒死亡按出生後的存活時間分為新生兒死亡及新生兒後期死亡兩部分。新生兒死亡指出生後首 28 天以下的嬰兒死亡。它可再分作：在首 7 天以下的嬰兒死亡為早期新生兒死亡，在 7 至 28 天以下的嬰兒死亡為晚期新生兒死亡。出生 28 天至未滿 1 歲的嬰兒死亡稱為新生兒後期死亡。以下的時間圖展示按存活時間劃分的嬰兒死亡類別。



註釋：括號內的期間是指存活時間。

Note: Durations in brackets refer to the survival periods.

4.13 嬰兒的死亡率亦按上述分段存活時間而計算，嬰兒死亡率指在某一年內 1 歲以下嬰兒死亡人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。嬰兒死亡率從 1986 年的每千名活產嬰兒有 7.7 名嬰兒死亡，減少 77% 至 2016 年的 1.8 名。過去 30 年的新生兒死亡率亦顯著下降，2016 年的新生兒死亡率為每千名活產嬰兒有 1.2 名，而 1986 年則是 5.3 名。新生兒後期死亡率亦呈現與嬰兒死亡率及新生兒死亡率相若的趨勢。（表 4.6 及圖 4.3）

4.13 The mortality rates of infants are also computed according to the classification as discussed above. Infant mortality rate refers to the number of deaths of infants aged under one in a given year per thousand live births in that year. Infant mortality rate decreased by 77% from 7.7 per 1 000 live births in 1986 to 1.8 in 2016. Neo-natal mortality also experienced substantial decline in the past 30 years. In 2016 the neo-natal mortality rate was 1.2 per 1 000 live births as compared with 5.3 in 1986. Post neo-natal mortality demonstrated a similar trend to that of infant mortality and neo-natal mortality. (Table 4.6 and Chart 4.3)

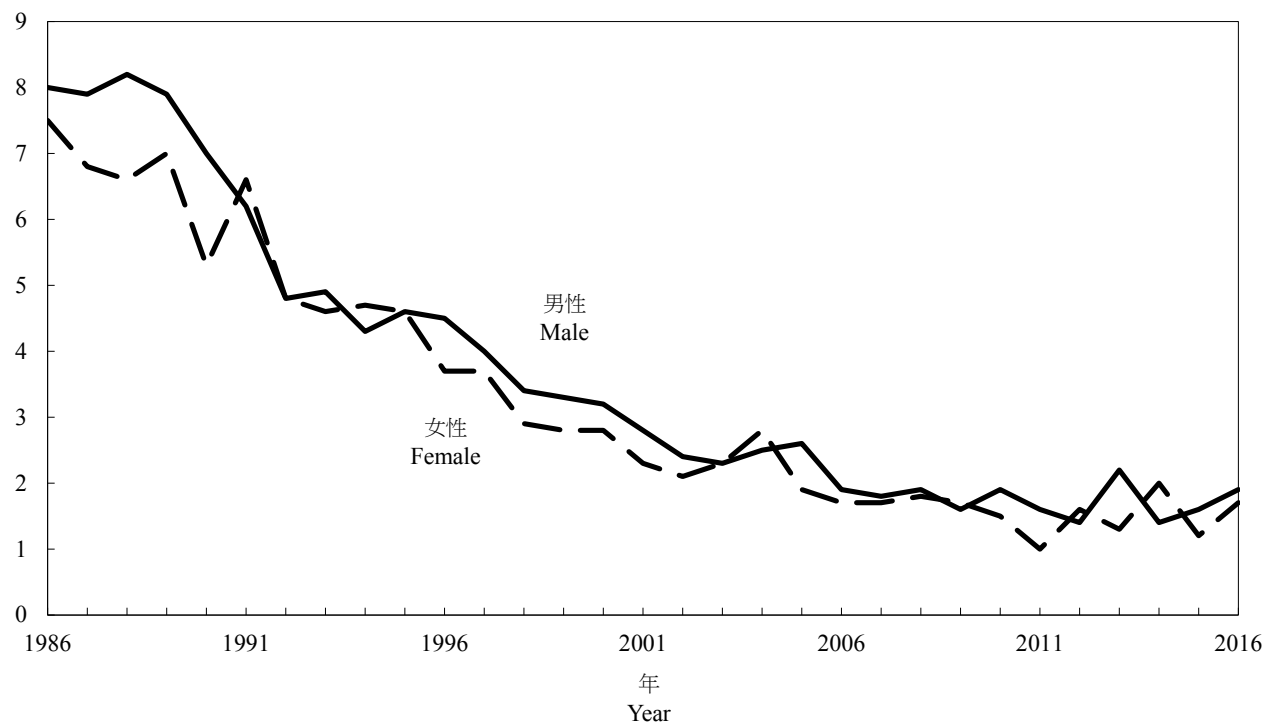
**表 4.6 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率**

**Table 4.6 Infant mortality rates by sex, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016
	(每千名活產嬰兒的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 1 000 live births)						
	男性 Male						
嬰兒死亡率 Infant mortality rate	8.0	6.2	4.5	2.8	1.9	1.6	1.9
新生兒死亡率 Neo-natal mortality rate	5.8	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.3
早期新生兒死亡率 Early neo-natal mortality rate	4.6	2.9	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.8	1.1
晚期新生兒死亡率 Late neo-natal mortality rate	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
新生兒後期死亡率 Post neo-natal mortality rate	2.2	2.3	2.0	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.6
	女性 Female						
嬰兒死亡率 Infant mortality rate	7.5	6.6	3.7	2.3	1.7	1.0	1.7
新生兒死亡率 Neo-natal mortality rate	4.8	4.3	1.9	1.5	1.2	0.5	1.0
早期新生兒死亡率 Early neo-natal mortality rate	3.7	3.4	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.3	0.8
晚期新生兒死亡率 Late neo-natal mortality rate	1.1	0.9	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3
新生兒後期死亡率 Post neo-natal mortality rate	2.7	2.3	1.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.7
	合計 Overall						
嬰兒死亡率 Infant mortality rate	7.7	6.4	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.3	1.8
新生兒死亡率 Neo-natal mortality rate	5.3	4.1	2.2	1.6	1.1	0.7	1.2
早期新生兒死亡率 Early neo-natal mortality rate	4.1	3.1	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.6	1.0
晚期新生兒死亡率 Late neo-natal mortality rate	1.1	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
新生兒後期死亡率 Post neo-natal mortality rate	2.4	2.3	1.9	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.6

**圖 4.3 1986 年至 2016 年按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率**  
**Chart 4.3 Infant mortality rates by sex, 1986–2016**

嬰兒死亡率（按每千名活產嬰兒計算）  
 Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 live births)



4.14 嬰兒死亡率是顯示人口一般健康狀況的一個有效指標。嬰兒死亡率在國際間有頗大差距。香港的嬰兒死亡率（2016 年的 1.8）媲美其他低死亡率的經濟體如日本（2016 年的 2.0）、新加坡（2016 年的 2.4）及瑞典（2016 年的 2.5）。（表 4.7）

4.14 Infant mortality rate is a useful indicator of the general health status of the population. International infant mortality rates show great variation. The infant mortality rate of Hong Kong (1.8 in 2016) compares favourably with other low mortality economies such as Japan (2.0 in 2016), Singapore (2.4 in 2016) and Sweden (2.5 in 2016). (Table 4.7)

**表 4.7 1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定經濟體的嬰兒死亡率**  
**Table 4.7 Infant mortality rates of Hong Kong and selected economies, 1986–2016**

年 Year	經濟體 Economy							
	香港 Hong Kong	日本 Japan	新加坡 Singapore	德國 <sup>(1)</sup> Germany <sup>(1)</sup>	瑞典 Sweden	瑞士 Switzerland	英國 U.K.	美國 U.S.A.
(每千名活產嬰兒的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 1 000 live births)								
1986	7.7	5.2	6.1	8.7	5.9	6.8	9.6	10.4
1987	7.4	5.0	5.5	8.4	6.1	6.8	9.2	10.1
1988	7.4	4.8	5.5	7.6	5.8	6.8	9.0	10.0
1989	7.4	4.6	6.3	7.5	5.8	7.3	8.4	9.8
1990	6.2	4.6	6.6	7.0	6.0	6.8	7.9	9.2
1991	6.4	4.4	5.4	6.9	6.2	6.2	7.4	8.9
1992	4.8	4.5	4.8	6.2	5.3	6.4	6.6	8.5
1993	4.8	4.3	4.7	5.8	4.8	5.6	6.3	8.4
1994	4.5	4.2	4.1	5.6	4.4	5.1	6.2	8.0
1995	4.6	4.3	3.8	5.3	4.1	5.1	6.1	7.6
1996	4.1	3.8	3.6	5.0	4.0	4.7	6.1	7.3
1997	3.9	3.7	3.6	4.9	3.6	4.8	5.9	7.2
1998	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.7	3.5	4.8	5.7	7.2
1999	3.1	3.4	3.3	4.5	3.4	4.6	5.8	7.1
2000	3.0	3.2	2.5	4.4	3.4	4.9	5.6	6.9
2001	2.6	3.1	2.2	4.3	3.7	5.0	5.5	6.9
2002	2.3	3.0	2.9	4.2	3.3	4.5	5.3	7.0
2003	2.3	3.0	2.5	4.2	3.1	4.3	5.3	6.9
2004	2.7	2.8	2.0	4.1	3.1	4.2	5.1	6.8
2005	2.3	2.8	2.1	3.9	2.4	4.2	5.0	6.9
2006	1.8	2.6	2.6	3.8	2.8	4.4	5.0	6.7
2007	1.8	2.6	2.1	3.9	2.5	3.9	4.8	6.8
2008	1.8	2.6	2.1	3.5	2.5	4.0	4.8	6.6
2009	1.7	2.4	2.2	3.5	2.5	4.3	4.7	6.4
2010	1.7	2.3	2.0	3.4	2.5	3.8	4.3	6.2
2011	1.3	2.3	2.0	3.6	2.1	3.8	4.4	6.1
2012	1.5	2.2	1.8	3.3	2.6	3.6	4.2	6.0
2013	1.8	2.1	2.0	3.3	2.7	3.9	4.0	6.0
2014	1.7	2.1	1.8	3.2	2.2	3.9	3.9	5.8
2015	1.4	1.9	1.7	3.3	2.5	3.9	3.9	5.9
2016	1.8	2.0 <sup>#</sup>	2.4	N.A.	2.5	3.6	3.9	N.A.

註釋：(1) 東德與西德在 1990 年 10 月合併為一個國家。

Notes: (1) German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and the Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) united to form one State in October 1990.

# 臨時數字

# Provisional figure

## 平均預期壽命

4.15 平均預期壽命是一項有用的指標，以供描述及比較指定年齡的人口的死亡情況。出生時平均預期壽命是指某年出生人士，若其一生經歷一如該年的年齡性別死亡率所反映的死亡情況，他／她預期能活的年數。

4.16 在 1986 年，男性出生時的平均預期壽命為 74.1 年，而女性則為 79.4 年。2016 年相對的數字增至 81.3 年及 87.3 年，顯示在這期間的死亡率大幅改善。（表 4.8 及圖 4.4）

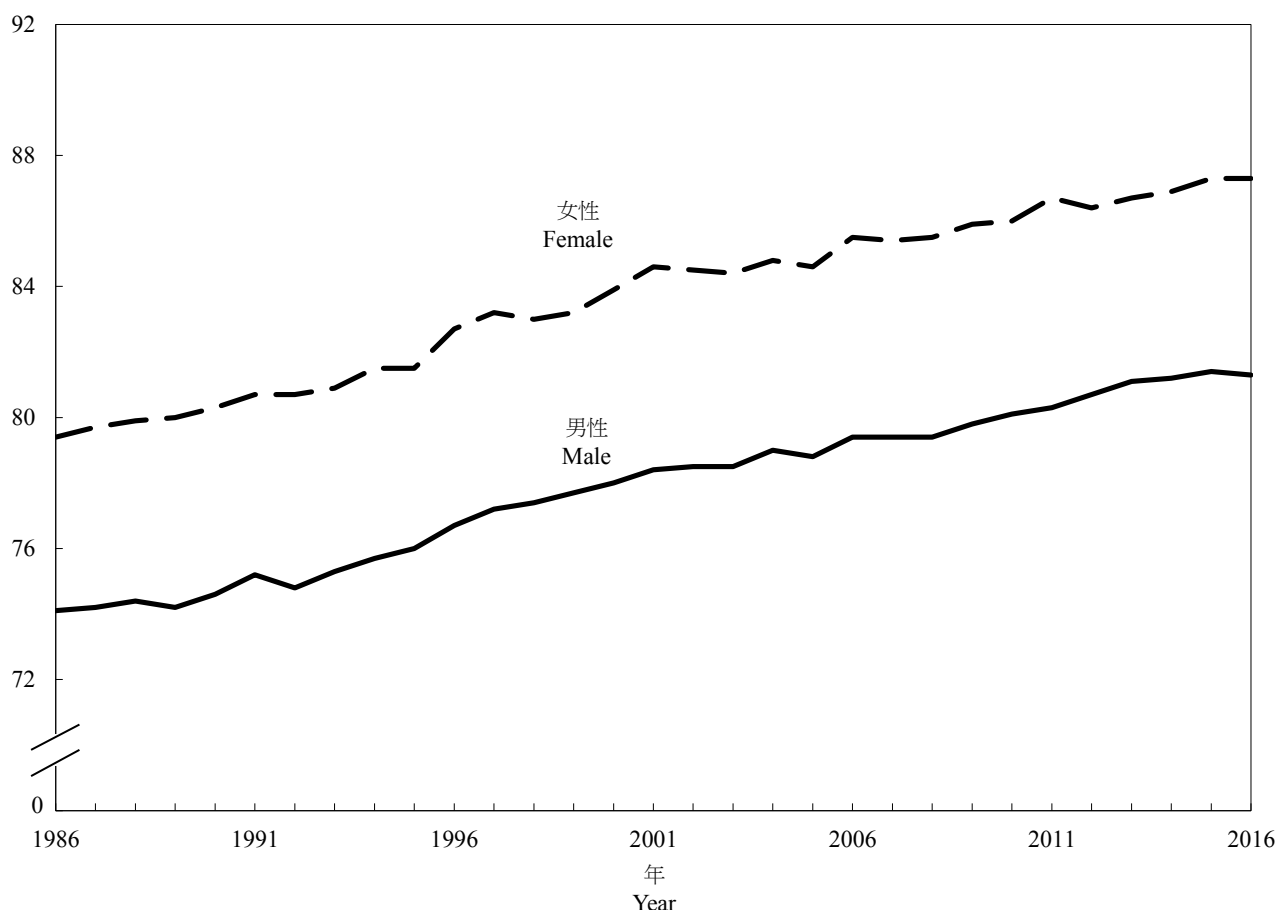
## Expectation of life

4.15 Expectation of life is a useful measure to describe and compare mortality conditions at specific ages. The expectation of life at birth refers to the number of years of life that a person born in a given year is expected to live if he/she was subject to the prevalent mortality conditions as reflected by the set of age-sex specific mortality rates for that year.

4.16 In 1986, the expectation of life at birth for males was 74.1 years and that for females was 79.4 years. By 2016, the corresponding figures increased to 81.3 years for males and 87.3 years for females, indicating a substantial improvement in mortality over the period. (Table 4.8 and Chart 4.4)

**圖 4.4 1986 年至 2016 年的出生時平均預期壽命**  
**Chart 4.4 Expectation of life at birth, 1986–2016**

出生時平均預期壽命（年）  
Expectation of life at birth (years)



**表 4.8 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年選定年齡按性別劃分的平均預期壽命**

**Table 4.8 Expectation of life at selected ages by sex, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡 Age	年 Year							增長（按年數計） Increase (in number of years)
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016	1986 – 2016
男性 Male								
0	74.1	75.2	76.7	78.4	79.4	80.3	81.3	7.2
20	55.0	56.0	57.4	58.8	59.8	60.6	61.6	6.6
40	35.7	36.7	38.2	39.6	40.4	41.2	42.2	6.4
60	18.5	19.3	20.4	21.7	22.2	23.0	23.9	5.4
80	6.6	7.0	7.6	8.4	8.3	8.7	9.4	2.8
女性 Female								
0	79.4	80.7	82.7	84.6	85.5	86.7	87.3	7.9
20	60.4	61.5	63.2	65.0	65.9	67.0	67.6	7.2
40	40.9	41.9	43.7	45.4	46.2	47.3	47.9	7.0
60	22.6	23.4	24.9	26.6	27.3	28.4	29.0	6.4
80	8.3	8.9	9.8	11.0	11.2	11.9	12.3	4.0
差距（女性 – 男性） Difference (Female – Male)								
0	5.4	5.5	5.9	6.2	6.2	6.4	6.0	..
20	5.4	5.5	5.8	6.2	6.1	6.4	6.0	..
40	5.2	5.2	5.5	5.8	5.8	6.1	5.7	..
60	4.1	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.1	..
80	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.3	2.9	..

4.17 與其他經濟體比較，香港的死亡率很低。男女性的出生時平均預期壽命可媲美如日本及新加坡等正經歷低死亡率的經濟體。（表 4.9）

4.17 Compared with other economies, Hong Kong enjoys very low mortality. The expectation of life at birth for both sexes compares favourably to those economies experiencing low mortality such as Japan and Singapore. (Table 4.9)



**表 4.9 1986 年至 2016 年香港及選定經濟體的出生時平均預期壽命**  
**Table 4.9 Expectation of life at birth of Hong Kong and selected economies, 1986–2016**

經濟體 Economy	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
						男性 Male					
香港 Hong Kong	74.1	75.2	76.7	78.4	79.4	80.3	80.7	81.1	81.2	81.4	81.3
日本 Japan	75.2	76.1	77.0	78.1	79.0	79.4	79.9	80.2	80.5	80.8	81.0
新加坡 Singapore	72.1	73.5	74.4	76.3	77.8	79.5	79.8	80.1	80.3	80.5	80.6
澳洲 Australia	72.8	74.4	75.2	77.0	78.7	79.7	79.9	80.1	80.3	80.4	80.4
丹麥 Denmark	71.6	72.2	72.9	74.5	75.9	77.3	77.9	78.0	78.5	78.6	78.8
法國 France	71.5	72.9	74.1	75.4	77.1	78.4	78.5	78.7	79.2 <sup>#</sup>	79.0 <sup>#</sup>	79.3 <sup>#</sup>
德國 <sup>(1)</sup> Germany <sup>(1)</sup>	..	72.9	73.6	75.4	76.9	77.7	77.9	78.1	78.2	N.A.	N.A.
荷蘭 Netherlands	73.1	74.0	74.7	75.8	77.6	79.2	79.1	79.4	79.9	79.7	79.9
挪威 Norway	72.9	74.0	75.4	76.2	78.1	79.0	79.4	79.7	80.0	80.4	80.6
瑞典 Sweden	74.0	74.9	76.5	77.5	78.7	79.8	79.9	80.1	80.4	80.3	80.6
英國 U.K.	71.7	72.9	74.1	75.3	76.9	78.4	78.7	78.9	79.1	79.1	79.2
美國 U.S.A.	71.2	72.0	73.1	74.3	75.2	76.3	76.4	76.4	76.5	76.3	N.A.
						女性 Female					
香港 Hong Kong	79.4	80.7	82.7	84.6	85.5	86.7	86.4	86.7	86.9	87.3	87.3
日本 Japan	80.9	82.1	83.6	84.9	85.8	85.9	86.4	86.6	86.8	87.0	87.1
新加坡 Singapore	76.5	77.9	78.9	80.3	82.6	84.1	84.3	84.5	84.8	85.1	85.1
澳洲 Australia	79.1	80.3	81.1	82.4	83.5	84.2	84.3	84.3	84.4	84.5	84.6
丹麥 Denmark	77.5	77.8	78.0	79.2	80.4	81.6	81.9	82.0	82.7	82.5	82.8
法國 France	79.7	81.2	82.0	82.9	84.2	85.0	84.8	85.0	85.4 <sup>#</sup>	85.1 <sup>#</sup>	85.4 <sup>#</sup>
德國 <sup>(1)</sup> Germany <sup>(1)</sup>	..	79.3	80.0	81.2	82.3	82.8	82.9	83.1	83.1	N.A.	N.A.
荷蘭 Netherlands	79.6	80.2	80.4	80.7	81.9	82.8	82.8	83.0	83.3	83.1	83.1
挪威 Norway	79.7	80.1	81.1	81.5	82.7	83.5	83.4	83.6	84.1	84.2	84.2
瑞典 Sweden	80.0	80.5	81.5	82.1	82.9	83.7	83.5	83.7	84.1	84.0	84.1
英國 U.K.	77.6	78.4	79.3	80.1	81.2	82.4	82.6	82.7	82.8	82.8	82.9
美國 U.S.A.	78.2	78.9	79.1	79.5	80.3	81.1	81.2	81.2	81.3	81.2	N.A.
						差距 (女性 – 男性) Difference (Female – Male)					
香港 Hong Kong	5.4	5.5	5.9	6.2	6.2	6.4	5.7	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.0
日本 Japan	5.7	6.0	6.6	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1
新加坡 Singapore	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.5
澳洲 Australia	6.3	5.9	5.9	5.4	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.2
丹麥 Denmark	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.0	4.0	4.2	3.9	4.0
法國 France	8.2	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.1	6.6	6.3	6.3	6.2 <sup>#</sup>	6.1 <sup>#</sup>	6.1 <sup>#</sup>
德國 <sup>(1)</sup> Germany <sup>(1)</sup>	..	6.4	6.4	5.8	5.4	5.1	5.0	5.0	4.9	N.A.	N.A.
荷蘭 Netherlands	6.5	6.2	5.7	4.9	4.3	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.4	3.2
挪威 Norway	6.8	6.1	5.7	5.3	4.6	4.5	4.0	3.9	4.1	3.8	3.6
瑞典 Sweden	6.0	5.6	5.0	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.5
英國 U.K.	5.9	5.5	5.2	4.8	4.3	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.7
美國 U.S.A.	7.0	6.9	6.0	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	N.A.

註釋：(1) 東德與西德在 1990 年 10 月合併為一個國家。

Notes: (1) German Democratic Republic (East Germany) and the Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany) united to form one State in October 1990.

# 臨時數字

# Provisional figures

## 死亡的季節性

4.18 死亡的發生有強烈季節性。一般而言，在冬季月份的死亡數字較高，這明顯與天氣冷而導致較多死亡有關。在 12 月至 4 月的死亡數字，會比在較暖的月份（即 5 月至 11 月）的數字為高。（表 4.10）

## Seasonality of deaths

4.18 There is pronounced seasonality in the incidence of deaths. In general, mortality is far greater in the winter months where the cold weather apparently takes its toll on life. In the months of December through April, the number of deaths is higher than that in the warmer months of May through November. (Table 4.10)

**表 4.10 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的死亡人數**  
**Table 4.10 Monthly and yearly incidence of deaths, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

月 Month	死亡人數 Number of deaths							月 Month	季節性指數 <sup>(1)</sup> Seasonal index <sup>(1)</sup>		
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016		1986 – 1996	1996 – 2006	2006 – 2016
1	2 502	2 529	2 928	2 984	3 558	4 522	4 316	1	114	114	121
2	2 176	2 379	2 915	2 830	3 075	3 970	4 699	2	105	107	109
3	2 555	2 528	3 242	2 870	3 286	3 866	4 589	3	115	109	110
4	2 182	2 337	2 926	2 763	3 023	3 658	4 067	4	103	100	100
5	2 177	2 371	2 720	2 773	3 067	3 327	3 996	5	97	101	97
6	1 953	2 178	2 424	2 598	3 003	3 165	3 471	6	92	95	92
7	2 080	2 313	2 661	2 695	3 127	3 120	3 606	7	98	98	94
8	2 066	2 386	2 428	2 732	2 975	3 245	3 535	8	93	94	92
9	1 842	2 156	2 262	2 581	2 909	3 150	3 375	9	87	90	89
10	1 985	2 271	2 372	2 740	2 925	3 348	3 602	10	91	93	93
11	2 035	2 459	2 408	2 721	3 006	3 203	3 643	11	94	92	93
12	2 359	2 522	2 890	3 091	3 503	3 772	4 006	12	109	108	109
1 – 12	25 912	28 429	32 176	33 378	37 457	42 346	46 905	平均值 Average	100	100	100

註釋：(1) 指數是應用「X-12 自迴歸 - 求和 - 移動平均」方法計算，顯示死亡人數在期間內的每月季節性指數的平均值。期間內的季節性指數的平均值為 100，數值超過 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的死亡人數較平均為多，而數值低於 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的死亡人數較平均為少。

Note: (1) The index is calculated using X-12 ARIMA method. It shows the average monthly seasonal index for the number of deaths within the period. The average seasonal index for the period is 100. A seasonal index above 100 means the number of deaths for that month is more than the average, whereas a seasonal index below 100 means the number of deaths for that month is less than the average.

## 5. 結婚與離婚

5.1 由於結婚及離婚行為影響家庭的組成、家庭結構及生育，因此人口學家及普羅大眾對結婚及離婚行為均感興趣。

5.2 研究香港的婚姻數字時，須緊記以下事項：

- (i) 在 1971 年 10 月前可根據中國傳統或 1930 年中國民間法律而結婚。因此，結婚總數包括一些於 1971 年 10 月 7 日前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。
- (ii) 按婚姻狀況劃分的人口數字可從人口普查／中期人口統計獲得，故在該等年份可計算結婚率。
- (iii) 結婚數字會因某些男女避免在中國曆法的所謂「盲年」結婚而受影響。相反，在吉利年份則有較多人結婚。

### 人口的婚姻狀況

5.3 人口的婚姻狀況統計數字是根據人口普查／中期人口統計編製。15 歲及以上已婚男性的百分比從 1986 年的 56.9% 上升至 2016 年的 61.7%。另一方面，15 歲及以上已婚女性的百分比則從 1986 年的 57.4% 輕微下跌至 2016 年的 55.6%。撇除外籍家庭傭工，2016 年 15 歲及以上已婚女性的百分比輕微下跌至 55.3%。(表 5.1 及 5.1A)

## 5. Marriages and Divorces

5.1 Marriage and divorce behaviours are of interest to both demographers and the general public as they shed light on family formation, family composition and fertility.

5.2 In examining the time series data on marriages in Hong Kong, the following should be borne in mind:

- (i) Before October 1971, marriages could be contracted in accordance with Chinese customs or the Chinese Civil Code of 1930. Statistics on the total number of marriages include re-registration of couples who had customarily married before 7 October 1971.
- (ii) Marriage rates are calculated for the population census / by-census years as population figures by marital status are available from population censuses / by-censuses.
- (iii) Time series figures on marriages are affected by the tendency among some couples to avoid getting married in “blind years” in the Chinese lunar calendar. Conversely, there will be more couples marrying in auspicious years.

### Marital status of population

5.3 Statistics on the marital status of the population can be obtained from the population censuses / by-censuses. The proportion of males aged 15 and over who were married increased from 56.9% in 1986 to 61.7% in 2016. On the other hand, the proportion of females aged 15 and over who were married decreased slightly from 57.4% in 1986 to 55.6% in 2016. After excluding foreign domestic helpers, the proportion of females aged 15 and over who were married decreased slightly to 55.3% in 2016. (Tables 5.1 and 5.1A)

5.4 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，從未結婚的男性的比例下跌 7.3 個百分點，而女性的比例微跌 2.2 個百分點。但人口的年齡結構對從未結婚的比例有很大影響。因此，編製標準化百分比可以除去因不同年份的人口年齡性別結構有所不同所導致的影響。從未結婚人口的標準化百分比顯示了相反的趨勢，在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，該百分比逐漸上升，反映男女均趨向遲婚或不婚。（表 5.1 及圖 5.1）

5.5 寡婦與鰥夫數字的比例在 1986 年至 2016 年期間約為 4:1 至 5:1。該比例相對較高有兩個主要原因。首先，男性死亡率較女性為高，尤其是在年長人口中，因此寡婦數目比鰥夫數目為多。第二，香港男性傾向與較自己年輕的女性結婚，從而導致更多寡居情況。（表 5.1 及圖 5.1）

5.6 2016 年，男性及女性的離婚／分居人口所佔的比例分別是 3.7% 及 6.3%。女性中離婚／分居人士所佔的比例較男性的比例為高，顯示離婚男性再結婚的傾向較離婚女性大。（表 5.1 及圖 5.1）

5.4 During 1986 to 2016, the proportion of never married males fell by 7.3 percentage points and that of females decreased slightly by 2.2 percentage points. However, the proportion of never married population is very much affected by the age structure of the population. Hence, standardised percentages can be computed to eliminate the effects arising from different age-sex structures of the population in different years under comparison. The standardised percentages of never married population showed an opposite trend with the percentages increasing gradually from 1986 to 2016, which reflected the tendency towards marriage postponement or non-marriage for both males and females. (Table 5.1 and Chart 5.1)

5.5 The ratio of the number of widows to the number of widowers was about 4:1 to 5:1 during 1986 to 2016. The relatively high ratio was attributed to two main factors. Firstly, the higher male mortality rates over those of females, particularly at older ages, led to the number of widows being greater than that of widowers. Secondly, Hong Kong men tended to marry women who were younger than themselves, thereby hastening the state of widowhood. (Table 5.1 and Chart 5.1)

5.6 The proportion of divorced / separated persons was 3.7% for males, and 6.3% for females in 2016. The percentage of divorced / separated females was higher than that of males, illustrating the greater tendency of divorced males towards remarriage when compared with divorced females. (Table 5.1 and Chart 5.1)

**表 5.1 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口數目**  
**Table 5.1 Population aged 15 and over by sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year	男性 Male					女性 Female				
	從未結婚 Never married	已婚 Married	喪偶 Widowed	離婚/分居 Divorced/ separated	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	已婚 Married	喪偶 Widowed	離婚/分居 Divorced/ separated	總計 Total
1986 數目 Number	843 697	1 207 549	50 491	21 089	<b>2 122 826</b>	616 955	1 162 301	225 380	21 588	<b>2 026 224</b>
百分比 %	39.7 (24.6)	56.9 (69.5)	2.4 (4.7)	1.0 (1.2)	<b>100.0</b>	30.4 (16.8)	57.4 (65.5)	11.1 (16.4)	1.1 (1.3)	<b>100.0</b>
1991 數目 Number	807 443	1 333 049	48 584	23 871	<b>2 212 947</b>	626 554	1 290 860	210 390	29 614	<b>2 157 418</b>
百分比 %	36.5 (25.9)	60.2 (69.0)	2.2 (3.9)	1.1 (1.3)	<b>100.0</b>	29.0 (18.8)	59.8 (65.9)	9.8 (13.8)	1.4 (1.6)	<b>100.0</b>
1996 數目 Number	858 341	1 557 211	55 338	40 964	<b>2 511 854</b>	737 926	1 515 574	244 866	56 298	<b>2 554 664</b>
百分比 %	34.2 (26.7)	62.0 (68.0)	2.2 (3.5)	1.6 (1.8)	<b>100.0</b>	28.9 (20.8)	59.3 (63.9)	9.6 (12.9)	2.2 (2.4)	<b>100.0</b>
2001 數目 Number	918 722	1 673 786	60 996	57 483	<b>2 710 987</b>	868 797	1 651 696	272 626	94 866	<b>2 887 985</b>
百分比 %	33.9 (28.2)	61.7 (66.3)	2.2 (3.3)	2.1 (2.2)	<b>100.0</b>	30.1 (23.2)	57.2 (60.9)	9.4 (12.4)	3.3 (3.5)	<b>100.0</b>
2006 數目 Number	956 281	1 694 583	60 378	77 163	<b>2 788 405</b>	964 241	1 729 412	295 491	147 122	<b>3 136 266</b>
百分比 %	34.3 (30.4)	60.8 (63.9)	2.2 (2.8)	2.8 (2.9)	<b>100.0</b>	30.7 (26.0)	55.1 (57.6)	9.4 (11.5)	4.7 (4.8)	<b>100.0</b>
2011 數目 Number	964 739	1 760 524	60 449	91 055	<b>2 876 767</b>	1 008 811	1 847 554	327 882	187 002	<b>3 371 249</b>
百分比 %	33.5 (31.3)	61.2 (63.0)	2.1 (2.5)	3.2 (3.2)	<b>100.0</b>	29.9 (27.2)	54.8 (56.1)	9.7 (11.1)	5.5 (5.6)	<b>100.0</b>
2016 數目 Number	953 761	1 818 215	65 712	109 385	<b>2 947 073</b>	1 003 523	1 979 206	351 354	224 974	<b>3 559 057</b>
百分比 %	32.4 (32.4)	61.7 (61.7)	2.2 (2.2)	3.7 (3.7)	<b>100.0</b>	28.2 (28.2)	55.6 (55.6)	9.9 (9.9)	6.3 (6.3)	<b>100.0</b>

註釋：括號內的數字是標準化百分比，是根據 2016 年中期人口統計參考時刻的人口年齡及性別分布情況作為標準而計算。

Note: Figures in brackets are standardised percentages, which are computed using the age-sex structure of the population at the reference moment of the 2016 Population By-census as standard.

**表 5.1A 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口數目（不包括外籍家庭傭工）**

**Table 5.1A Population aged 15 and over (excluding foreign domestic helpers) by sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year		男性 Male					女性 Female				
		從未結婚 Never married	已婚 Married	喪偶 Widowed	離婚／分居 Divorced/ separated	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	已婚 Married	喪偶 Widowed	離婚／分居 Divorced/ separated	總計 Total
1986	數目 Number	843 466	1 207 318	50 477	21 089	<b>2 122 350</b>	601 261	1 154 216	224 589	21 168	<b>2 001 234</b>
	百分比 %	39.7 (24.6)	56.9 (69.5)	2.4 (4.7)	1.0 (1.2)	<b>100.0</b>	30.0 (16.7)	57.7 (64.3)	11.2 (17.7)	1.1 (1.3)	<b>100.0</b>
1991	數目 Number	806 912	1 332 449	48 566	23 860	<b>2 211 787</b>	594 345	1 270 700	209 592	28 929	<b>2 103 566</b>
	百分比 %	36.5 (25.8)	60.2 (69.0)	2.2 (3.9)	1.1 (1.3)	<b>100.0</b>	28.3 (18.3)	60.4 (65.2)	10.0 (14.9)	1.4 (1.6)	<b>100.0</b>
1996	數目 Number	857 304	1 555 661	55 331	40 909	<b>2 509 205</b>	675 791	1 466 973	242 442	53 934	<b>2 439 140</b>
	百分比 %	34.2 (26.7)	62.0 (68.0)	2.2 (3.5)	1.6 (1.8)	<b>100.0</b>	27.7 (19.9)	60.1 (63.7)	9.9 (14.0)	2.2 (2.4)	<b>100.0</b>
2001	數目 Number	918 152	1 672 106	60 996	57 423	<b>2 708 677</b>	777 103	1 572 087	269 632	90 158	<b>2 708 980</b>
	百分比 %	33.9 (28.2)	61.7 (66.3)	2.3 (3.3)	2.1 (2.2)	<b>100.0</b>	28.7 (22.3)	58.0 (60.8)	10.0 (13.5)	3.3 (3.4)	<b>100.0</b>
2006	數目 Number	955 822	1 693 516	60 369	77 129	<b>2 786 836</b>	872 203	1 645 069	292 416	140 998	<b>2 950 686</b>
	百分比 %	34.3 (30.4)	60.8 (63.9)	2.2 (2.8)	2.8 (2.9)	<b>100.0</b>	29.6 (25.3)	55.8 (57.4)	9.9 (12.4)	4.8 (4.8)	<b>100.0</b>
2011	數目 Number	964 223	1 758 672	60 449	90 946	<b>2 874 290</b>	910 084	1 715 254	321 769	172 335	<b>3 119 442</b>
	百分比 %	33.5 (31.3)	61.2 (63.0)	2.1 (2.5)	3.2 (3.2)	<b>100.0</b>	29.2 (26.8)	55.0 (55.7)	10.3 (12.0)	5.5 (5.6)	<b>100.0</b>
2016	數目 Number	953 058	1 815 134	65 679	109 316	<b>2 943 187</b>	908 612	1 791 917	342 996	197 623	<b>3 241 148</b>
	百分比 %	32.4 (32.4)	61.7 (61.7)	2.2 (2.2)	3.7 (3.7)	<b>100.0</b>	28.0 (28.0)	55.3 (55.3)	10.6 (10.6)	6.1 (6.1)	<b>100.0</b>

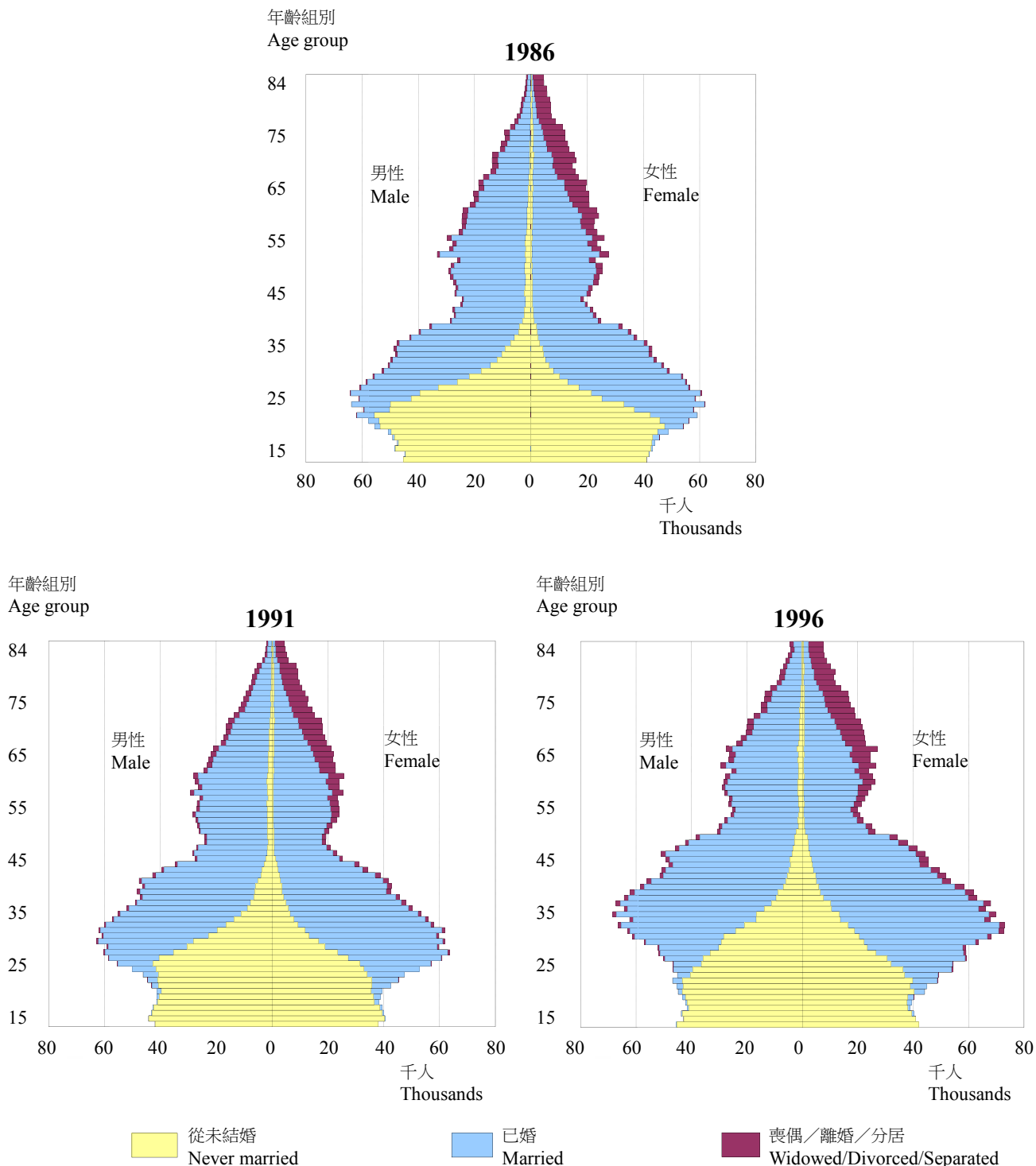
註釋：括號內的數字是標準化百分比，是根據 2016 年中期人口統計參考時刻的人口年齡及性別分布情況作為標準而計算。

Note: Figures in brackets are standardised percentages, which are computed using the age-sex structure of the population at the reference moment of the 2016 Population By-census as standard.

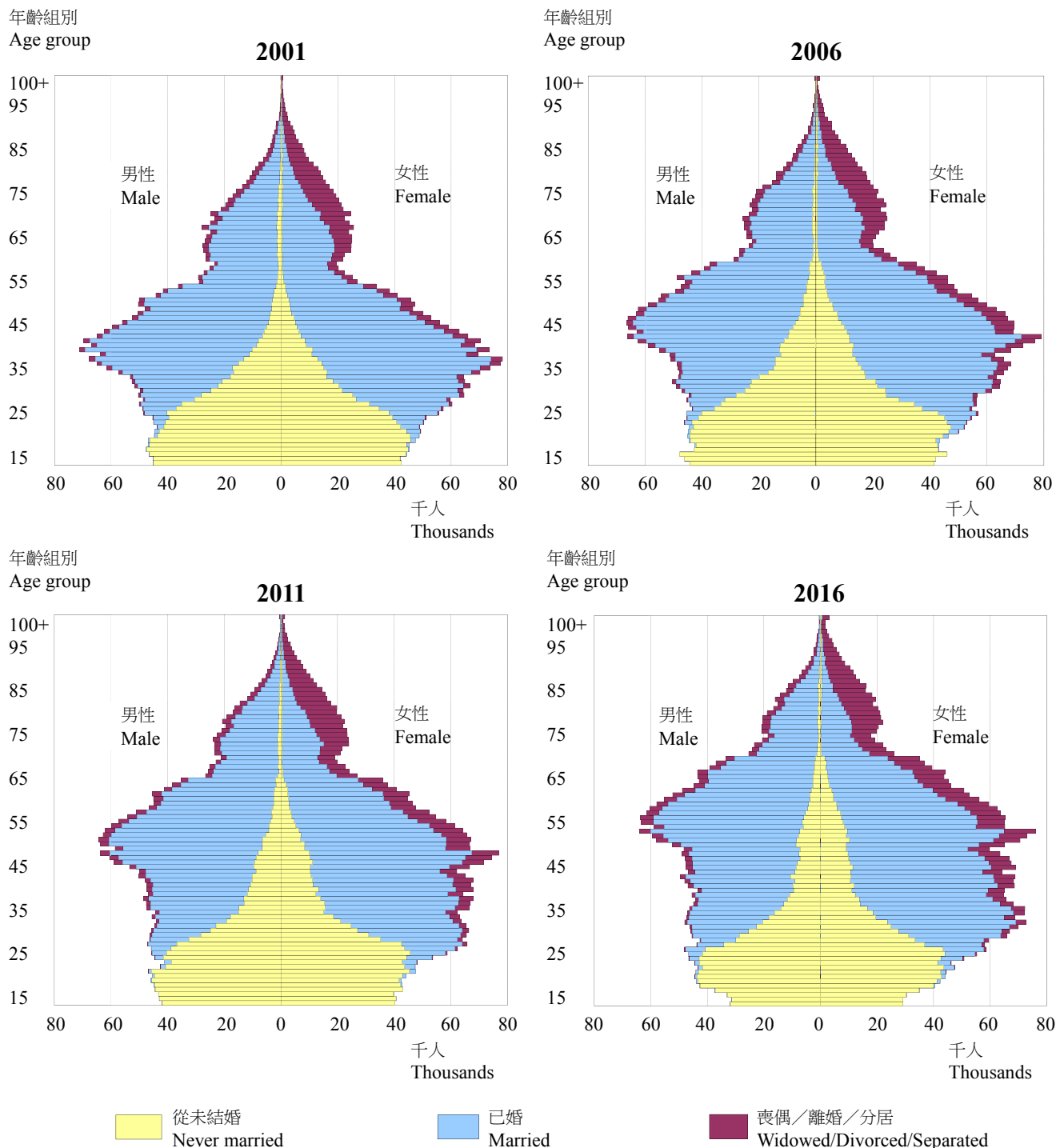
5.7 香港 55 至 64 歲男性的獨身情況不及日本及新加坡普遍，但與台灣情況相似；同齡的女性的情況則不及新加坡的普遍，但較日本及台灣常見。（表 5.2）

5.7 The extent of remaining single among males aged 55–64 in Hong Kong was less prevalent compared with Japan and Singapore but similar to that observed in Taiwan. For females of the same age group, the situation in Hong Kong was less prevalent compared with Singapore but more common than in Japan and Taiwan. (Table 5.2)

**圖 5.1 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡、性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口分布**  
**Chart 5.1 Distribution of population aged 15 and over by age, sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**



**圖 5.1 (續) 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡、性別及婚姻狀況劃分的 15 歲及以上人口分布**  
**Chart 5.1 (cont'd) Distribution of population aged 15 and over by age, sex and marital status, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**





**表 5.2 按性別及年齡組別劃分的香港及選定經濟體中 15 歲及以上從未結婚的人口百分比**  
**Table 5.2 Percentage of never married population aged 15 and over by sex and age group, Hong Kong and selected economies**

性別 Sex	年齡組別 Age group	從未結婚的人口百分比 Percentage of never married population			
		香港 Hong Kong 2016 <sup>(1)</sup>	日本 Japan 2015 <sup>(2)</sup>	新加坡 Singapore 2015 <sup>(3)</sup>	台灣 Taiwan 2016 <sup>(4)</sup>
男性 Male	15 – 19	99.6 (99.6)	99.3	100.0	99.9
	20 – 24	97.4 (97.4)	91.2	98.2	97.8
	25 – 29	83.1 (83.2)	67.6	78.8	86.6
	30 – 34	49.4 (49.4)	43.9	37.4	59.4
	35 – 39	28.7 (28.7)	33.1	20.6	37.3
	40 – 44	20.3 (20.4)	28.2	15.4	24.2
	45 – 49	16.0 (16.0)	24.3	12.9	16.7
	50 – 54	13.0 (13.0)	19.8	11.8	11.8
	55 – 59	8.5 (8.5)	15.7	10.8	8.3
	60 – 64	6.5 (6.5)	13.0	8.4	5.4
	65+	5.0 (5.0)	5.0	5.0	3.2
總計 Overall		32.4 (32.4)	30.6	26.0	37.9
女性 Female	15 – 19	99.5 (99.5)	99.2	98.2	99.6
	20 – 24	94.0 (95.3)	88.0	92.9	94.9
	25 – 29	70.9 (74.0)	58.4	62.4	75.9
	30 – 34	36.8 (37.4)	32.7	25.4	42.5
	35 – 39	22.0 (22.3)	22.8	17.0	25.8
	40 – 44	16.3 (16.6)	18.8	15.3	19.1
	45 – 49	15.5 (15.2)	15.0	14.5	14.5
	50 – 54	13.3 (12.9)	11.2	12.1	10.3
	55 – 59	10.8 (10.6)	7.7	12.8	7.2
	60 – 64	7.5 (7.4)	5.9	12.3	5.6
	65+	3.4 (3.4)	4.1	6.0	3.2
總計 Overall		28.2 (28.0)	22.4	22.2	31.2

註釋：(1) 括號內的數字是指撇除外籍家庭傭工後計算的相應數字。

(2) 資料來自《日本統計年鑑 2017》表 2-8。

(3) 資料來自《新加坡綜合住戶統計調查 2015 報告》表 12。

(4) 資料來自《台灣內政統計年報 2016》表 2-3。

Notes: (1) Figures in brackets refer to the corresponding figures after excluding foreign domestic helpers.

(2) Sourced from Table 2-8 of *Japan Statistical Yearbook 2017*.

(3) Sourced from Table 12 of *General Household Survey 2015 in Singapore*.

(4) Sourced from Table 2-3 of *Statistical Yearbook of Interior 2016 in Taiwan*.

5.8 35 至 39 歲年齡組別中，只有小學或以下程度的從未結婚女性百分比，由 1986 年的 3.6% 大幅上升至 2016 年的 10.8%，而擁有中學及專上教育的同齡女性的從未結婚百分比亦大幅增加，從 1986 年的 9.5% 及 18.6% 分別上升至 2016 年的 18.9% 及 27.2%。同期間，男性的情況亦相似。（表 5.3）

香港人口趨勢 1986–2016

香港特別行政區 政府統計處

5.8 While the percentage of never married women in the age group 35–39 with only primary education or below increased rapidly from 3.6% in 1986 to 10.8% in 2016, the percentages of those with secondary and post-secondary education surged respectively from 9.5% and 18.6% in 1986 to 18.9% and 27.2% in 2016. Similar observations were noted for males during the same period. (Table 5.3)

67

Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1986–2016

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

**表 5.3 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按性別、年齡組別及教育程度劃分的從未結婚人口百分比**

**Table 5.3 Percentage of never married population by sex, age group and educational attainment, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

性別 Sex	年齡組別 Age group	年 Year	教育程度 Educational attainment			合計 Overall
			專上教育 <sup>(1)</sup> Post-secondary <sup>(1)</sup>	中學 <sup>(2)</sup> Secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	小學或以下 <sup>(3)</sup> Primary or below <sup>(3)</sup>	
男性 Male	25 – 29	1986	71.8	60.8	58.8	61.9
		1991	76.3	65.6	60.4	67.0
		1996	78.5	68.3	57.9	70.9
		2001	83.1	71.8	58.6	75.5
		2006	87.3	76.7	68.7	81.4
		2011	87.1	77.3	65.5	82.6
		2016	87.0	76.2	63.8	83.1
	30 – 34	1986	29.3	27.8	32.5	29.5
		1991	35.2	32.1	34.5	33.1
		1996	40.7	37.7	36.1	38.3
		2001	46.6	43.7	35.1	44.1
		2006	51.3	48.6	44.2	49.5
		2011	49.4	50.6	47.5	50.0
		2016	49.2	49.7	45.7	49.4
	35 – 39	1986	12.8	12.5	17.2	14.2
		1991	15.2	14.8	18.5	16.0
		1996	19.4	17.7	18.5	18.2
		2001	23.9	23.2	21.4	23.2
		2006	28.3	30.2	24.6	29.2
		2011	26.4	30.8	25.3	28.8
		2016	26.2	31.7	24.7	28.7
女性 Female	25 – 29	1986	62.2	39.5	24.9	37.5
		1991	67.8	44.0	27.5	45.5
		1996	68.8	47.0	27.1	52.0
		2001	74.7	52.3	30.7	59.7
		2006	80.8	58.8	42.6	67.7
		2011	80.5	59.5	43.1	69.3
		2016	80.1	57.1	38.7	70.9
	30 – 34	1986	28.5	16.7	9.0	14.5
		1991	36.5	20.6	12.4	19.8
		1996	41.5	24.2	14.9	26.5
		2001	43.1	28.0	13.6	31.2
		2006	46.4	29.7	17.0	35.0
		2011	46.3	32.7	16.9	37.7
		2016	43.8	30.6	19.5	36.8
	35 – 39	1986	18.6	9.5	3.6	7.4
		1991	23.2	11.9	6.0	10.4
		1996	27.1	14.7	8.2	14.6
		2001	31.0	17.1	10.0	18.8
		2006	32.3	20.1	8.6	22.6
		2011	29.8	18.8	8.2	22.0
		2016	27.2	18.9	10.8	22.0

註釋：(1) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為各類大學及證書／文憑／副學士／院士銜或同等課程的人士。

(2) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為預科或同等課程的人士。

(3) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為小學／學前教育或同等課程，以及未受教育的人士。

Notes: (1) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at university and different types of diploma/certificate courses, associateship courses or equivalent courses.

(2) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at sixth form or equivalent courses.

(3) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at primary, pre-primary or equivalent courses, as well as persons with no schooling.

## 香港男女人數不平衡情況

5.9 經常有不少分析和報告提及有關香港男女人數不平衡的情況，尤其是在結婚趨勢的層面上的分析最多。因此無庸置疑，這是一個大眾關注的課題。

5.10 性別比率是經常用以量度某地區男女人數是否平衡的指標，是指男性數目與每千名女性相對的比率。性別比率高於 1 000 即表示男性人數多於女性人數。相反，性別比率低於 1 000 則表示女性人數多於男性人數。香港的性別比率由 1986 年的 1 062 減少至 2016 年的 852，顯示過去男性人數多於女性人數，但在近 20 年則相反。（表 2.4）

5.11 男女人數不平衡的最明顯後果是可結婚的男士和女士在數目和年齡上不大配合。研究可結婚的人口時，一般會把焦點放在從未結婚的人口。即使已離婚／分居／喪偶的人也可能再婚，但這些人士的數目相對為少，不把他們計在分析內應不會影響有關結論。附錄 C1 至 C2 載列包括離婚／分居／喪偶人士的相關統計表。由於 2016 年男性和女性的初婚年齡中位數分別為 31.4 歲和 29.4 歲，以下的分析針對 30 至 49 歲這個年齡組別（按 5 歲為一組）的人口。此外，外籍家庭傭工在香港結婚的機會不大，因此也不包括在本節的分析內。

5.12 根據從人口普查／中期人口統計獲得的有關未婚人口的資料，在 30 至 49 歲的年齡組別中，從未結婚的男性一直多於從未結婚的女性，但差距大幅收窄。在 1986 年，所有年齡組別的從未結婚的男性都較從未結婚的女性多。2016 年，在 30 至 39 歲的年齡組別中仍以從未結婚的男性為多，但 40 至 49 歲的從未結婚的女性則較多。（表 5.4）

## Gender imbalance in Hong Kong

5.9 From time to time, there have been quite a number of analyses and reports about gender imbalance in Hong Kong, particularly in the context of marriage trends. Obviously, this is a subject of common concern.

5.10 A common indicator to measure the gender imbalance situation of a place is the sex ratio. Sex ratio is defined as the ratio of the number of males per 1 000 females. A sex ratio of higher than 1 000 indicates that there are more males than females. On the other hand, if the sex ratio is lower than 1 000, then there are more females than males. The sex ratio in Hong Kong decreased from 1 062 in 1986 to 852 in 2016, indicating that there was an excess of males in the past years, but the situation has reversed in the past two decades. (Table 2.4)

5.11 The most notable consequence of gender imbalance is the mismatch in terms of number and age between eligible males and females for marriages. In studying the pool of population eligible for potential marriages, focus should be placed on the never married population. Even though divorced/separated/widowed persons may also be subject to re-marriage, their numbers are relatively small and thus not included in the analysis. Relevant tables with divorced/separated/widowed persons included are presented in Appendices C1–C2. Since the median ages of first marriage for males and females in 2016 were 31.4 and 29.4 respectively, the analysis below mainly targets persons aged 30–49 in quinquennial age groups. Moreover, as foreign domestic helpers will unlikely get married in Hong Kong, they are also excluded from the analysis in this section.

5.12 Based on data on never married population obtained from population censuses/by-censuses, there has been a consistent trend of more never married males than never married females in the age group of 30–49, though the gap has narrowed significantly. In 1986, there was an excess of never married males in all age groups. In 2016, there was still an excess of never married males in the age group of 30–39, but the number of never married females aged 40–49 was higher than that of their male counterparts. (Table 5.4)

**表 5.4 1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的女性人口比較**  
**Table 5.4 Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females aged 30 – 49 by age group, 1986 and 2016**

年／性別 Year / Sex	年齡組別 Age group			
	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
1986				
男性 Male	76 100	30 500	11 400	10 300
女性 Female	31 400	12 400	3 400	2 500
相差 Difference	44 700 (2 423)	18 100 (2 467)	8 000 (3 369)	7 900 (4 220)
2016				
男性 Male	115 000	65 300	47 600	38 500
女性 Female	98 700	58 500	47 700	45 300
相差 Difference	16 300 (1 165)	6 900 (1 118)	-100 (998)	-6 800 (850)

註釋：(1) 數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。  
 (2) 括號內的數字指相應的性別比率。

Notes : (1) Figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.  
 (2) Figures in brackets refer to the corresponding sex ratios.

5.13 按教育程度分析，在 1986 年，就 30 至 39 歲的年齡組別而言，所有教育程度的從未結婚人士均是男性多於女性。但到了 2016 年，在擁有專上教育的從未結婚人士當中，30 至 34 歲的男性與女性人數相當接近，但在 35 至 49 歲的年齡組別，則是女性明顯較多。相反，就擁有中學及小學或以下的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚人士，所有年齡組別均是男性較多。（表 5.5）

5.13 Analysed by educational attainment, among the never married population in 1986, the number of males exceeded that of females for all levels of educational attainment. In 2016, among the never married population with tertiary education, the numbers of males and females were quite close for those aged 30–34, but there was apparently an excess of females in the age group of 35–49. On the contrary, for those aged 30–49 with secondary and primary or below education, there was an excess of males in all age groups. (Table 5.5)

**表 5.5 1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別及教育程度劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的女性人口比較**  
**Table 5.5 Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females aged 30 – 49 by age group and educational attainment, 1986 and 2016**

年/性別 Year / Sex	年齡組別 Age group	專上教育 <sup>(1)</sup> Post-secondary <sup>(1)</sup>	教育程度 Educational attainment		合計 Overall
			中學 <sup>(2)</sup> Secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	小學或以下 <sup>(3)</sup> Primary or below <sup>(3)</sup>	
1986					
男性 Male	30 – 34	10 038	38 808	27 214	76 060
	35 – 39	3 297	14 301	12 899	30 497
	40 – 44	917	4 557	5 894	11 368
	45 – 49	903	2 933	6 503	10 339
女性 Female	30 – 34	5 187	17 304	8 904	31 395
	35 – 39	2 562	6 664	3 136	12 362
	40 – 44	966	1 414	994	3 374
	45 – 49	644	952	854	2 450
相差 Difference	30 – 34	4 851	21 504	18 310	44 665
	35 – 39	735	7 637	9 763	18 135
	40 – 44	-49	3 143	4 900	7 994
	45 – 49	259	1 981	5 649	7 889
2016					
男性 Male	30 – 34	66 116	47 909	1 013	115 038
	35 – 39	30 760	33 580	1 003	65 343
	40 – 44	18 090	28 010	1 543	47 643
	45 – 49	13 033	23 833	1 651	38 517
女性 Female	30 – 34	66 469	31 689	580	98 738
	35 – 39	34 070	23 790	595	58 455
	40 – 44	25 244	21 629	847	47 720
	45 – 49	20 340	23 370	1 582	45 292
相差 Difference	30 – 34	-353	16 220	433	16 300
	35 – 39	-3 310	9 790	408	6 888
	40 – 44	-7 154	6 381	696	-77
	45 – 49	-7 307	463	69	-6 775

註釋：數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。

(1) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為各類大學及證書／文憑／副學士／院士銜或同等課程的人士。

(2) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為預科或同等課程的人士。

(3) 數字包括最高就讀教育程度為小學／學前教育／未受教育或同等課程的人士。

Notes : Figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.

(1) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at university and different types of diploma/certificate courses, associateship courses or equivalent courses.

(2) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at sixth form or equivalent courses.

(3) Figures include all persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) at primary, pre-primary, no schooling or equivalent courses.

5.14 另一分析方法是考慮男性和女性初婚年齡中位數的差距（2016年分別是31.4歲和29.4歲）。如果我們把從未結婚的男性與年輕2歲而從未結婚的女性比較，1986年時，30至49歲各年齡組別從未結婚的男性仍然多於年輕2歲而從未結婚的女性，但到了2016年這情況恰好相反，即女性較多。（表5.6）

5.15 把從未結婚的男性和年輕2歲而從未結婚的女性比較，2016年從未結婚的30至34歲男性比相對應的女性少9100人，差異是介乎30至49歲各年齡組別中最大。（表5.6）

5.14 An alternative way of analysis is to take into account the difference in median ages at first marriage for males and females, which were 31.4 and 29.4 respectively in 2016. If never married males are compared with never married females 2 years younger, there was still an excess of never married males in each age group from 30 to 49 when compared with never married females 2 years younger in 1986. However, the opposite was true in 2016, i.e. an excess of females. (Table 5.6)

5.15 After adjusting the age of females by 2 years before comparison, the number of never married males aged 30–34 was 9 100 lower than the corresponding females in 2016. Such difference was the largest among all age groups between 30 and 49. (Table 5.6)

**表 5.6 1986 年及 2016 年按男性的年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚的男性人口與較其年輕 2 年從未結婚的女性人口比較**  
**Table 5.6 Never married males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married females 2 years younger by males' age group, 1986 and 2016**

年／性別 Year / Sex	男性的年齡組別 Age group of males			
	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
1986				
男性 Male	76 100	30 500	11 400	10 300
女性 Female	50 600	17 700	6 000	2 600
相差 Difference	25 500	12 800	5 400	7 800
2016				
男性 Male	115 000	65 300	47 600	38 500
女性 Female	124 200	71 000	49 100	47 200
相差 Difference	–9 100	–5 700	–1 500	–8 700

註釋： 數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。

Note : Figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.

## 結婚與離婚

5.16 在 1986 年至 2000 年間登記結婚數目呈現下降趨勢，但近年已見回升。2016 年的登記結婚數目為 50 008 宗（包括少量曾以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士）。相應地，男性及女性的粗結婚率在同期內呈現類似的下降及回升情況。（表 5.7 及 5.8）

5.17 雙方均為初婚的數目從 1986 年的 34 088 宗下跌 4.2% 至 2016 年的 32 673 宗，而 2016 年獲頒布離婚令的數目則是 1986 年的 4 倍。同期間，再婚數目亦明顯上升。在 2016 年的登記結婚數目中，34.6% 為其中一方或雙方屬再婚，而 1986 年相對的數字只是 7.7%。（表 5.7 及圖 5.2）

## Marriages and divorces

5.16 There was a downward trend in the number of registered marriages from 1986 to 2000. However, the figures rebounded in the past few years. In 2016, 50 008 marriages were registered in Hong Kong, including a small number of re-registrations of couples who had customarily married previously. Correspondingly, the crude marriage rates for both males and females exhibited similar decline and rebound over the same period. (Tables 5.7 and 5.8)

5.17 While the number of first marriages of both parties fell by 4.2% from 34 088 in 1986 to 32 673 in 2016, the number of divorce decrees granted in 2016 was 4 times that in 1986. Remarriages of either or both parties also rose over the same period. They constituted 34.6% of all marriages in 2016, as compared with 7.7% in 1986. (Table 5.7 and Chart 5.2)

**表 5.7 1986 年至 2016 年按婚姻類別劃分的結婚數目及獲頒布離婚令數目**  
**Table 5.7 Number of marriages by type of marriage and divorce decrees granted, 1986–2016**

年 Year	結婚數目 Number of marriages					總計 Total	獲頒布離婚令 Divorce decrees granted
	雙方均屬初婚 First marriage of both parties	新郎初婚 而新娘再婚 First marriage of bridegroom and remarriage of bride	新娘初婚 而新郎再婚 First marriage of bride and remarriage of bridegroom	雙方均屬再婚 Remarriage of both parties	其他類別 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>		
1986	34 088	1 404	1 377	552	5 859	43 280	4 257
1987	39 960	1 491	1 545	564	5 001	48 561	5 055
1988	37 380	1 660	1 730	682	3 786	45 238	5 098
1989	33 959	1 789	1 739	727	5 733	43 947	5 507
1990	37 581	1 893	1 893	830	4 971	47 168	5 551
1991	34 522	2 008	1 973	911	3 154	42 568	6 295
1992	38 065	2 061	2 250	882	2 444	45 702	5 650
1993	34 394	2 096	2 190	918	2 083	41 681	7 454
1994	31 348	2 101	2 227	981	1 607	38 264	7 735
1995	32 033	2 047	2 199	1 041	1 466	38 786	9 404
1996	29 397	2 280	2 409	1 207	1 752	37 045	9 473
1997	30 427	2 441	2 523	1 334	868	37 593	10 492
1998	25 064	2 241	2 511	1 330	527	31 673	13 129
1999	24 520	2 302	2 520	1 408	537	31 287	14 429
2000	23 917	2 259	2 688	1 684	331	30 879	13 247
2001	25 285	2 490	2 926	1 857	267	32 825	13 425
2002	23 515	2 635	3 394	2 325	201	32 070	12 943
2003	25 836	2 821	4 001	2 652	129	35 439	13 829
2004	29 306	3 639	4 801	3 482	148	41 376	15 604
2005	27 834	4 717	5 445	4 880	142	43 018	14 873
2006	33 352	4 884	6 418	5 588	86	50 328	17 424
2007	32 288	3 676	6 345	5 039	105	47 453	18 403
2008	32 765	3 534	6 003	4 955	74	47 331	17 771
2009	35 338	3 803	6 316	5 623	95	51 175	17 002
2010	35 826	3 955	6 498	6 189	90	52 558	18 167
2011	39 979	4 387	6 712	7 169	122	58 369	19 597
2012	40 841	4 540	6 912	8 090	76	60 459	21 125
2013	35 703	4 399	6 433	8 676	63	55 274	22 271
2014	37 217	4 428	6 198	8 571	40	56 454	20 019
2015	34 046	4 060	5 531	7 932	40	51 609	20 075
2016	32 673	3 969	5 083	8 248	35	50 008	17 196

註釋：(1) 數字是指於 1971 年 10 月 7 日前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。

Note: (1) Figures refer to re-registration of couples who had customarily married before 7 October 1971.

5.18 粗離婚率（即獲頒布離婚令的數目相對年中人口的比率）在過去 30 年急速增加。2016 年的粗離婚率是每千名人口有 2.3 宗，而 1986 年則是 0.8 宗。（表 5.8）

5.18 The crude divorce rate, which relates the number of divorce decrees granted to the mid-year population, increased rapidly over the past 30 years. In 2016, the crude divorce rate was 2.3 per 1 000 population as compared with 0.8 in 1986. (Table 5.8)



**表 5.8 1986 年至 2016 年的粗結婚率、標準化結婚率、粗離婚率及一般離婚率**  
**Table 5.8 Crude marriage rate, standardised marriage rate, crude divorce rate and general divorce rate, 1986–2016**

年 Year	粗結婚率 <sup>(1)</sup> Crude marriage rate <sup>(1)</sup>		標準化結婚率 <sup>(2)</sup> Standardised marriage rate <sup>(2)</sup>		粗離婚率 <sup>(3)</sup> Crude divorce rate <sup>(3)</sup>	一般離婚率 <sup>(4)</sup> General divorce rate <sup>(4)</sup>
	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female		
			(按每千名人口計算) (per 1 000 population)			
1986	13.2	14.0	9.2	9.2	0.77	1.00
1987	15.2	16.1	10.5	10.7	0.91	1.17
1988	14.4	15.2	10.1	10.4	0.91	1.17
1989	13.2	13.9	9.5	9.9	0.98	1.25
1990	14.6	15.3	10.6	11.1	0.98	1.25
1991	13.6	14.1	10.0	10.4	1.11	1.40
1992	14.8	15.3	11.1	11.5	0.98	1.24
1993	13.4	13.7	10.2	10.5	1.27	1.59
1994	12.1	12.3	9.5	9.6	1.29	1.60
1995	12.1	12.2	9.7	9.6	1.53	1.90
1996	11.0	11.0	9.0	8.9	1.48	1.82
1997	11.4	11.3	9.6	9.2	1.62	1.98
1998	9.6	9.5	8.2	7.8	2.01	2.44
1999	9.4	9.2	8.2	7.7	2.18	2.65
2000	9.3	9.0	8.3	7.6	1.99	2.39
2001	9.9	9.5	8.9	8.2	2.00	2.39
2002	9.7	9.2	8.9	8.2	1.92	2.28
2003	10.8	10.2	10.0	9.3	2.05	2.43
2004	12.6	11.7	11.8	10.8	2.30	2.70
2005	13.1	12.1	12.5	11.2	2.18	2.54
2006	15.4	14.0	14.6	13.0	2.54	2.94
2007	14.4	13.0	13.8	12.1	2.66	3.07
2008	14.4	12.9	13.8	12.0	2.55	2.93
2009	15.6	13.9	15.0	12.9	2.44	2.78
2010	15.9	14.1	15.5	13.2	2.59	2.94
2011	17.6	15.5	17.2	14.6	2.77	3.14
2012	18.1	15.8	17.8	15.0	2.95	3.33
2013	16.6	14.3	16.3	13.8	3.10	3.49
2014	16.9	14.5	16.7	14.1	2.77	3.12
2015	15.3	13.1	15.3	13.0	2.75	3.11
2016	14.8	12.6	14.8	12.6	2.34	2.64

註釋：(1) 男性或女性的粗結婚率是指在某一年內，某性別人口的結婚數字相對該年年中該性別每千名人口的比率。

(2) 標準化結婚率是根據 2016 年中期人口統計參考時刻的人口年齡及性別分布情況作為標準而計算。

(3) 粗離婚率是指某一年內，獲頒布離婚令數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

(4) 一般離婚率是指某一年內，獲頒布離婚令數目相對該年年中每千名 15 歲及以上人口的比率。

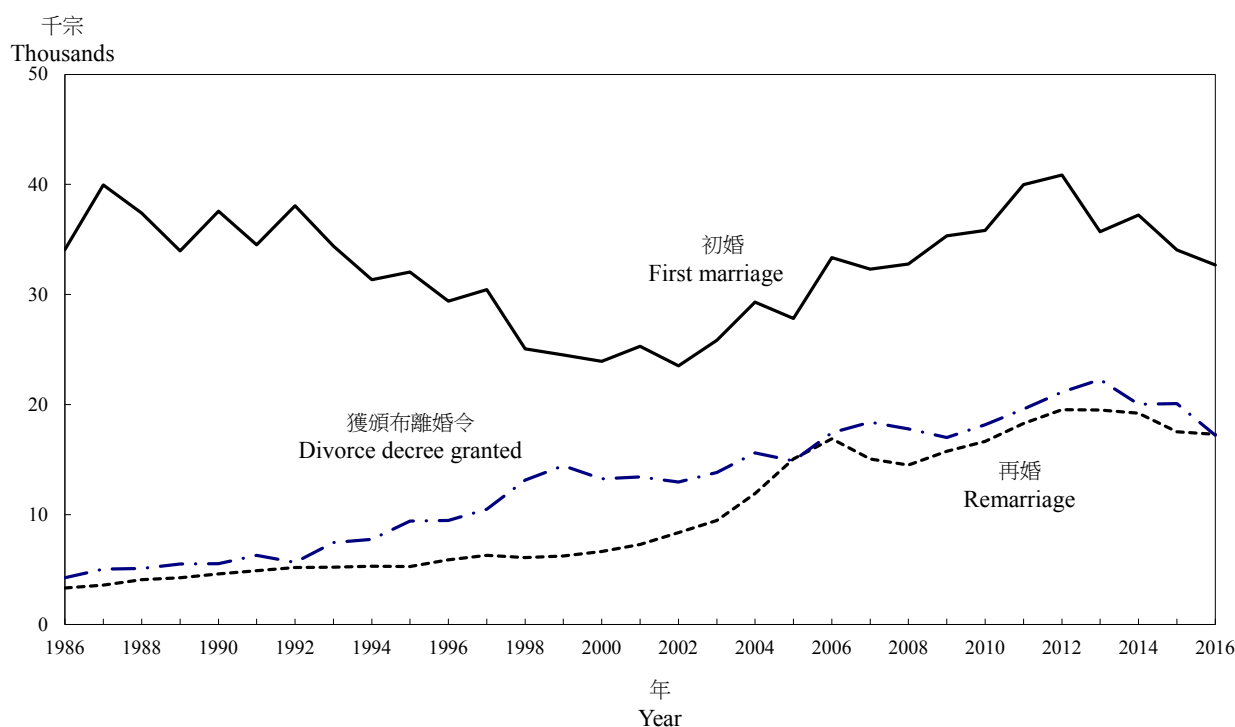
Notes: (1) Crude marriage rate for males or females refers to the number of marriages in a calendar year per 1 000 mid-year population of the same sex of that year.

(2) Standardised marriage rate is computed using the age-sex structure of the population at the reference moment of the 2016 Population By-census as standard.

(3) Crude divorce rate refers to the number of divorce decrees granted in a calendar year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

(4) General divorce rate refers to the number of divorce decrees granted during a given year per 1 000 mid-year population aged 15 and over of that year.

**圖 5.2 1986 年至 2016 年的初婚數目、再婚數目及獲頒布離婚令數目**  
**Chart 5.2 Number of first marriages, remarriages and divorce decrees granted, 1986–2016**



5.19 研究結婚率的另一方法是透過年齡別結婚率。這比率是根據該年結婚人口與適婚年齡人口計算所得。由於其焦點是個別人士而非夫婦，故初婚並不單指雙方均是初婚而言。假設一個未婚男士與一個離婚女士結婚，該男士會被包括在男性初婚率中，而其妻子則包括在女性再婚率內。此外，計算結婚率使用的分母是以「居住人口」方法編製，內地的旅客並不包括在內。所以在計算這些年份的結婚率時，從內地來港結婚的新郎／新娘並不包括在內。

5.20 在 2016 年，男性及女性的結婚率（即每千名 16 歲及以上未婚男性或女性的結婚數目）分別是 37.2 及 21.9，與 1986 年比較分別下降了 11.8% 及 51.1%。（表 5.9）

5.19 An alternative way of examining marriage rates is through age specific marriage rates. These rates relate the number of individuals who get married in a particular year to the total number of persons in the eligible age groups. The focus is on individuals and not on couples. Hence, first marriages are not confined to those in which the marriage is the first one for both parties. For example, a bachelor marrying a divorced woman is included in the first marriage rate for men, while his wife is included in the remarriage rate for women. Moreover, brides/bridegrooms from the Mainland have been excluded in the calculation of marriage rates because under the “resident population” approach, the denominators do not include Mainland visitors.

5.20 In 2016, the marriage rate, i.e. the number of marriages per 1 000 unmarried men or women aged 16 and over, was 37.2 for men and 21.9 for women, representing a fall of 11.8% and 51.1% respectively compared with 1986. (Table 5.9)

5.21 所有年齡組別的初婚率在 1986 年至 2016 年期間均有所下降。在 1986 年至 2016 年期間男性初婚率最高的年齡組別仍然是 30 至 34 歲，而女性初婚率最高的年齡組別則從 1986 年至 2001 年的 25 至 29 歲轉移至 2006 年至 2016 年的 30 至 34 歲。（表 5.9）

5.22 在 1986 年至 2016 年期間，離婚或喪偶男女的再婚率均上升。在 2016 年男性再婚率最高的年齡組別是 30 至 34 歲，而女性則為 25 至 29 歲。（表 5.9）

5.21 First marriage rates declined in all age groups between 1986 and 2016. While the peak of first marriage rate for men remained at 30–34 throughout 1986–2016, the peak for women shifted from 25–29 during 1986–2001 to 30–34 in 2006–2016. (Table 5.9)

5.22 The remarriage rates for the divorced or widowed men and women rose from 1986 to 2016. The peak age groups of remarriage in 2016 were 30–34 for men and 25–29 for women. (Table 5.9)

**表 5.9 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按結婚前的婚姻狀況及年齡組別劃分的結婚率**

**Table 5.9 Marriage rate by previous marital status and age group, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status	年 Year	年齡組別 Age group						總計 Total
		16 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 44	45+	
(按每千名相關人口計算) (per 1 000 related population)								
從未結婚男性 Bachelors	1986	1.6	25.9	87.4	100.9	64.5	12.9	43.7
	1991	1.9	24.9	80.8	101.5	63.4	18.0	46.7
	1996	1.6	17.7	62.2	79.0	54.5	14.5	36.0
	2001	1.0	13.3	52.4	66.5	45.1	16.9	30.1
	2006	1.0	14.2	56.3	96.5	58.2	27.7	38.2
	2011	0.8	12.4	60.3	117.4	70.8	18.6	41.1
	2016	0.7	10.2	49.9	96.2	58.6	11.3	33.7
從未結婚女性 Spinsters	1986	9.6	67.5	131.1	94.0	47.1	8.3	61.0
	1991	10.3	66.4	116.4	81.7	39.2	12.4	60.8
	1996	5.4	35.8	81.0	56.8	22.5	6.6	38.0
	2001	3.6	21.5	61.5	46.2	15.1	3.7	27.0
	2006	2.5	16.4	58.3	69.1	17.7	3.5	27.5
	2011	2.1	15.4	62.1	80.8	26.9	3.5	31.6
	2016	2.1	13.6	55.5	69.1	26.8	3.3	27.8
離婚男性／鰥夫 Divorced men / widowers	1986	§	42.0	122.5	129.9	89.2	9.0	26.0
	1991	§	43.3	153.7	211.7	126.1	12.9	38.1
	1996	§	29.5	84.3	137.5	95.2	12.6	33.1
	2001	§	52.6	94.5	123.7	88.9	18.8	35.9
	2006	§	53.1	150.8	177.5	155.9	50.3	72.3
	2011	§	58.6	242.8	218.6	174.4	51.4	73.2
	2016	11.0	51.2	163.2	216.9	164.2	39.3	55.4
離婚女性／寡婦 Divorced women / widows	1986	§	216.0	245.8	112.1	39.6	0.8	7.7
	1991	§	215.8	299.4	163.3	53.7	1.3	11.8
	1996	§	111.5	176.8	114.0	33.3	1.2	9.8
	2001	§	81.8	126.7	80.5	24.8	1.3	8.2
	2006	§	67.2	106.6	87.1	33.9	3.0	10.4
	2011	§	84.4	88.7	82.7	48.2	3.4	11.5
	2016	§	53.3	93.9	67.9	49.5	5.0	12.0
所有男性 All males	1986	1.6	25.9	87.8	102.1	68.1	10.6	42.2
	1991	1.9	25.0	81.3	104.7	71.4	15.0	46.0
	1996	1.6	17.7	62.5	81.3	60.6	13.4	35.7
	2001	1.0	13.3	52.9	68.9	51.5	18.0	30.8
	2006	1.0	14.2	57.1	100.0	71.8	40.3	42.6
	2011	0.8	12.4	61.5	121.2	85.2	36.0	45.6
	2016	0.7	10.3	50.7	100.0	71.5	25.7	37.2
所有女性 All females	1986	9.6	67.9	133.5	96.2	44.2	1.6	44.8
	1991	10.3	66.9	119.3	88.5	43.7	2.5	46.4
	1996	5.4	36.1	83.2	61.8	25.7	1.8	29.5
	2001	3.6	21.7	63.1	49.6	17.9	1.7	21.2
	2006	2.5	16.6	59.4	71.0	22.3	3.1	22.0
	2011	2.1	15.6	62.8	81.0	33.4	3.4	24.6
	2016	2.1	13.7	56.5	69.0	33.8	4.6	21.9

註釋：在 1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年計算結婚率使用的分母是以「居住人口」方法編製，內地的旅客並不包括在內。所以在計算這些年份的結婚率時，從內地來港結婚的新郎／新娘並不包括在內。

§ 少於 0.05

Notes : Brides / bridegrooms from the Mainland have been excluded in the calculation of marriage rates for the years 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016 because under the “resident population” approach, the denominator did not include Mainland visitors.

§ Less than 0.05

## 結婚時間

5.23 隨着越來越多男女接受教育的時間增長，較遲才踏進社會工作，及在較大年齡才生育，新郎及新娘不論在初婚或隨後再婚的結婚年齡中位數在過去 30 年均增加。男性的結婚年齡中位數從 1986 年的 29.0 歲上升至 2016 年的 33.6 歲，而女性的結婚年齡中位數則從 1986 年的 26.2 歲上升至 2016 年的 30.9 歲。（表 5.10）

### 初婚

5.24 女性首次結婚時的年齡中位數，從 1986 年的 25.3 歲上升至 2016 年的 29.4 歲，即增加約 4 歲。相比女性，男性趨向較年長才結婚。男性的初婚年齡中位數在 2016 年是 31.4 歲，較女性年長約 2 歲。在 1986 年，男性的初婚年齡中位數是 28.0 歲。概括而言，男性及女性的初婚年齡中位數均持續上升。（表 5.10）

5.25 雙方皆為初婚時，新郎普遍較新娘年長，但近年新娘比新郎年長的情況有增加的趨勢，在 2016 年的比例為 20.8%，多於 1986 年的 14.5%。（表 5.11、圖 5.3 及附錄 C5）

## Marriage timing

5.23 As increasingly more men and women stayed longer in education, started to work later, and had children at older ages, the median age at marriage increased for first and subsequent marriages for both bridegrooms and brides in the past 30 years. The median age at marriage was 33.6 for men in 2016, increasing from 29.0 in 1986. As for women, the median age at marriage was 30.9 in 2016, increasing from 26.2 in 1986. (Table 5.10)

### First marriage

5.24 The median age of women marrying for the first time was 29.4 in 2016, an increase of some 4 years from 25.3 in 1986. Men tend to marry at older ages than women. The median age at first marriage for men in 2016 was 31.4, about 2 years older than that for women. In 1986, the median age at first marriage for men was 28.0 years. In general, the median ages of men and women when they marry for the first time have been rising. (Table 5.10)

5.25 The bridegroom is generally older than the bride in first marriage of both parties. However, the proportion of first marriages in which the bride was older than the bridegroom had increased in recent years, from 14.5% in 1986 to 20.8% in 2016. (Table 5.11, Chart 5.3 and Appendix C5)

**表 5.10 1986 年至 2016 年按結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚年齡中位數**  
**Table 5.10 Median age at marriage by previous marital status, 1986–2016**

年 Year	新郎 Bridegrooms					新娘 Brides				
	從未結婚 男性 Bachelors	鰥夫 Widowers	離婚 男性 Divorced men	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	所有 新郎 All bride- grooms	從未結婚 女性 Spinsters	寡婦 Widows	離婚 女性 Divorced women	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	所有 新娘 All brides
1986	28.0	53.1	36.5	53.5	29.0	25.3	38.7	31.4	49.0	26.2
1987	28.3	52.5	36.7	55.9	28.5	25.6	38.7	31.8	51.6	25.8
1988	28.6	51.3	37.1	58.5	29.3	25.8	39.7	32.3	54.5	26.5
1989	28.7	54.9	37.6	62.0	29.8	26.1	39.9	32.5	57.7	27.0
1990	28.9	53.2	37.4	62.5	29.9	26.3	40.1	32.6	58.5	27.1
1991	29.1	53.6	37.7	63.8	30.0	26.2	40.4	33.2	59.5	27.0
1992	29.4	53.1	37.9	63.8	30.1	26.3	39.2	33.2	59.7	27.0
1993	29.6	51.4	38.4	64.1	30.4	26.5	40.2	33.2	60.1	27.2
1994	29.6	51.7	38.5	64.2	30.4	26.5	40.2	33.5	60.4	27.2
1995	30.0	52.5	39.1	64.6	30.7	26.9	39.7	33.9	60.6	27.5
1996	30.0	50.8	39.2	65.8	31.0	26.9	40.7	33.8	61.5	27.6
1997	29.6	52.9	39.4	66.0	30.4	26.8	41.1	33.7	60.7	27.4
1998	29.8	55.6	39.8	66.8	30.8	26.9	43.2	34.3	62.7	27.5
1999	29.9	54.4	40.2	67.2	30.9	27.0	42.1	34.1	63.3	27.7
2000	30.0	57.5	40.6	68.6	31.1	27.3	42.2	34.9	64.6	27.9
2001	30.2	59.0	41.4	69.7	31.3	27.5	42.9	35.0	64.9	28.1
2002	30.5	59.6	42.6	70.6	31.9	27.6	42.6	35.7	65.9	28.5
2003	30.8	61.0	43.1	71.2	32.2	27.8	43.7	35.7	67.3	28.7
2004	31.1	62.1	43.4	71.1	32.7	28.1	42.7	36.3	66.5	29.0
2005	31.2	63.6	44.8	73.1	33.3	28.0	43.6	37.0	67.8	29.4
2006	31.2	62.1	44.3	72.8	33.1	28.2	43.8	36.8	67.0	29.4
2007	31.2	59.7	44.9	72.2	33.2	28.3	43.3	36.9	66.2	29.4
2008	31.1	59.2	45.2	75.2	33.0	28.4	43.7	37.0	70.3	29.4
2009	31.0	59.1	45.7	75.9	33.0	28.5	43.8	37.6	71.1	29.5
2010	31.2	58.4	45.9	76.0	33.2	28.7	43.5	37.8	71.3	29.8
2011	31.2	58.4	45.8	74.6	33.1	28.9	44.9	38.1	70.0	29.9
2012	31.1	60.2	45.9	76.8	33.0	29.0	46.3	38.3	73.3	30.0
2013	31.2	58.7	46.1	76.4	33.5	29.1	46.5	39.1	72.3	30.4
2014	31.2	59.4	46.3	78.5	33.3	29.1	47.2	39.4	72.5	30.4
2015	31.2	59.9	46.7	78.0	33.3	29.3	46.9	39.9	74.0	30.6
2016	31.4	59.1	47.0	78.3	33.6	29.4	48.4	40.5	72.3	30.9

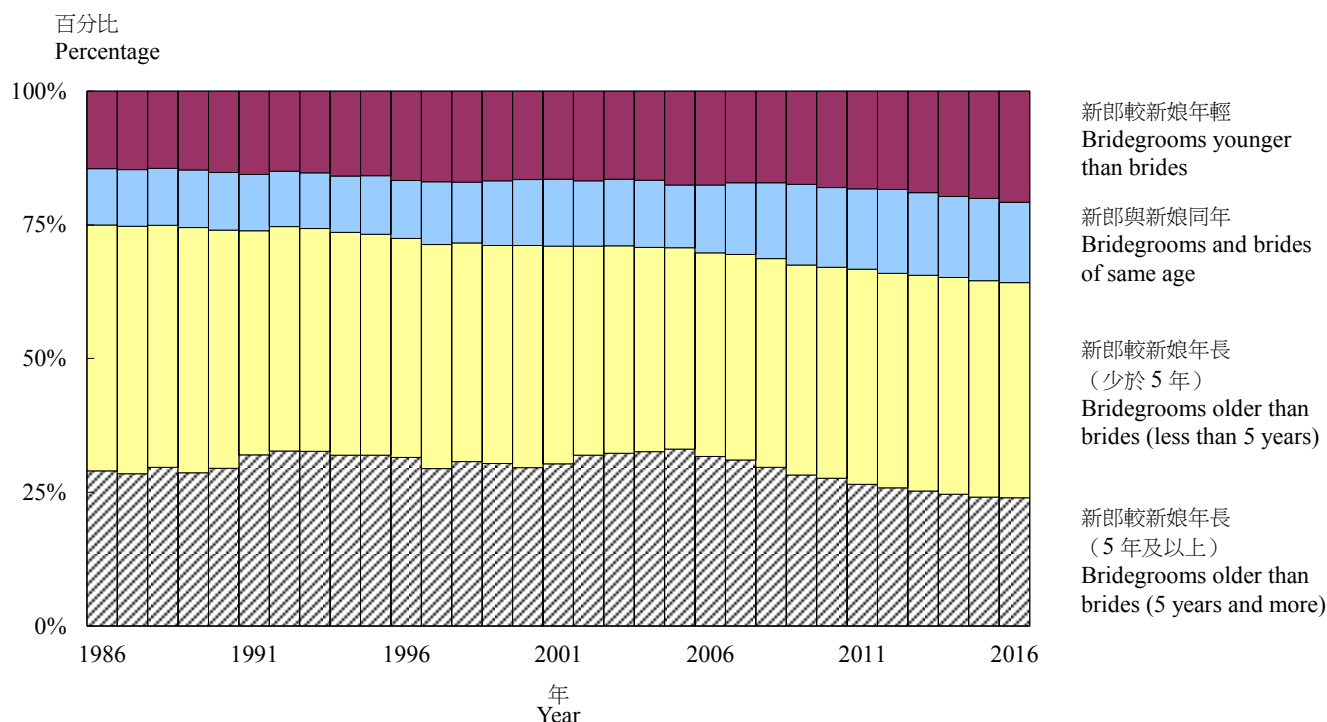
註釋：(1) 數字是指於 1971 年 10 月 7 日前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。

Note: (1) Figures refer to re-registration of couples who had customarily married before 7 October 1971.

**表 5.11 1986 年至 2016 年從未結婚男性與從未結婚女性結婚時的年齡差異**  
**Table 5.11 Age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married, 1986–2016**

年 Year	從未結婚男性與從未結婚女性結婚時按年齡差異劃分的百分比 Percentage of marriages by age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married					從未結婚男性與 從未結婚女性 結婚時的年齡差異 中位數(年) Median of age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married (year)
	新郎較新娘年長 Bridegrooms older than brides		新郎與新娘年齡相同 Bridegrooms and brides of same age	新郎較新娘年輕 Bridegrooms younger than brides		
	5+	1–4	0	1–4	5+	
1986	29.0	46.0	10.5	12.9	1.6	2
1987	28.4	46.3	10.6	13.1	1.6	2
1988	29.6	45.3	10.6	12.9	1.6	2
1989	28.6	45.8	10.8	13.0	1.7	2
1990	29.4	44.6	10.8	13.5	1.7	2
1991	32.0	41.9	10.5	13.3	2.3	3
1992	32.7	42.0	10.3	12.9	2.1	3
1993	32.6	41.7	10.4	13.2	2.1	3
1994	31.9	41.7	10.6	13.6	2.2	2
1995	31.9	41.3	11.0	13.5	2.3	3
1996	31.5	41.0	10.8	14.3	2.4	2
1997	29.4	41.9	11.8	14.7	2.2	2
1998	30.7	40.9	11.4	14.5	2.6	2
1999	30.4	40.7	12.1	14.5	2.3	2
2000	29.6	41.6	12.3	14.2	2.4	2
2001	30.3	40.7	12.5	14.3	2.1	2
2002	31.9	39.1	12.2	14.4	2.4	2
2003	32.3	38.8	12.4	14.3	2.2	2
2004	32.6	38.2	12.6	14.4	2.3	2
2005	33.1	37.6	11.7	14.7	2.8	2
2006	31.7	38.1	12.7	14.9	2.6	2
2007	31.0	38.4	13.4	14.8	2.4	2
2008	29.6	39.0	14.2	14.7	2.4	2
2009	28.2	39.2	15.1	15.1	2.4	2
2010	27.6	39.4	14.9	15.5	2.5	2
2011	26.5	40.2	15.0	15.9	2.3	2
2012	25.8	40.1	15.7	15.9	2.5	2
2013	25.2	40.4	15.4	16.3	2.7	2
2014	24.6	40.5	15.2	17.0	2.7	2
2015	24.1	40.5	15.4	17.3	2.8	2
2016	23.9	40.2	15.0	17.6	3.2	2

**圖 5.3 1986 年至 2016 年從未結婚男性與從未結婚女性結婚時的年齡差異**  
**Chart 5.3 Age difference between bachelors and spinsters when married, 1986–2016**



5.26 在 1986 年的初婚中，新郎及新娘的年齡均是 25 至 29 歲佔 23.3%，另外新郎的年齡是 25 至 29 歲及新娘的年齡是 20 至 24 歲佔 21.9%。在 2016 年，最普遍的初婚年齡組合是新郎及新娘均為 25 至 29 歲（21.5%），其次為新郎和新娘均為 30 至 34 歲（16.6%），及新郎為 30 至 34 歲和新娘為 25 至 29 歲（14.5%）。明顯地，這是由於男女均趨向遲婚的結果。（表 5.12）

5.26 In 1986, 23.3% of first marriages involved both bridegrooms and brides aged 25–29. 21.9% were with bridegrooms aged 25–29 and brides aged 20–24. In 2016, the most prevalent age combination at first marriage was with both bridegrooms and brides aged 25–29 (21.5%), followed by that with both bridegrooms and brides aged 30–34 (16.6%) and that with bridegrooms aged 30–34 and brides aged 25–29 (14.5%). This is obviously a result of the tendency for both men and women towards marriage postponement. (Table 5.12)



**表 5.12 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年的初婚年齡組合**

**Table 5.12 Age combinations at first marriage, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year	新娘年齡 Age of brides	新郎年齡 Age of bridegrooms						百分比 Percentage
		16 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40+	總計 Total
1986	16 – 19	0.6	2.5	1.3	0.3	§	§	4.8
	20 – 24	0.2	14.0	21.9	5.4	0.8	0.1	42.4
	25 – 29	§	3.2	23.3	11.9	2.5	0.4	41.4
	30 – 34	§	0.2	2.0	4.0	2.0	0.7	8.9
	35 – 39	§	§	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.6	1.8
	40+	§	§	§	§	0.1	0.6	0.7
	總計 Total	0.9	20.0	48.7	22.0	6.1	2.4	100.0
1991	16 – 19	0.7	2.1	1.4	0.4	0.1	§	4.5
	20 – 24	0.2	9.6	16.2	6.8	1.3	0.2	34.3
	25 – 29	§	2.6	23.5	14.4	2.8	0.6	44.0
	30 – 34	§	0.3	2.5	6.3	2.9	0.9	13.0
	35 – 39	§	§	0.2	0.7	1.0	0.8	2.8
	40+	§	§	§	0.1	0.1	1.1	1.4
	總計 Total	0.9	14.7	43.9	28.7	8.2	3.7	100.0
1996	16 – 19	0.6	1.9	0.8	0.3	0.1	§	3.7
	20 – 24	0.4	9.3	12.5	5.9	1.7	0.4	30.1
	25 – 29	0.1	2.4	20.9	15.3	3.7	0.9	43.2
	30 – 34	§	0.3	2.9	8.6	4.3	1.2	17.4
	35 – 39	§	§	0.2	0.9	1.7	1.1	4.0
	40+	§	§	§	0.1	0.2	1.2	1.5
	總計 Total	1.1	14.0	37.5	31.0	11.6	4.9	100.0
2001	16 – 19	0.4	1.6	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	3.5
	20 – 24	0.3	8.2	10.9	3.8	1.6	0.9	25.8
	25 – 29	§	2.1	23.3	14.3	4.2	1.5	45.4
	30 – 34	§	0.2	2.9	9.2	4.9	1.9	19.1
	35 – 39	§	§	0.2	0.9	2.1	1.4	4.7
	40+	§	§	§	0.1	0.2	1.1	1.4
	總計 Total	0.8	12.1	38.3	28.7	13.3	6.8	100.0
2006	16 – 19	0.3	1.5	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.8
	20 – 24	0.4	7.1	8.5	4.4	1.8	1.2	23.4
	25 – 29	0.1	2.0	19.4	14.1	4.0	2.4	42.0
	30 – 34	§	0.3	3.2	13.0	5.5	2.5	24.5
	35 – 39	§	0.1	0.3	1.2	2.1	1.9	5.5
	40+	§	§	0.1	0.1	0.3	1.4	1.9
	總計 Total	0.8	11.0	32.0	33.1	13.7	9.4	100.0
2011	16 – 19	0.2	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.1	§	1.7
	20 – 24	0.2	7.0	7.3	2.8	1.2	0.6	19.2
	25 – 29	§	1.6	21.2	14.3	3.9	1.8	42.9
	30 – 34	§	0.2	3.5	15.1	6.0	2.3	27.1
	35 – 39	§	§	0.3	1.4	3.1	2.2	7.0
	40+	§	§	0.1	0.1	0.3	1.7	2.2
	總計 Total	0.4	9.7	32.8	33.9	14.5	8.6	100.0
2016	16 – 19	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.1	§	§	1.3
	20 – 24	0.2	5.6	6.4	2.2	0.6	0.3	15.2
	25 – 29	§	1.9	21.5	14.5	3.5	1.3	42.8
	30 – 34	§	0.2	3.7	16.6	6.3	2.3	29.2
	35 – 39	§	§	0.4	1.8	3.4	2.4	8.0
	40+	§	§	0.1	0.3	0.5	2.5	3.4
	總計 Total	0.4	8.6	32.4	35.4	14.4	8.8	100.0

註釋：§ 少於 0.05

Note: § Less than 0.05

## 再婚

5.27 一如所料，再婚年齡中位數遠較初婚年齡中位數高，不論男女均是如此。至於喪偶者，鰥夫的再婚年齡中位數於1986年至2016年期間從53.1歲增至59.1歲，而寡婦的則從38.7歲增至48.4歲。同期間，離婚男性的再婚年齡中位數從36.5歲增至47.0歲，而離婚女性的再婚年齡中位數則由31.4歲增至40.5歲。(表5.10)

## 結婚的季節性

5.28 中國習俗、傳統及信念對結婚時間有重要意義，故香港的結婚數字呈現明顯的季節性變動。在11月及12月的結婚數字最高，反映人們在農曆新年前的結婚意欲強烈，但數字在1月及2月的農曆新年期間則下跌。緊隨這個季節後的3月，通常出現結婚潮。7月及8月是最不普遍的結婚月份，這是由於7月將中國農曆年分為一半，在傳統上被視為不吉祥的結婚月份。同樣地，8月是「鬼節」的月份，被認為是不利於結婚。

(表5.13及附錄C6)

## Remarriage

5.27 As expected, the median age at remarriage was considerably higher than that at first marriage for both men and women. For those who were widowed before, the median age at remarriage increased from 53.1 years to 59.1 years for widowers and from 38.7 years to 48.4 years for widows during 1986 to 2016. In the same period, the median age increased from 36.5 years to 47.0 years for divorced men and from 31.4 years to 40.5 years for divorced women. (Table 5.10)

## Seasonality of marriages

5.28 There is pronounced seasonal pattern in marriage in Hong Kong with Chinese customs, traditions and beliefs playing an important role in the timing of marriage. The number of marriages is at the peak in the months of November and December, reflecting the strong desire to marry before the Chinese New Year. There is a decline in the number in January and February when the Chinese New Year is celebrated. Immediately following this festival, there is generally a marriage boom in March. July and August are typically the least popular months for marriage. This is because July splits the Chinese lunar year into two halves and this is customarily viewed as an unlucky month for marriage. Similarly, August is the month of the “Ghost Festival” and is also regarded as inauspicious for marriage.

(Table 5.13 and Appendix C6)

**表 5.13 1986 年、1991 年、1996 年、2001 年、2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按月及年的結婚數目**

**Table 5.13 Monthly and yearly incidence of marriages, 1986, 1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

月 Month	結婚數目 Number of marriages							月 Month	季節性指數 <sup>(1)</sup> Seasonal index <sup>(1)</sup>		
	1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	2011	2016		1986-1996	1996-2006	2006-2016
1	4 466	4 725	3 573	2 174	3 372	5 224	5 224	1	104	111	123
2	2 515	3 021	2 448	2 228	3 319	3 189	2 956	2	82	81	74
3	4 185	3 719	3 141	3 449	4 537	5 420	4 521	3	122	115	110
4	3 665	2 806	2 382	1 684	3 095	3 320	2 840	4	79	77	70
5	3 782	3 664	3 092	2 680	3 785	4 909	4 388	5	103	100	98
6	3 452	3 202	2 835	2 594	4 114	4 284	3 720	6	88	89	86
7	2 843	2 608	2 445	2 000	3 360	3 410	2 937	7	76	75	72
8	2 784	2 682	2 384	1 881	3 009	3 272	2 542	8	77	68	67
9	3 829	3 817	3 148	2 885	3 757	5 300	4 893	9	107	107	105
10	3 573	3 983	3 140	2 867	5 831	5 464	4 468	10	113	102	110
11	4 265	4 334	4 102	4 174	5 319	7 656	5 557	11	122	133	139
12	3 921	4 007	4 355	4 209	6 830	6 921	5 962	12	130	141	147
1-12	43 280	42 568	37 045	32 825	50 328	58 369	50 008	平均值 Average	100	100	100

註釋：(1) 指數是應用「X-12 自迴歸 - 求和 - 移動平均」方法計算，顯示結婚數目在期間內的每月季節性指數的平均值。期間內的季節性指數的平均值為 100，數值超過 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的結婚數目較平均為多，而數值低於 100 的季節性指數表示該月份的結婚數目較平均為少。

Note: (1) The index is calculated using X-12 ARIMA method. It shows the average monthly seasonal index for the number of marriages within the period. The average seasonal index for the period is 100. A seasonal index above 100 means the number of marriages for that month is more than the average, whereas a seasonal index below 100 means the number of marriages for that month is less than the average.

## 中港跨境婚姻

5.29 近來有不少香港與中國內地（內地）居民的跨境婚姻。這些婚姻可循下列兩個途徑進行：（i）香港居民可在香港申請無結婚記錄證明書，然後到內地結婚；以及（ii）內地居民可以遊客身分來港與香港居民登記結婚。

5.30 近年隨着中港交往頻繁，很多中港跨境婚姻是透過日常交往而產生，例如工作和學習交流等。因此，跨境婚姻亦出現結構性的轉變。

5.31 過去中港跨境婚姻絕大多數是香港男性與內地女性結婚，在 1986 年有 15 776 宗，佔該年所有跨境婚姻的 95.9%，而香港女性與內地男性的婚姻則只有 675 宗，佔其餘的 4.1%。然而，近年新娘為香港女性的跨境婚姻有上升的趨勢。2016 年共有 7 626 宗（33.3%）是香港女性與內地男性結婚，而 15 300 宗（66.7%）是香港男性與內地女性結婚。（表 5.14 及圖 5.4）

## Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages

5.29 There have been a significant number of cross-boundary marriages between residents of Hong Kong and the mainland of China (the Mainland) in recent years. These marriages may take place in two ways: (i) Hong Kong residents may apply for a Certificate of Absence of Marriage Record (CAMR) and get married in the Mainland; and (ii) Mainland residents may come to Hong Kong as a visitor and register their marriages with Hong Kong residents.

5.30 In view of the closer ties between Hong Kong and the Mainland in recent years, many Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages occurred as a result of routine social contact, such as work and study. As a result, some structural changes have been observed in cross-boundary marriages in recent years.

5.31 In the past, marriages between Hong Kong men and Mainland women accounted for the absolute majority of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages. There were 15 776 such marriages in 1986, accounting for 95.9% of all cross-boundary marriages. There were only 675 marriages between Hong Kong women and Mainland men, which accounted for the remaining 4.1%. However, there has been a rising trend of brides being Hong Kong women in cross-boundary marriages in recent years. In 2016, there were 7 626 (33.3%) marriages between Hong Kong women and Mainland men, and 15 300 (66.7%) marriages between Hong Kong men and Mainland women. (Table 5.14 and Chart 5.4)

5.32 此外，在跨境婚姻中新郎與新娘的年齡差異有收窄的趨勢。由於「無結婚紀錄證明書」的申請無須提供內地配偶的資料，而早年的跨境婚姻以「無結婚紀錄證明書」的個案為主，以下分析只涵蓋過去 10 年在香港登記的婚姻。2006 年香港男性與內地女性的婚姻中，新郎普遍比新娘年長甚多，新郎比新娘年長 5 年或以上的比例為 69.0%，年齡差異中位數為 9 年。在 2016 年，香港新郎與內地新娘的年齡差異明顯減少，新郎比新娘年長 5 年或以上的比例降至 58.7%，年齡差異中位數亦降至 7 年。至於香港女性與內地男性的婚姻，新郎和新娘的年齡差異一般較少，自 2006 年起年齡差異中位數一直維持在 1 年或以下。而且，新娘比新郎年長的情況，在香港女性與內地男性的婚姻中相對較為普遍，在 2016 年佔 38.8%，遠高於香港男性與內地女性的婚姻中的相應比例（11.3%）。（表 5.15）

5.32 Moreover, there has been a narrowing of the age gap between the bridegroom and the bride in cross-boundary marriages. Since information about the Mainland spouse is not required in CAMR applications and CAMR cases accounted for the majority of cross-boundary marriages in earlier years, only marriages registered in Hong Kong during the past 10 years are covered in the analysis below. In 2006, the bridegroom was generally much older than the bride in cross-boundary marriages between Hong Kong men and Mainland women. The bridegroom was older than the bride by 5 years or more in 69.0% of such marriages, with median age difference of 9 years. In 2016, the age difference between the Hong Kong bridegroom and the Mainland bride decreased notably. The proportion of bridegroom being older than the bride by 5 years or more dropped to 58.7%, and the median age difference also dropped to 7 years. As for marriages between Hong Kong women and Mainland men, the age difference between the bridegroom and the bride was generally smaller, with median age difference of 1 year or below since 2006. Furthermore, the situation of the bride being older than the bridegroom was relatively more prevalent in marriages between Hong Kong women and Mainland men, accounting for 38.8% of such marriages in 2016. This was notably higher than the corresponding proportion observed in marriages between Hong Kong men and Mainland women, which was 11.3% in 2016. (Table 5.15)

**表 5.14 1986 年至 2016 年中港跨境婚姻數目**  
**Table 5.14 Number of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages, 1986–2016**

年 Year	香港登記結婚 <sup>(1)</sup> Marriages registered in Hong Kong <sup>(1)</sup>	獲發「無結婚紀 錄證明書」 <sup>(2)</sup> Issue of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records <sup>(2)</sup>	小計 Sub-total	香港登記結婚 <sup>(1)</sup> Marriages registered in Hong Kong <sup>(1)</sup>	獲發「無結婚紀 錄證明書」 <sup>(2)</sup> Issue of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records <sup>(2)</sup>	小計 Sub-total	總計 Total
	新郎為香港人而新娘為內地人 Bridegrooms are Hong Kong residents and Brides from the Mainland			新娘為香港人而新郎為內地人 Brides are Hong Kong residents and Bridegrooms from the Mainland			
1986	703	15 073	15 776	79	596	675	16 451
1991	590	20 630	21 220	90	1 300	1 390	22 610
1996	2 215	22 349	24 564	269	1 552	1 821	26 385
1997	2 269	26 040	28 309	366	1 824	2 190	30 499
1998	2 685	16 416	19 101	390	1 313	1 703	20 804
1999	3 054	14 752	17 806	369	1 118	1 487	19 293
2000	3 834	13 886	17 720	546	1 142	1 688	19 408
2001	5 169	13 211	18 380	723	1 636	2 359	20 739
2002	7 724	10 127	17 851	977	1 394	2 371	20 222
2003	10 185	7 501	17 686	1 324	1 083	2 407	20 093
2004	13 126	7 842	20 968	1 888	1 504	3 392	24 360
2005	16 775	8 094	24 869	2 726	2 193	4 919	29 788
2006	18 182	9 963	28 145	3 406	3 077	6 483	34 628
2007	15 978	5 910	21 888	2 490	1 825	4 315	26 203
2008	14 206	4 797	19 003	2 409	1 539	3 948	22 951
2009	13 751	4 394	18 145	2 599	1 595	4 194	22 339
2010	15 400	3 791	19 191	3 259	1 577	4 836	24 027
2011	16 506	3 806	20 312	4 129	1 738	5 867	26 179
2012	16 930	3 691	20 621	4 930	1 987	6 917	27 538
2013	15 737	3 429	19 166	5 293	2 151	7 444	26 610
2014	15 266	3 379	18 645	5 432	2 253	7 685	26 330
2015	13 123	3 031	16 154	4 830	2 306	7 136	23 290
2016	12 303	2 997	15 300	5 064	2 562	7 626	22 926

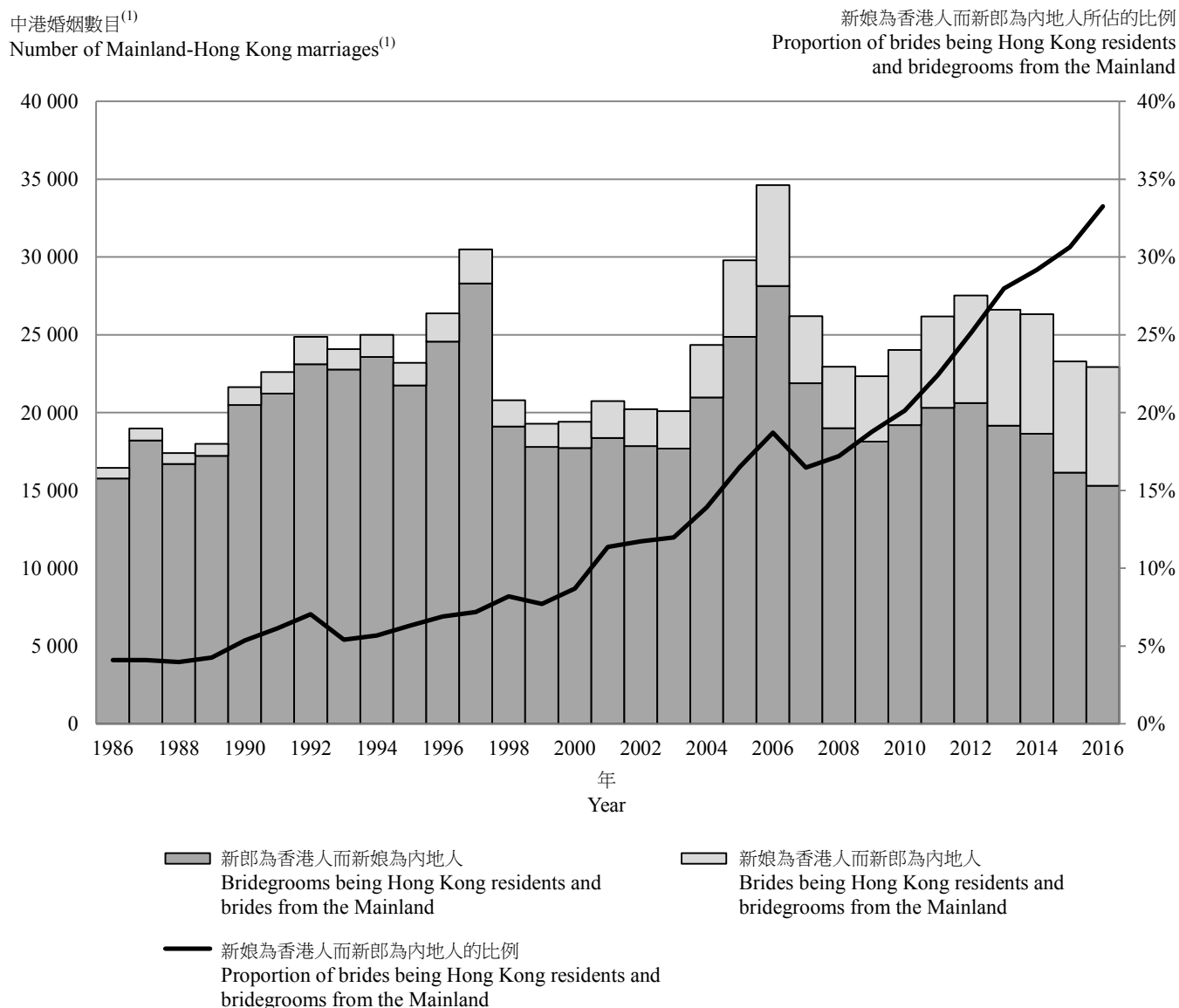
註釋：(1) 2010 統計年度以前的數字是根據入境事務處按月提供的個人結婚登記紀錄內的兩項資料，即「來港前居住的地方」是內地和「在香港的逗留時間」少於一年，來估算內地新郎／新娘。這數字可能包括持有單程通行證來港並於不足一年內結婚的人士。然而，有關數字仍是提供跨境婚姻統計一個很好的指標。由 2010 統計年度起，除上述兩項資料外，採用更多相關的資料（例如所持旅行證件類別）用以改良內地新郎／新娘的估算。

(2) 由於獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」（聲稱作為在內地申請結婚之用）人士最後未必結婚，數字只能作跨境婚姻統計的一個粗略指標。

Notes: (1) Before the reference year of 2010, the figures of bridegrooms/brides from the Mainland are estimated with reference to two data items in the individual registered marriage records provided by the Immigration Department on a monthly basis, viz. "place of previous residence" being in the Mainland and "duration of stay in Hong Kong" being less than one year. The figure thus compiled might have included one-way permit holders entering Hong Kong and getting married in less than one year. Nevertheless, it still provides a good proxy indicator to cross-boundary marriage statistics. Since the reference year of 2010, besides the above two data items, more information (e.g. holding of travel document type) is used to enhance the estimates of bridegrooms/brides from the Mainland.

(2) Since applicants with issuance of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records (claimed for the purpose of marrying in the Mainland) may not eventually lead to marriages, the figures only serve as a proxy indicator to cross-boundary marriage statistics.

**圖 5.4 1986 年至 2016 年中港跨境婚姻中香港和內地新郎和新娘的分布**  
**Chart 5.4 Distribution of brides and bridegrooms from Hong Kong and the Mainland in Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages, 1986–2016**



註釋：(1) 數字包括香港登記結婚和獲發「無結婚紀錄證明書」（聲稱作為在內地申請結婚之用）的個案。

Note: (1) Figures include marriages registered in Hong Kong and cases with issuance of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records (claimed for the purpose of marrying in the Mainland).

**表 5.15 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年在香港登記的中港跨境婚姻新郎及新娘的年齡差異**

**Table 5.15 Age difference between bridegrooms and brides of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages registered in Hong Kong, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年 Year	按新郎及新娘的年齡差異劃分的中港跨境婚姻 <sup>(1)</sup> 數目的百分比 Percentage of Mainland-Hong Kong cross-boundary marriages <sup>(1)</sup> by age difference between bridegrooms and brides					新郎與新娘的 年齡差異 中位數(年) <sup>(2)</sup> Median of age difference between bridegrooms and brides (year) <sup>(2)</sup>
	新郎較新娘年長 Bridegrooms older than brides		新郎與新娘年齡相同 Bridegrooms and brides of same age	新郎較新娘年輕 Bridegrooms younger than brides		
	5+	1-4	0	1-4	5+	
新郎為香港人而新娘為內地人 Bridegrooms are Hong Kong residents and brides are from the Mainland						
2006	69.0	16.6	3.7	7.1	3.6	9
2011	67.4	19.6	4.9	6.6	1.5	8
2016	58.7	23.7	6.4	9.1	2.2	7
新娘為香港人而新郎為內地人 Brides are Hong Kong residents and bridegrooms are from the Mainland						
2006	20.5	26.1	8.0	19.7	25.7	0
2011	18.6	32.0	11.5	21.4	16.5	1
2016	18.5	31.2	11.5	21.8	17.0	0

註釋：(1) 由於「無結婚紀錄證明書」的申請無須提供內地配偶的資料，上述分析只涵蓋在香港登記的婚姻。

(2) 年齡差異是指新郎的年齡減去新娘的年齡，大於零的數字表示新郎的年齡較大。

Notes: (1) As information about the Mainland spouse is not required in applications for Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records, only marriages registered in Hong Kong are covered in the above analysis.

(2) The age difference refers to the age of the bridegroom minus the age of the bride. A figure larger than zero means that the age of the bridegroom is higher.



## 技術註釋 1

### 香港人口估計的編製

T1.1 人口估計是香港人口統計數字的一個主要類別。人口估計是政府在制定和執行政府政策時的主要統計資料，例如有關教育、房屋、交通、醫療和社會服務的政策。人口估計是預測和推算的重要參數，對於私人和商業機構的規劃和研究同樣有幫助。

T1.2 編製人口估計依靠一個包羅廣泛的人口數據系統作支援。系統的主要部分是人口普查及中期人口統計，不但提供基準人口數據，也是細小地理分區和人口分組的主要統計資料來源。除了人口普查及中期人口統計外，人口數據系統也包括較小規模的抽樣統計調查和透過行政系統（例如出生、死亡及出入境記錄）編製而成的統計數據。這些統計數據連結成一個人口統計數據資料庫，可用於編製各種人口數字。

T1.3 為方便使用者取得香港人口的最新資料，政府統計處的一貫做法是每半年更新和發布人口估計。更新的人口估計是指年中和年底的數字。

## Technical Note 1

### Compiling Population Estimates of Hong Kong

T1.1 Population estimates constitute a major type of Hong Kong population statistics. The estimates furnish essential statistical information for government administrators in formulating and administering government policies in such areas as education, housing, transport, health and social welfare services. Equally useful are the estimates to planning and researches in the private and business sectors, which are often required as important parameters in making forecasts and projections.

T1.2 The compilation of population estimates is supported by a comprehensive population data system. The main component of the system is population censuses and by-censuses which provide benchmarking population data, while also serving as the prime sources of data for small areas and population sub-groups. Apart from population censuses and by-censuses, the population data system also covers sample surveys of smaller scale and statistical data compiled based on information from administrative systems such as birth, death and passenger movement records. In combination, they provide a population statistical database for compiling various types of population figures.

T1.3 To furnish users with the latest information on the position of the Hong Kong population, it is the standing practice of the Census and Statistics Department to update and release the population estimates every half-year. The updated estimates relate to the mid-year and year-end positions.

## 編製人口估計的結構

T1.4 編製人口估計的方法敘述如下。

### 「普查時刻」的人口估計

T1.5 在每個人口普查（或中期人口統計）時刻都會建立一個人口基準。在現時編製人口估計的方法（即「居住人口」方法），人口基準包括「常住居民」及「流動居民」。有關「常住居民」和「流動居民」的定義和編製方法在 T1.8 至 T1.13 段描述。

### 在普查時刻之間的任何統計時點的人口估計

T1.6 任何統計時點（ $t$ ）的人口估計是用以下人口方程式計算出來的：

$$\begin{aligned} \text{人口（在統計時點 } t \text{）} \\ &= \text{人口（在普查時刻 } c \text{）} \\ &+ \text{出生人數（} c \text{ 至 } t \text{）} \\ &- \text{死亡人數（} c \text{ 至 } t \text{）} \\ &+ \text{流入人數（} c \text{ 至 } t \text{）} \\ &- \text{流出人數（} c \text{ 至 } t \text{）。} \end{aligned}$$

T1.7 當人口普查／中期人口統計提供了新人口基準後，便可計算這基準與由前一個人口基準經更新後得出的人口估計的差額。由於新人口基準會用作更新未來的人口，新舊人口基準之間的統計時點的人口估計要用一個「向後推算」的過程才可確定下來。這可確保於新人口基準前後的各統計時點的人口數字能夠保持其連續性。

## General framework for compiling population estimates

T1.4 In general, the population estimates are compiled as described below.

### *Population estimate at a “census moment”*

T1.5 A population base is established at the population census (or by-census) moment. Under the current method for compiling population estimates, i.e. the “resident population” method, a population base includes Usual Residents and Mobile Residents. Details of the method and the definitions of Usual Residents and Mobile Residents are given in paragraphs T1.8–T1.13 below.

### *Population estimate at any reference time point in between census moments*

T1.6 The population estimate at any reference time-point ( $t$ ) is obtained by the following population equation:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Population (at reference time-point } t \text{)} \\ &= \text{Population (at census moment } c \text{)} \\ &+ \text{births (from } c \text{ to } t \text{)} \\ &- \text{deaths (from } c \text{ to } t \text{)} \\ &+ \text{inflows (from } c \text{ to } t \text{)} \\ &- \text{outflows (from } c \text{ to } t \text{)} \end{aligned}$$

T1.7 When a new population base is available from a census / by-census, the difference between the new population base and that compiled by updating the previous population base can be computed. Since the new population base will be used in future updating, a “retrojection” process is carried out to finalise the population estimates in respect of the intervening reference time-points between the new and old population bases. This ensures that there will not be a break in continuity for reference time-points before and after the new population base.

## 「居住人口」方法

T1.8 編製人口估計的「居住人口」方法已於 2000 年 8 月採用和公布，以取代以前使用的「廣義時點」方法。「居住人口」方法比「廣義時點」方法更為合適地反映近年香港人口的居住及流動形態的轉變。「居住人口」方法也可解決「廣義時點」方法的局限，由於情況的轉變，這些局限日益受到關注。

T1.9 「居住人口」的概念在國際統計標準中是清晰的，但各地應用的具體定義並不一致，而需要充份考慮各個地方獨特的人口居住及流動形態。國際統計機構特別指出由於工商業及社會發展，一些經濟體的居民流動性相當高，處理這些經濟體的人口統計時，有關當局要深入考慮這類情況。

T1.10 以香港而言，研究結果顯示香港的「居住人口」（我們稱為「居港人口」）定義應該包括「常住居民」和「流動居民」。

T1.11 考慮到概念和可用數據等方面的問題，「常住居民」的技術定義包括兩類人士：（一）在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港；及（二）在統計時點身在香港的香港非永久性居民。

## The “resident population” method

T1.8 The “resident population” method for compiling population estimates was introduced and announced in August 2000 to replace the “extended de facto” method previously used. The “resident population” method is considered more appropriate than the “extended de facto” method in reflecting changes in the residency and mobility patterns of the Hong Kong population in recent years. It also serves to address limitations of the “extended de facto” method that have become an increasing concern in the light of changing circumstances.

T1.9 “Resident population” is a clear-cut concept in international statistical standard but the practical definitions adopted vary from place to place, as the residency and mobility patterns unique to each place need to be given adequate consideration. International statistical organisations have pointed out in particular that, owing to business and social development, the mobility of residents of certain economies is rather high. In handling the population statistics of these economies, the appropriate authorities should consider the situation in depth.

T1.10 In the case of Hong Kong, studies have shown that the “resident population” of Hong Kong (which we refer to as the “Hong Kong Resident Population”) should be defined to include “Usual Residents” and “Mobile Residents”.

T1.11 In consideration of issues relating to concepts and availability of data, the technical definition of the “Usual Residents” include two categories of people: (1) Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point; and (2) Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents who are in Hong Kong at the reference time-point.

T1.12 至於「流動居民」，是指在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港。

T1.13 「流動居民」在港的時間雖然不及「常住居民」多，但他們仍然與香港保持緊密的聯繫，並很可能在香港有常設的居所以及使用香港不少的設施和服務，故應該仍然視為香港人口的一部分。

T1.14 由於沒有以前日子的出入境記錄，「居港人口」的數據系列只能提供 1996 年或以後統計時點的人口估計。雖然如此，比較 1999 年廣義時點人口和居港人口的主要統計指標顯示使用這兩個方法的相差甚微，所以舊方法編製的 1996 年以前數據系列也可與新數據系列作概括性的分析。

## 更新人口估計和發布時間表

T1.15 根據「居住人口」方法編製人口估計，是需要人口普查／中期人口統計繼續提供基準。更新人口估計至任何新統計時點使用了以下主要資料來源：

- (a) 就香港永久性居民而言，個人的入境及出境紀錄會連繫起來以作統計運算（雖則這些紀錄均屬不記名且不能分辨屬誰）。

T1.12 As for “Mobile Residents”, they are Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point.

T1.13 The amount of time of stay in Hong Kong of “Mobile Residents” is less than that of “Usual Residents”. Nevertheless, “Mobile Residents” have a close link with Hong Kong and most probably they have a regular residence in Hong Kong and utilize much of Hong Kong’s facilities and services. In this regard, they should be considered as part of the Hong Kong population.

T1.14 Owing to the fact that the required data on passenger movement are not available for earlier dates, the estimates of the “Hong Kong Resident Population” in the statistical series are only provided in respect of reference time-points from 1996 onwards. Nevertheless, according to a comparison of major statistical indicators between the extended de facto population and the Hong Kong Resident Population in 1999, the differences of values between the two methods are relatively small, indicating that the pre-1996 series based on the old method could still be broadly analysed along with the new series.

## Updating of population estimates and the release schedule

T1.15 Under the “resident population” method for compiling population estimates, population censuses/by-censuses continue to serve the benchmarking function. Updating of the population estimates to any new reference time-points is to draw upon the following main sources:

- (a) Arrival and departure records of individual persons are linked for statistical computation (though the records are anonymised and unidentifiable to the individuals) for updating the estimates in respect of the Hong Kong Permanent Residents.

(b) 就香港非永久性居民而言，仍會運用入境及出境的差額數字。而將這些人士歸類為「常住居民」，是考慮到他們在持有「香港非永久性居民」的身分時，可以預期是經常地在香港逗留的。

(c) 使用其他行政系統（例如出生和死亡記錄）編製而成的統計數據。

T1.16 使用「居住人口」方法的特性是需要知道居民在統計時點之前及之後 6 個月在港的時間，因此在統計時點之後的 1-2 個月內，未能計算出人口估計。

T1.17 但為了盡早提供適當的數字，政府統計處會於統計時點後兩個月內發布「臨時估計」以供參考，而經修訂的估計會在其後的 6 個月公布。

T1.18 換句話說，年中及年底的人口估計會在每半年發放的新聞稿公布。例如：2016 年年中的臨時估計於 2016 年 8 月公布，而修訂估計則在 2017 年 2 月公布。

(b) For Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents, the method of computing the balance of arrivals over departures continues to be used. Also, they are grouped under “Usual Residents” because for the duration that they hold the status of “Non-permanent Residents”, they can be expected to be usually staying in Hong Kong.

(c) Statistical data compiled from other administrative systems such as birth and death records.

T1.16 The application of the “resident population” method requires information on the amount of time of stay in Hong Kong of residents during the 6 months before and after the reference time-point. It follows that the population estimates could not be obtained within 1-2 months after the reference time-point.

T1.17 In order to provide relevant figures as early as possible for use, the Census and Statistics Department releases “provisional estimates” for reference within 2 months after the reference time-point. Revised estimates are released a further 6 months later.

T1.18 That is to say, population estimates are released every half-year, for the mid-year and year-end positions, by way of press release. For example, the provisional estimates for mid-2016 were released in August 2016, while the revised estimates were released in February 2017.

## 技術註釋 2

### 使用 1976 年中期人口統計及出生登記系統的出生統計數字的生育組群分析

#### 時期與組群分析的比較

T2.1 時期生育指標將不同出生組群女性的生育經驗接疊起來，但是某一年的女性生育率與其過往的生育情況有直接關係。例如，生育某一活產次數嬰兒的女性人數，部分是視乎其過去的生育情況。另一個對比的方法，是追尋於某年出生的女性在育齡期的生育經驗，稱為組群或世代生育分析。時期生育率較組群生育率不穩定及不規律，因其較易受短期變動影響，而傾向誇大在不同指標的效應。但組群方法卻面對需要搜集過去年份的詳細數字的困難，及較難從中觀察現今生育水平。

T2.2 圖 T2.1 展示時期與組群分析的關係及分別。時期分析的方法是研究某一年份的出生，在圖中以每欄各正方形的總和來代表。分析時間系列可比較不同年份的各欄。在組群分析內，則研究某年出生女性所生的活產嬰兒數目，如圖 T2.1 中陰影對角線所顯示的 1981 年出生組群。一個真正的出生組群分析需要按母親出生日期劃分的出生數字，這些數據在香港未有搜集，而附錄 A7 及 A8 組群是以在連續兩年（ $t-1$  年及  $t$  年）內出生女性的數據概算所得。因此，圖 T2.1 中的正方形 CEGH，代表在 2007 年時 26 歲女性所誕下的活產嬰兒數目，已用作概算 1981 年出生組群女性 26 歲的生育情況，即平行四邊形 CEFG。

## Technical Note 2

### Cohort Analysis of Fertility Using Birth Statistics Available from the 1976 Population By-census and the Birth Registration System

#### Period and cohort analysis contrasted

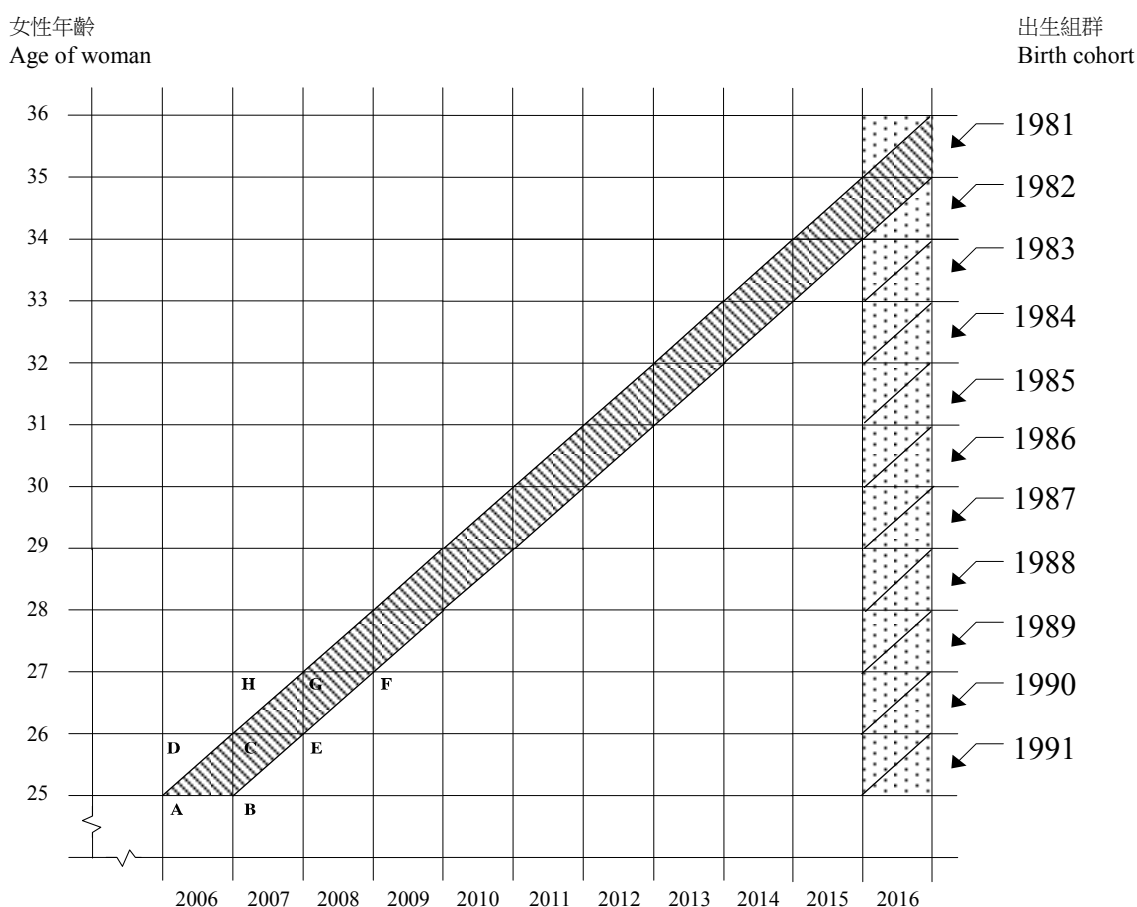
T2.1 Period fertility measures splice together the childbearing experience of women born in different years. However, fertility of women in any given year is partly dependent on their fertility in previous years because, for example, the number of women at risk of having a birth of a given order will depend on their past fertility. A contrasting approach is to trace the fertility experiences of women born in particular years as they progress through childbearing ages, which is a cohort or generation analysis of fertility. Period fertility is much more volatile and erratic than cohort fertility since it is subject to short-term influences which tend to have an exaggerated impact on the various measures. However, the main difficulty with a cohort approach is that it requires detailed data for past years and that it does not provide an adequate perspective on current fertility.



T2.2 Chart T2.1 shows the relationship and differences between period and cohort analyses. In period analysis, the approach is to examine births occurring in a given year as represented by the sum of the squares in each column. Time series analysis is made by comparing the columns in different calendar years. In cohort analysis, the approach is to examine births occurring to women born in a given year as represented in Chart T2.1 by the shaded diagonal showing the 1981 birth cohort. A true birth cohort analysis requires birth statistics tabulated by date of birth of mother. In Hong Kong, such data are not available and the cohorts shown in Appendices A7 and A8 have to be approximated using data relating to women born in two consecutive years  $t-1$  and  $t$ . Thus, the square CEGH in Chart T2.1, which represents the number of live births occurring in the calendar year 2007 to women aged 26, is taken to approximate the fertility of women in the 1981 cohort at age 26, the parallelogram CEFG.

T2.3 相同地，同一組群的女性在 25 歲的生育情況可以正方形 ABCD 代表。1981 年組群於年齡 25 歲及 26 歲時的組群生育率，可分別將 2006 年時 25 歲及 2007 年時 26 歲的時期生育率概算出來。因此，每年的生育數據可重新編算而用作組群分析。

T2.3 Similarly, the square ABCD is taken to represent the experience of the same cohort of women a year earlier when they were aged 25. Hence, the 1981 cohort fertility rates at ages 25 and 26 are approximated by the period fertility rates for age 25 in 2006 and age 26 in 2007 respectively. Thus, cohort analysis has been undertaken by rearranging calendar year fertility data.

**圖 T2.1 時期生育與組群生育分析**  
**Chart T2.1 Perspectives of period and cohort analyses**



-  屬 1981 年出生組群的女性在 2006 年至 2016 年期間所生的嬰兒  
 Births given by women of the 1981 birth cohort in the period 2006–2016
-  屬不同出生組群的女性在 2016 年內所生的嬰兒  
 Births given by women of different birth cohorts in the year 2016

## 可用的數據

T2.4 香港的出生數字來自 1971 年開始運作的出生登記系統，而按年齡作出統計。根據這等數據，可用上述圖解方法重新編算過去 45 年出生組群的生育率。在編製本報告內各組群表中的 1932 年至 1960 年出生組群的統計數字時，除使用登記統計數字外，亦參考在 1976 年中期人口統計時所搜集的數據。換句話說，組群生育率是綜合這兩個數據來源計算出來。

T2.5 女性出生年份及月份的資料可在 1976 年中期人口統計得到。相同地，曾結婚女性全部所生的活產嬰兒的出生年份及月份，亦已於中期人口統計中搜集。將嬰兒的出生年份及月份，與其母親的出生年份及月份相比，可得出所有女性在其嬰兒出生時的年齡。這些在中期人口統計點算所得的女性生育行為資料，已假設為可代表在同一組群中於中期人口統計前已死亡或移民的女性。

T2.6 分別從出生登記系統及 1976 年中期人口統計所得的兩套組群年齡別比率，合併起來編算完整組群表。由於在 1971 年至 1975 年間某些出生組群的生育率曾用不同來源的數據及不同的方法作兩次估計，因此在製訂這些表前曾作出比較及協調。

## Data availability

T2.4 In Hong Kong, calendar year birth statistics by age are available from the birth registration system operating since 1971. From these data, fertility rates of birth cohorts could be traced for 45 years after rearranging them as illustrated above. In the various cohort tables in this report, the registration statistics have been supplemented with data from the 1976 Population By-census for cohorts born between 1932 and 1960. In other words, cohort fertility rates were obtained from both sources combined.

T2.5 From the 1976 Population By-census, data on the month and year of birth of all women were available. Similarly, the Population By-census collected information on the month and year of all births to ever-married women. By relating the month and year of birth of the babies with those of their mothers, age of all women at the birth of their babies was obtained. These data were then used for the cohort fertility analysis. The fertility behaviour of women enumerated in the Population By-census was assumed to be representative of women from the same cohorts who had either died or migrated before the Population By-census.

T2.6 The two sets of cohort age specific rates obtained separately from the birth registration system and the 1976 Population By-census were combined to build up the complete cohort tables. Since the rates for some birth cohorts in the period 1971 to 1975 were estimated twice, using data from different sources and using different methods, they were compared and reconciled before the formation of the tables.



## 技術註釋 3

### 總和生育率轉變的分析

T3.1 總和生育率是量度一個經濟體生育情況的最常用指標。香港的總和生育率在過去 30 年顯著下跌。有很多的原因解釋總和生育率的下跌，其中主要的原因相信是延遲結婚（以初婚年齡中位數量度）及生育（以初次生育年齡中位數量度），以致女性生育兒女的數目減少，以及女性獨身者增加。雖然延遲結婚和生育情況有統計數字量度，但是沒有可以直接量度延遲結婚和生育如何影響總和生育率的量化連繫分析。

T3.2 我們利用分解技術可將香港的總和生育率的轉變分解為兩個部分：(i) 女性已婚百分比的轉變；及 (ii) 已婚女性生育率的轉變，從而更清晰地剖析香港的總和生育率的轉變。

T3.3 這篇技術註釋使用以下的符號：

$B(x, t)$  =  $x$  歲女性在  $t$  年所生的嬰兒數目；  
 $K(x, t)$  =  $x$  歲女性在  $t$  年年中的數目；及  
 $K^m(x, t)$  =  $x$  歲已婚女性在  $t$  年年中的數目。

此外，在變數頂加橫線（即  $\bar{a}$ ）是指變數在兩個時點的平均值，而變數前加三角符號（即  $\Delta a = a(t_1) - a(t_0)$ ）代表變數在  $t_0$  和  $t_1$  兩個時點間的轉變。由於外籍家庭傭工甚少在香港產子，**在本技術註釋提及的女性人口並不包括外籍家庭傭工。**

## Technical Note 3

### Analysis of the Change in the Total Fertility Rate

T3.1 The total fertility rate (TFR) is the most commonly used indicator to measure the fertility level of an economy. The TFR in Hong Kong has decreased significantly in the past 30 years and there have been many explanations for the decline. The delays in marriage (measured by the median age of first marriage) and childbearing (measured by the median age of first order live birth), which lead to curtailment of giving births, as well as the increase in spinsterhood are believed to be the major reasons. However, even though statistics on the delays in marriage and childbearing are available, there is no quantitative linkage available to directly measure the impact of delay in marriage and childbearing on the TFR.

T3.2 Decomposition technique is employed to split the change in the TFR in Hong Kong into two components: (i) change in proportion of married females; and (ii) change in marital fertility rate, so as to arrive at a clearer picture on how the change in the TFR has evolved.

T3.3 The following notations are used throughout this technical note:

$B(x, t)$  = Births born to females aged  $x$  in year  $t$ ;  
 $K(x, t)$  = Females aged  $x$  in the middle of year  $t$ ; and  
 $K^m(x, t)$  = Married females aged  $x$  in the middle of year  $t$ .

Moreover, a bar over a variable (i.e.  $\bar{a}$ ) denotes the average of the variable over two time-points and a delta in front of a variable (i.e.  $\Delta a = a(t_1) - a(t_0)$ ) denotes the change of the variable over two time-points  $t_0$  and  $t_1$ . Since female foreign domestic helpers would unlikely give births in Hong Kong, **the female population mentioned throughout this technical note excludes foreign domestic helpers.**

T3.4 年齡別生育率是指某一年齡組別的女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別的女性人口的比率。年齡別生育率通常以每千名女性作為單位。 $x$  歲女性在  $t$  年的年齡別生育率為  $AFR(x, t)$ ：

$$AFR(x, t) = \frac{B(x, t)}{K(x, t)} \times 1000$$

T3.5 總和生育率是某年的年齡別生育率的總和。它是指 1 000 名女性若她們在生育齡期（即 15–49 歲）經歷了一如該年的年齡別生育率，其一生之中活產子女的平均數目。在  $t$  年的總和生育率為  $TFR(t)$ ：

$$TFR(t) = \sum_x AFR(x, t)$$

T3.6 已婚女性年齡別生育率從整體生育率中扣除婚姻的影響。運用人口普查及中期人口統計所得的婚姻狀況資料，可計算已婚女性年齡別生育率。

T3.7 已婚女性年齡別生育率是指某一年齡組別的所有（包括已婚及未婚）女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別的已婚女性人口的比率。由於香港絕大部分的生育均是隨着婚姻而發生，所以所有女性所生的嬰兒均包括在內。 $x$  歲已婚女性在  $t$  年的已婚年齡別生育率為  $AMFR(x, t)$ ：

$$AMFR(x, t) = \frac{B(x, t)}{K^m(x, t)} \times 1000$$

T3.8 假設  $p^m(x, t)$  為在  $t$  年年中所有  $x$  歲女性中已婚的百分比：

$$p^m(x, t) = \frac{K^m(x, t)}{K(x, t)}$$

T3.4 The age specific fertility rate (AFR) is the number of live births occurring to women in a given age group during a calendar year to the total female population at mid-year in that age group. The AFR is usually expressed in unit of thousand females. The AFR for females aged  $x$  in year  $t$  is  $AFR(x, t)$ :

T3.5 The TFR is the sum of the AFRs in a given year and represents the average number of children that would be born alive to 1 000 women during their lifetime if they were to pass through their childbearing ages 15–49 experiencing the AFRs prevailing in that year. The TFR in year  $t$  is  $TFR(t)$ :

T3.6 The age specific marital fertility rate (AMFR) discounts the effect of marriage from the overall fertility. By making use of the information on marital status collected in population censuses and by-censuses, the AMFRs can be computed.

T3.7 The AMFR is the number of live births occurring to all women (including married and not married) in a given age group during a calendar year to the total married female population at mid-year in that age group. Live births to all women are included since virtually all births in Hong Kong are associated with marriage. The AMFR for married females aged  $x$  in year  $t$  is  $AMFR(x, t)$ :

T3.8 Let  $p^m(x, t)$  be the proportion of married females aged  $x$  in the middle of year  $t$  among all females aged  $x$  in the middle of year  $t$ :

## 分解方法

T3.9 假設  $\Delta TFR$  代表  $t_0$  和  $t_1$  兩個時點間總和生育率的轉變。 $\Delta TFR$  可以用以下方法分解為兩個部分：

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta TFR &= \sum_x [AFR(x, t_1) - AFR(x, t_0)] \\ &= \sum_x \left[ \frac{B(x, t_1)}{K(x, t_1)} - \frac{B(x, t_0)}{K(x, t_0)} \right] \times 1000 \\ &= \sum_x \left[ \frac{B(x, t_1)}{K^m(x, t_1)} \times \frac{K^m(x, t_1)}{K(x, t_1)} - \frac{B(x, t_0)}{K^m(x, t_0)} \times \frac{K^m(x, t_0)}{K(x, t_0)} \right] \times 1000 \\ &= \sum_x \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{B(x, t_1)}{K^m(x, t_1)} + \frac{B(x, t_0)}{K^m(x, t_0)} \right) \times \left( \frac{K^m(x, t_1)}{K(x, t_1)} - \frac{K^m(x, t_0)}{K(x, t_0)} \right) \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{K^m(x, t_1)}{K(x, t_1)} + \frac{K^m(x, t_0)}{K(x, t_0)} \right) \times \left( \frac{B(x, t_1)}{K^m(x, t_1)} - \frac{B(x, t_0)}{K^m(x, t_0)} \right) \right] \times 1000 \\ &= \sum_x \left[ \overline{AMFR(x)} \times \Delta p^m(x) + \overline{p^m(x)} \times \Delta AMFR(x) \right]\end{aligned}$$

T3.10 從此方程式可以見到總和生育率的轉變可以分解為兩個部分：一個是年齡別女性已婚百分比的結構轉變 ( $\Delta p^m(x)$ )，一個是已婚女性年齡別生育率的轉變 ( $\Delta AMFR(x)$ )，分別使用兩個時點的平均已婚女性年齡別生育率 ( $\overline{AMFR(x)}$ ) 和平均年齡別女性已婚百分比 ( $\overline{p^m(x)}$ ) 作為加權。

## 參考資料

Kitagawa, E.M. (1955). Components of a Difference Between Two Rates. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 50(272): 1168–1194.

## Method of decomposition

T3.9 Let  $\Delta TFR$  be the change in the TFR between two time-points  $t_0$  and  $t_1$ .  $\Delta TFR$  can be decomposed into two components in the following way:

T3.10 From this formula, it can be seen that the change in the TFR may be decomposed into two components: one from compositional changes in age specific proportions of married females ( $\Delta p^m(x)$ ) and one from changes in age specific marital fertility rates ( $\Delta AMFR(x)$ ), weighted respectively by the average age specific marital fertility rates ( $\overline{AMFR(x)}$ ) and the average age specific proportions of females married ( $\overline{p^m(x)}$ ) over two time-points.

## Reference

Kitagawa, E.M. (1955). Components of a Difference Between Two Rates. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 50(272): 1168–1194.

[此頁為空白頁]  
[This is a blank page]

附錄甲

Appendix A

附錄 A1 1986 年至 2016 年按出生月份劃分的活產嬰兒數目  
Appendix A1 Number of live births by month of birth, 1986–2016

年 Year	出生月份 Month of birth												總計 Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1986	6 069	5 270	5 662	5 285	5 427	5 498	6 239	6 173	6 438	6 809	6 661	6 089	71 620
1987	5 704	5 160	5 502	5 163	5 441	5 550	5 990	6 246	6 153	6 882	6 254	5 913	69 958
1988	5 478	5 129	5 520	5 106	5 491	5 886	6 305	6 640	7 105	7 464	7 882	7 406	75 412
1989	6 590	4 983	5 325	4 943	5 228	5 480	5 722	6 189	6 250	6 529	6 315	6 067	69 621
1990	5 597	4 811	5 297	4 886	5 176	5 466	5 686	5 952	5 931	6 804	6 168	5 957	67 731
1991	5 453	4 979	5 130	4 919	5 169	5 235	5 833	5 949	6 166	6 583	6 840	6 025	68 281
1992	5 652	5 003	5 475	5 191	5 327	5 684	6 053	6 222	6 414	6 913	6 705	6 310	70 949
1993	5 957	5 024	5 475	5 144	5 444	5 635	5 993	6 348	6 209	6 933	6 142	6 147	70 451
1994	5 531	5 022	5 416	5 226	5 554	6 034	6 265	6 334	6 631	6 691	6 691	6 251	71 646
1995	5 788	5 008	5 513	5 056	5 332	5 497	5 504	5 742	6 085	6 711	6 373	6 028	68 637
1996	5 589	4 881	4 888	4 583	4 843	4 801	5 193	5 365	5 540	5 826	5 968	5 814	63 291
1997	5 377	4 593	5 027	4 772	4 947	4 812	4 717	4 860	5 004	5 157	5 068	4 916	59 250
1998	4 461	3 893	4 371	3 977	4 231	4 449	4 358	4 349	4 762	5 003	4 528	4 595	52 977
1999	4 569	3 768	4 148	3 840	3 959	4 183	4 358	4 422	4 609	4 323	4 559	4 543	51 281
2000	4 298	3 917	4 069	3 788	4 127	4 100	4 438	4 714	5 243	5 207	5 293	4 940	54 134
2001	4 535	3 734	3 921	3 626	3 714	3 784	3 892	4 127	4 220	4 516	4 036	4 114	48 219
2002	3 868	3 474	3 752	3 600	3 722	3 786	4 000	4 268	4 329	4 485	4 642	4 283	48 209
2003	4 245	3 561	3 860	3 598	3 628	3 708	3 822	4 016	4 155	4 544	4 110	3 718	46 965
2004	3 385	3 382	3 732	3 584	3 736	3 851	3 997	4 393	4 762	5 153	4 846	4 975	49 796
2005	4 741	3 981	4 349	4 219	4 282	4 445	4 718	4 919	5 135	5 528	5 512	5 269	57 098
2006	5 045	4 413	5 069	4 682	4 880	5 155	5 405	5 604	6 077	6 744	6 298	6 254	65 626
2007	5 849	4 779	5 139	4 864	5 064	5 285	5 569	6 148	6 628	7 228	7 470	6 852	70 875
2008	6 782	5 448	5 660	5 567	5 672	6 006	6 458	6 805	7 339	7 781	7 669	7 635	78 822
2009	6 718	6 115	6 395	5 997	6 108	6 283	6 472	7 182	7 569	8 476	7 379	7 401	82 095
2010	7 116	6 324	6 937	6 363	6 564	6 879	7 319	7 788	8 193	8 281	8 442	8 378	88 584
2011	8 115	7 184	8 143	7 694	7 925	8 051	8 128	8 531	8 099	8 352	7 816	7 413	95 451
2012	7 582	7 100	7 678	7 071	7 623	7 526	7 534	7 948	8 164	8 599	7 791	6 942	91 558
2013	5 346	4 139	4 578	4 346	4 480	4 404	4 662	5 017	4 966	5 147	4 991	5 008	57 084
2014	4 937	4 604	4 839	4 823	4 920	4 917	5 057	5 209	5 651	6 065	5 606	5 677	62 305
2015	5 612	4 647	4 833	4 653	4 870	4 641	4 779	4 936	5 215	5 250	5 232	5 210	59 878
2016	4 988	4 706	4 951	4 826	4 889	4 881	4 722	5 171	5 408	5 397	5 519	5 398	60 856

## 附錄 A2 1986 年至 2016 年由結婚至第一次活產的間距

### Appendix A2 Interval between marriage and first order live births, 1986–2016

於所述結婚期間的累積百分比  
Cumulative percent occurring in specified period of marriage

年 Year	1 年 1 year	2 年 2 years	3 年 3 years	4 年 4 years	5 年 5 years	6 年 6 years	7 年 7 years	8 年 8 years	由結婚至 第一次活產的 間距中位數（月） Median interval from marriage to first order live births (months)
1986	28.7	62.3	79.4	88.7	93.7	96.3	97.9	98.6	19.6
1987	27.2	56.2	75.9	86.4	92.1	95.5	97.2	98.3	21.4
1988	27.8	56.9	73.7	85.8	92.0	95.4	97.4	98.5	21.2
1989	26.3	56.5	73.6	84.2	91.3	94.9	97.0	98.2	21.4
1990	24.4	51.8	71.7	83.3	90.1	94.4	96.6	97.9	23.2
1991	25.7	52.4	70.3	82.8	90.0	94.0	96.7	97.9	22.9
1992	25.0	52.1	69.6	81.4	89.4	93.9	96.3	97.8	23.1
1993	26.3	51.9	69.2	80.9	88.4	93.4	96.0	97.5	23.1
1994	25.0	49.9	66.4	78.9	87.1	92.2	95.6	97.3	24.1
1995	23.0	46.4	63.7	76.1	85.2	91.0	94.5	96.8	26.5
1996	23.9	46.5	62.8	75.4	84.3	90.3	93.9	96.2	26.6
1997	22.6	46.4	62.1	74.1	83.1	89.0	93.3	95.8	26.7
1998	22.6	45.3	61.8	73.3	81.9	88.4	92.7	95.4	27.4
1999	24.0	44.1	60.6	73.0	81.3	87.6	92.0	95.1	28.3
2000	24.8	44.7	57.9	70.8	80.0	86.6	91.4	94.6	28.8
2001	26.8	46.1	59.5	69.4	78.7	85.6	90.4	93.7	27.5
2002	26.9	47.0	60.8	70.7	78.1	85.4	90.3	93.7	26.6
2003	28.4	49.1	62.7	72.7	79.7	85.1	90.3	93.5	24.8
2004	31.3	51.3	64.9	74.4	81.0	86.2	90.3	93.7	23.2
2005	31.8	53.4	66.1	75.3	82.2	86.9	90.7	93.5	22.1
2006	31.4	54.0	68.0	76.2	82.5	87.3	90.9	93.8	21.9
2007	31.3	51.8	66.2	75.8	81.9	86.7	90.5	93.2	22.9
2008	31.3	54.4	67.2	77.2	83.4	87.6	91.2	93.7	21.7
2009	31.8	53.7	69.0	77.7	84.1	88.5	91.4	93.7	22.0
2010	32.4	54.2	69.0	78.8	84.7	89.2	92.3	94.2	21.7
2011	31.1	55.0	69.8	79.1	85.5	89.6	92.8	94.9	21.5
2012	30.6	53.6	69.7	79.2	85.4	90.3	93.1	95.3	22.1
2013	29.2	53.5	68.7	78.9	85.0	89.5	92.7	94.7	22.3
2014	27.7	52.1	69.7	79.5	86.0	90.4	93.4	95.7	22.9
2015	28.6	50.5	67.8	79.3	85.9	90.7	93.8	95.7	23.7
2016	27.5	50.6	66.5	78.1	85.8	90.5	93.7	95.7	23.7

**附錄 A3 1986 年至 2016 年按母親年齡及活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒數目**  
**Appendix A3 Number of live births by age of mother and order of live births, 1986–2016**

年 Year	第一次活產 First order live births					總計 Total	第二次活產 Second order live births					總計 Total
	母親年齡 Age of mother						母親年齡 Age of mother					
	<20	20–24	25–29	30–34	≥35		<20	20–24	25–29	30–34	≥35	
1986	1 335	9 130	15 473	5 148	981	32 067	167	3 552	12 062	8 099	2 096	25 976
1987	1 150	7 757	15 243	5 515	1 025	30 690	150	3 027	11 632	9 041	2 407	26 257
1988	1 178	7 606	17 533	7 037	1 302	34 656	145	2 660	11 575	10 500	2 774	27 654
1989	1 131	6 680	15 718	7 123	1 356	32 008	120	2 285	10 388	9 903	3 007	25 703
1990	1 100	6 102	15 376	7 137	1 453	31 168	99	2 158	10 018	10 139	2 983	25 397
1991	1 147	5 946	14 972	7 929	1 595	31 589	126	2 045	9 574	10 419	3 453	25 617
1992	1 134	6 809	15 029	8 673	1 780	33 425	130	2 106	9 365	11 098	3 822	26 521
1993	1 198	7 535	14 062	9 314	1 994	34 103	135	2 095	8 458	11 277	4 231	26 196
1994	1 179	7 398	13 935	10 454	2 247	35 213	125	2 259	8 235	11 694	4 662	26 975
1995	1 055	6 389	12 926	10 529	2 494	33 393	127	2 062	7 735	11 594	5 070	26 588
1996	1 047	5 755	11 491	9 756	2 704	30 753	125	1 835	6 939	10 718	4 982	24 599
1997	1 038	5 214	10 369	9 273	2 839	28 733	117	1 686	6 357	9 749	5 239	23 148
1998	1 003	4 868	9 399	8 661	3 012	26 943	123	1 507	5 428	8 001	4 839	19 898
1999	919	5 041	9 317	8 573	3 235	27 085	114	1 361	5 005	7 302	4 784	18 566
2000	882	5 128	9 988	9 072	3 505	28 575	95	1 273	5 188	7 804	5 426	19 786
2001	794	4 641	8 490	8 182	3 554	25 661	84	1 195	4 391	6 912	5 107	17 689
2002	715	4 763	8 392	8 576	3 465	25 911	79	1 173	4 509	7 094	4 809	17 664
2003	708	4 869	8 241	8 115	3 449	25 382	51	1 192	4 442	6 923	4 750	17 358
2004	762	5 634	8 644	8 727	3 754	27 521	77	1 225	4 587	7 351	4 648	17 888
2005	769	6 546	9 783	9 859	4 109	31 066	56	1 426	5 488	8 621	5 619	21 210
2006	831	7 154	10 967	10 558	4 705	34 215	59	1 749	6 816	10 374	6 829	25 827
2007	793	6 188	11 470	11 870	5 463	35 784	74	1 574	7 160	11 633	8 580	29 021
2008	763	6 521	12 404	12 428	6 251	38 367	68	1 685	8 055	13 244	10 565	33 617
2009	712	6 688	12 234	12 400	6 464	38 498	46	1 780	8 633	13 972	12 145	36 576
2010	737	7 079	13 435	13 423	7 139	41 813	67	1 819	8 810	14 436	13 503	38 635
2011	720	6 984	14 173	14 366	7 726	43 969	61	1 890	9 627	16 071	14 979	42 628
2012	596	5 490	13 617	15 923	7 551	43 177	64	1 705	8 786	15 567	13 528	39 650
2013	471	3 128	8 903	12 537	6 554	31 593	55	801	3 740	8 122	7 757	20 475
2014	501	3 193	9 681	13 723	6 858	33 956	56	898	4 306	9 456	8 492	23 208
2015	458	3 045	9 059	13 080	6 752	32 394	33	876	4 157	8 889	8 265	22 220
2016	390	2 850	9 044	13 053	6 860	32 197	42	824	4 281	9 540	8 424	23 111

**附錄 A3 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按母親年齡及活產次數劃分的活產嬰兒數目**  
**Appendix A3 (cont'd) Number of live births by age of mother and order of live births, 1986–2016**

年 Year	第三次活產 Third order live births						第四次及以上的活產 Fourth and higher order live births					
	母親年齡 Age of mother					總計 Total	母親年齡 Age of mother					總計 Total
	<20	20–24	25–29	30–34	≥35		<20	20–24	25–29	30–34	≥35	
1986	10	561	3 863	3 825	1 433	9 692	–	85	1 046	1 604	1 150	3 885
1987	5	408	3 537	3 926	1 549	9 425	1	65	843	1 607	1 070	3 586
1988	4	355	3 291	4 223	1 742	9 615	–	42	706	1 573	1 166	3 487
1989	6	302	2 603	4 077	1 749	8 737	1	39	587	1 430	1 116	3 173
1990	2	244	2 440	3 883	1 785	8 354	–	26	463	1 278	1 045	2 812
1991	5	253	2 291	3 817	1 953	8 319	1	33	417	1 189	1 116	2 756
1992	5	278	2 124	3 891	2 067	8 365	–	25	359	1 209	1 045	2 638
1993	6	269	1 827	3 448	2 059	7 609	–	33	349	1 081	1 080	2 543
1994	4	209	1 594	3 312	2 127	7 246	2	22	268	908	1 012	2 212
1995	9	192	1 362	2 993	2 176	6 732	–	27	212	786	899	1 924
1996	11	169	1 249	2 659	2 050	6 138	–	22	188	699	892	1 801
1997	16	185	1 080	2 430	2 059	5 770	–	31	160	557	851	1 599
1998	4	183	922	1 813	1 923	4 845	–	17	172	424	678	1 291
1999	8	169	822	1 570	1 835	4 404	–	24	135	396	671	1 226
2000	4	162	806	1 734	1 879	4 585	–	17	143	360	668	1 188
2001	8	131	630	1 398	1 682	3 849	–	25	140	303	552	1 020
2002	5	147	621	1 329	1 551	3 653	1	21	146	272	541	981
2003	3	114	568	1 252	1 392	3 329	–	22	139	288	447	896
2004	5	123	595	1 374	1 440	3 537	–	30	107	267	446	850
2005	3	138	733	1 514	1 538	3 926	–	20	142	284	450	896
2006	4	146	883	1 786	1 789	4 608	–	22	148	317	489	976
2007	3	147	928	1 953	2 067	5 098	–	25	139	289	519	972
2008	1	154	1 034	2 066	2 423	5 678	–	13	159	359	629	1 160
2009	1	144	1 053	2 109	2 614	5 921	–	15	169	337	579	1 100
2010	2	171	1 155	2 435	3 035	6 798	–	18	197	433	690	1 338
2011	1	210	1 328	2 495	3 460	7 494	1	10	214	445	690	1 360
2012	–	142	1 234	2 700	3 252	7 328	–	18	197	455	733	1 403
2013	–	74	533	1 463	2 029	4 099	–	10	96	279	532	917
2014	2	96	610	1 434	2 086	4 228	–	10	104	267	532	913
2015	2	104	607	1 484	2 143	4 340	–	15	98	303	508	924
2016	5	94	579	1 567	2 279	4 524	–	15	100	320	589	1 024



## 附錄 A4 1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的年齡別生育率

### Appendix A4 Age specific fertility rates by order of live births, 1986–2016

年 Year	第一次活產 First order live births							第二次活產 Second order live births						
	母親年齡 Age of mother							母親年齡 Age of mother						
	15–19	20–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	40–44	45–49	15–19	20–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	40–44	45–49
(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (No. of live births per 1 000 women)														
1986	6.1	33.3	53.4	21.6	4.8	0.4	§	0.8	13.0	41.6	34.0	10.2	1.1	0.1
1987	5.5	29.4	51.7	21.9	4.6	0.6	§	0.7	11.5	39.5	36.0	11.0	1.2	0.1
1988	5.7	30.7	59.2	26.7	5.6	0.7	§	0.7	10.7	39.1	39.9	12.0	1.5	§
1989	5.5	29.0	53.7	26.0	5.5	0.8	§	0.6	9.9	35.5	36.2	12.4	1.6	§
1990	5.4	28.5	53.9	25.5	5.7	0.9	§	0.5	10.1	35.1	36.2	11.9	1.5	§
1991	5.9	28.1	53.5	27.6	6.0	0.9	§	0.6	9.7	34.2	36.2	13.2	1.6	0.1
1992	5.9	33.5	55.9	29.6	6.3	1.0	§	0.7	10.4	34.8	37.9	13.8	1.7	0.1
1993	6.2	37.3	54.0	31.1	6.7	0.9	§	0.7	10.4	32.5	37.7	14.4	1.8	0.1
1994	6.0	36.5	54.9	34.4	7.3	0.8	0.1	0.6	11.1	32.5	38.4	15.0	1.8	§
1995	5.3	31.4	52.6	34.4	7.6	1.0	0.1	0.6	10.1	31.5	37.9	15.6	1.9	0.1
1996	5.2	27.5	46.7	32.2	8.2	1.1	0.1	0.6	8.8	28.2	35.3	15.3	1.9	§
1997	4.9	24.5	42.3	31.9	8.5	1.2	0.1	0.6	7.9	25.9	33.5	15.8	2.1	0.1
1998	4.7	23.1	38.1	31.1	8.8	1.2	0.1	0.6	7.2	22.0	28.8	14.1	1.9	0.1
1999	4.3	23.8	37.7	31.2	9.2	1.1	§	0.5	6.4	20.3	26.6	13.3	1.9	0.1
2000	4.1	24.6	40.0	33.5	9.8	1.1	0.1	0.4	6.1	20.8	28.8	15.1	1.9	0.1
2001	3.8	22.5	35.6	30.1	9.8	1.3	§	0.4	5.8	18.4	25.4	14.0	2.0	0.1
2002	3.5	23.8	36.1	30.9	9.5	1.2	0.1	0.4	5.8	19.4	25.6	13.1	1.8	0.1
2003	3.4	22.8	35.3	28.3	9.5	1.3	§	0.2	5.6	19.1	24.2	12.8	2.1	0.1
2004	3.5	23.2	35.5	30.1	10.5	1.4	0.1	0.3	5.0	19.0	25.4	12.7	1.9	0.1
2005	3.1	22.0	35.0	32.5	11.3	1.4	0.1	0.2	4.8	19.9	28.5	15.1	2.2	0.1
2006	3.0	19.8	32.7	32.8	12.1	1.6	0.1	0.2	4.8	20.7	32.3	17.7	2.3	0.1
2007	3.0	18.5	32.9	34.9	13.1	1.8	0.1	0.3	4.6	20.7	34.2	20.8	2.7	0.1
2008	2.8	18.0	32.1	35.1	13.8	2.0	0.1	0.2	4.6	21.1	37.5	23.2	3.4	0.2
2009	2.9	19.0	30.0	33.6	13.1	1.8	0.1	0.2	5.0	21.4	38.0	24.3	3.6	0.2
2010	3.0	19.7	32.7	36.5	14.3	2.0	0.1	0.3	4.9	21.6	39.3	26.6	4.1	0.1
2011	3.0	20.5	35.5	37.3	15.4	2.2	0.1	0.2	5.4	24.2	41.7	29.0	4.8	0.2
2012	2.6	15.8	36.7	45.8	17.9	2.8	0.1	0.3	4.8	23.9	44.8	31.2	5.7	0.2
2013	2.5	14.3	36.9	47.7	21.0	3.6	0.2	0.3	3.7	15.5	30.9	24.2	4.8	0.2
2014	2.7	14.9	40.1	52.4	22.1	3.9	0.2	0.3	4.2	17.8	36.1	27.3	5.0	0.2
2015	2.7	14.5	38.5	50.5	21.7	3.6	0.2	0.2	4.2	17.7	34.3	26.2	4.9	0.2
2016	2.4	13.4	38.2	49.6	22.4	3.7	0.2	0.3	3.9	18.1	36.2	27.0	5.0	0.2

**附錄 A4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的年齡別生育率**  
**Appendix A4 (cont'd) Age specific fertility rates by order of live births, 1986–2016**

年 Year	第三次活產 Third order live births							第四次及以上的活產 Fourth and higher order live births						
	母親年齡 Age of mother							母親年齡 Age of mother						
	15–19	20–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	40–44	45–49	15–19	20–24	25–29	30–34	35–39	40–44	45–49
(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (No. of live births per 1 000 women)														
1986	§	2.0	13.3	16.1	6.9	0.8	0.1	§	0.3	3.6	6.7	4.9	1.6	0.2
1987	§	1.5	12.0	15.6	6.9	1.1	0.1	§	0.2	2.9	6.4	4.3	1.4	0.1
1988	§	1.4	11.1	16.0	7.3	1.3	§	§	0.2	2.4	6.0	4.4	1.4	0.2
1989	§	1.3	8.9	14.9	7.0	1.2	0.1	§	0.2	2.0	5.2	4.1	1.2	0.1
1990	§	1.1	8.6	13.9	7.1	1.0	§	§	0.1	1.6	4.6	3.7	1.0	0.2
1991	§	1.2	8.2	13.3	7.3	1.1	0.1	§	0.2	1.5	4.1	3.9	1.0	0.1
1992	§	1.4	7.9	13.3	7.4	1.0	0.1	§	0.1	1.3	4.1	3.4	0.9	0.1
1993	§	1.3	7.0	11.5	6.8	1.1	0.1	§	0.2	1.3	3.6	3.3	0.9	0.1
1994	§	1.0	6.3	10.9	6.6	1.1	0.1	§	0.1	1.1	3.0	2.9	0.8	0.1
1995	§	0.9	5.5	9.8	6.3	1.2	§	§	0.1	0.9	2.6	2.4	0.7	0.1
1996	0.1	0.8	5.1	8.8	6.0	1.1	§	§	0.1	0.8	2.3	2.3	0.8	§
1997	0.1	0.9	4.4	8.4	5.9	1.2	0.1	§	0.1	0.7	1.9	2.1	0.9	0.1
1998	§	0.9	3.7	6.5	5.3	1.1	§	§	0.1	0.7	1.5	1.7	0.6	§
1999	§	0.8	3.3	5.7	4.8	1.1	§	§	0.1	0.6	1.4	1.6	0.6	0.1
2000	§	0.8	3.2	6.4	4.8	1.1	0.1	§	0.1	0.6	1.3	1.5	0.6	§
2001	§	0.6	2.6	5.1	4.3	0.9	§	§	0.1	0.6	1.1	1.3	0.4	§
2002	§	0.7	2.7	4.8	3.9	0.9	0.1	§	0.1	0.6	1.0	1.1	0.5	0.1
2003	§	0.5	2.4	4.4	3.5	0.8	0.1	§	0.1	0.6	1.0	1.0	0.4	§
2004	§	0.5	2.5	4.8	3.6	0.9	§	§	0.1	0.4	0.9	1.0	0.4	§
2005	§	0.5	2.7	5.0	3.8	0.9	0.1	§	0.1	0.5	0.9	1.0	0.3	0.1
2006	§	0.4	2.7	5.6	4.3	0.9	§	§	0.1	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.4	§
2007	§	0.4	2.7	5.7	4.6	1.0	0.1	§	0.1	0.4	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.1
2008	§	0.4	2.7	5.9	5.0	1.1	0.1	§	§	0.4	1.0	1.2	0.4	§
2009	§	0.4	2.6	5.7	4.9	1.0	0.1	§	§	0.4	0.9	1.0	0.3	§
2010	§	0.5	2.8	6.6	5.7	1.2	§	§	§	0.5	1.2	1.1	0.4	§
2011	§	0.6	3.3	6.5	6.3	1.4	0.1	§	§	0.5	1.2	1.2	0.3	§
2012	§	0.4	3.4	7.8	7.0	1.8	0.1	§	§	0.5	1.3	1.4	0.5	0.1
2013	§	0.3	2.2	5.6	5.7	1.8	0.1	§	§	0.4	1.1	1.4	0.5	§
2014	§	0.4	2.5	5.5	6.1	1.8	0.1	§	§	0.4	1.0	1.4	0.6	§
2015	§	0.5	2.6	5.7	6.0	1.9	0.1	§	0.1	0.4	1.2	1.3	0.6	0.1
2016	§	0.4	2.4	6.0	6.4	2.1	0.1	§	0.1	0.4	1.2	1.5	0.6	0.1

註釋：§ 少於 0.05

Note: § Less than 0.05

**附錄 A5 1986 年至 2016 年按活產次數劃分的女性生育年齡中位數**  
**Appendix A5 Median childbearing age of women by order of live births, 1986–2016**

年 Year	第一次活產 First order live births	第二次活產 Second order live births	第三次活產 Third order live births	第四次及 以上的活產 Fourth and higher order live births	所有活產次數 All order live births
1986	26.6	28.9	30.4	32.4	28.2
1987	27.0	29.4	30.8	32.8	28.7
1988	27.4	29.8	31.1	33.1	29.0
1989	27.6	30.0	31.6	33.5	29.2
1990	27.8	30.2	31.8	33.7	29.3
1991	28.1	30.4	32.1	34.0	29.6
1992	28.1	30.6	32.3	34.0	29.7
1993	28.2	30.9	32.4	34.2	29.9
1994	28.4	31.1	32.7	34.5	30.1
1995	28.7	31.4	33.1	34.6	30.4
1996	28.8	31.7	33.3	35.0	30.6
1997	29.0	31.9	33.6	35.4	30.8
1998	29.2	32.0	33.8	35.3	30.7
1999	29.2	31.9	34.0	35.5	30.7
2000	29.3	32.2	34.0	35.8	30.9
2001	29.4	32.4	34.2	35.5	31.1
2002	29.5	32.2	34.0	35.5	31.0
2003	29.4	32.2	34.1	35.0	30.9
2004	29.4	32.1	33.9	35.3	30.9
2005	29.2	32.1	33.5	35.0	30.8
2006	29.2	32.2	33.6	35.0	30.9
2007	29.8	32.6	33.9	35.4	31.4
2008	29.8	32.8	34.1	35.6	31.6
2009	29.8	32.9	34.3	35.3	31.7
2010	29.9	33.1	34.3	35.2	31.8
2011	30.0	33.1	34.5	35.1	31.9
2012	30.5	33.1	34.3	35.3	31.9
2013	31.3	33.6	34.9	35.9	32.4
2014	31.3	33.5	34.9	36.0	32.4
2015	31.4	33.6	34.9	35.6	32.5
2016	31.4	33.6	35.0	35.9	32.6

## 附錄 A6 1986 年至 2016 年按母親已婚年數劃分的活產嬰兒數目

### Appendix A6 Number of live births by duration of marriage of mother, 1986–2016

年 Year	已婚年數 (年) Duration of marriage (years)													總計 Total
	<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10–14	15–19	≥20	
1986	9 801 (13.9)	12 579 (17.8)	9 552 (13.5)	8 433 (11.9)	7 389 (10.5)	6 342 (9.0)	4 985 (7.1)	3 364 (4.8)	2 288 (3.2)	1 718 (2.4)	3 463 (4.9)	562 (0.8)	110 (0.2)	70 586 (100.0)
1987	8 958 (13.0)	10 363 (15.0)	9 984 (14.4)	8 097 (11.7)	7 256 (10.5)	6 269 (9.1)	5 327 (7.7)	4 144 (6.0)	2 624 (3.8)	1 841 (2.7)	3 626 (5.2)	566 (0.8)	99 (0.1)	69 154 (100.0)
1988	9 930 (13.8)	10 888 (15.1)	8 902 (12.4)	8 856 (12.3)	7 236 (10.1)	6 342 (8.8)	5 517 (7.7)	4 381 (6.1)	3 324 (4.6)	2 060 (2.9)	3 772 (5.2)	596 (0.8)	80 (0.1)	71 884 (100.0)
1989	8 730 (13.2)	10 470 (15.8)	8 152 (12.3)	7 160 (10.8)	7 135 (10.8)	5 764 (8.7)	4 931 (7.4)	3 870 (5.8)	3 304 (5.0)	2 285 (3.4)	3 833 (5.8)	580 (0.9)	88 (0.1)	66 302 (100.0)
1990	7 871 (12.2)	9 251 (14.4)	9 147 (14.2)	7 513 (11.7)	6 357 (9.9)	5 912 (9.2)	4 571 (7.1)	3 774 (5.9)	3 048 (4.7)	2 401 (3.7)	3 912 (6.1)	512 (0.8)	75 (0.1)	64 344 (100.0)
1991	8 358 (12.9)	9 143 (14.1)	8 339 (12.9)	8 057 (12.5)	6 417 (9.9)	5 370 (8.3)	4 979 (7.7)	3 663 (5.7)	3 008 (4.7)	2 409 (3.7)	4 356 (6.7)	517 (0.8)	71 (0.1)	64 687 (100.0)
1992	8 601 (12.8)	9 805 (14.6)	8 355 (12.4)	7 732 (11.5)	7 449 (11.1)	5 754 (8.6)	4 692 (7.0)	4 209 (6.3)	3 009 (4.5)	2 328 (3.5)	4 739 (7.0)	508 (0.8)	61 (0.1)	67 242 (100.0)
1993	9 164 (13.7)	9 601 (14.4)	8 442 (12.7)	7 481 (11.2)	6 593 (9.9)	6 259 (9.4)	4 701 (7.0)	3 709 (5.6)	3 042 (4.6)	2 275 (3.4)	4 904 (7.3)	491 (0.7)	72 (0.1)	66 734 (100.0)
1994	8 998 (13.3)	9 636 (14.2)	8 385 (12.4)	8 002 (11.8)	6 857 (10.1)	5 758 (8.5)	5 324 (7.9)	3 740 (5.5)	2 963 (4.4)	2 413 (3.6)	5 102 (7.5)	559 (0.8)	61 (0.1)	67 798 (100.0)
1995	7 883 (12.2)	8 534 (13.2)	8 179 (12.7)	7 364 (11.4)	6 952 (10.8)	5 859 (9.1)	4 766 (7.4)	4 128 (6.4)	2 872 (4.4)	2 263 (3.5)	5 203 (8.0)	587 (0.9)	51 (0.1)	64 641 (100.0)
1996	7 514 (12.7)	7 500 (12.7)	7 133 (12.1)	6 940 (11.7)	6 218 (10.5)	5 598 (9.5)	4 296 (7.3)	3 476 (5.9)	2 925 (4.9)	2 093 (3.5)	4 805 (8.1)	622 (1.1)	43 (0.1)	59 163 (100.0)
1997	6 615 (12.0)	7 327 (13.3)	6 360 (11.6)	6 026 (10.9)	5 673 (10.3)	4 946 (9.0)	4 466 (8.1)	3 419 (6.2)	2 651 (4.8)	2 202 (4.0)	4 597 (8.4)	690 (1.3)	64 (0.1)	55 036 (100.0)
1998	6 214 (12.7)	6 561 (13.4)	6 012 (12.2)	5 169 (10.5)	4 818 (9.8)	4 540 (9.2)	3 767 (7.7)	3 107 (6.3)	2 292 (4.7)	1 812 (3.7)	4 119 (8.4)	619 (1.3)	53 (0.1)	49 083 (100.0)
1999	6 626 (13.9)	5 891 (12.4)	5 847 (12.3)	5 372 (11.3)	4 506 (9.5)	4 083 (8.6)	3 704 (7.8)	2 948 (6.2)	2 275 (4.8)	1 727 (3.6)	3 882 (8.2)	599 (1.3)	44 (0.1)	47 504 (100.0)
2000	6 956 (14.2)	5 863 (12.0)	4 935 (10.1)	5 485 (11.2)	4 811 (9.8)	4 320 (8.8)	4 022 (8.2)	3 229 (6.6)	2 426 (5.0)	1 982 (4.1)	4 118 (8.4)	643 (1.3)	58 (0.1)	48 848 (100.0)
2001	6 822 (15.5)	5 285 (12.0)	4 599 (10.4)	4 076 (9.2)	4 291 (9.7)	4 007 (9.1)	3 487 (7.9)	2 781 (6.3)	2 325 (5.3)	1 759 (4.0)	4 063 (9.2)	576 (1.3)	51 (0.1)	44 122 (100.0)

**附錄 A6 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按母親已婚年數劃分的活產嬰兒數目**  
**Appendix A6 (cont'd) Number of live births by duration of marriage of mother, 1986–2016**

年 Year	已婚年數 (年) Duration of marriage (years)													總計 Total
	<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10–14	15–19	≥20	
2002	7 029 (15.8)	5 537 (12.4)	4 764 (10.7)	4 140 (9.3)	3 643 (8.2)	4 118 (9.2)	3 809 (8.5)	2 817 (6.3)	2 226 (5.0)	1 946 (4.4)	3 896 (8.7)	568 (1.3)	69 (0.2)	44 562 (100.0)
2003	7 122 (16.5)	5 557 (12.8)	4 602 (10.6)	4 075 (9.4)	3 525 (8.1)	3 198 (7.4)	3 736 (8.6)	2 913 (6.7)	2 173 (5.0)	1 806 (4.2)	3 954 (9.1)	544 (1.3)	50 (0.1)	43 255 (100.0)
2004	8 496 (18.7)	5 798 (12.8)	4 885 (10.8)	4 157 (9.2)	3 530 (7.8)	3 408 (7.5)	3 216 (7.1)	2 953 (6.5)	2 530 (5.6)	1 942 (4.3)	3 890 (8.6)	474 (1.0)	45 (0.1)	45 324 (100.0)
2005	9 639 (18.7)	6 955 (13.5)	5 309 (10.3)	4 647 (9.0)	4 188 (8.1)	3 750 (7.3)	3 554 (6.9)	2 978 (5.8)	2 958 (5.7)	2 352 (4.6)	4 624 (9.0)	601 (1.2)	61 (0.1)	51 616 (100.0)
2006	10 411 (17.7)	8 010 (13.6)	6 462 (11.0)	4 847 (8.3)	4 451 (7.6)	4 214 (7.2)	4 194 (7.1)	3 612 (6.2)	2 888 (4.9)	2 665 (4.5)	6 037 (10.3)	848 (1.4)	65 (0.1)	58 704 (100.0)
2007	10 828 (17.2)	7 651 (12.1)	6 800 (10.8)	5 865 (9.3)	4 639 (7.4)	4 508 (7.2)	4 434 (7.0)	3 912 (6.2)	3 286 (5.2)	2 709 (4.3)	7 226 (11.5)	1 078 (1.7)	74 (0.1)	63 010 (100.0)
2008	11 295 (16.7)	9 019 (13.3)	6 659 (9.8)	6 418 (9.5)	5 342 (7.9)	4 614 (6.8)	4 645 (6.9)	3 871 (5.7)	3 327 (4.9)	2 785 (4.1)	8 346 (12.3)	1 340 (2.0)	97 (0.1)	67 758 (100.0)
2009	11 504 (16.2)	8 632 (12.2)	8 037 (11.3)	5 994 (8.5)	5 683 (8.0)	5 516 (7.8)	4 489 (6.3)	4 014 (5.7)	3 278 (4.6)	2 928 (4.1)	8 923 (12.6)	1 731 (2.4)	99 (0.1)	70 828 (100.0)
2010	12 642 (16.7)	9 208 (12.2)	8 148 (10.8)	7 384 (9.8)	5 839 (7.7)	5 831 (7.7)	5 120 (6.8)	3 772 (5.0)	3 482 (4.6)	2 869 (3.8)	9 247 (12.2)	2 013 (2.7)	153 (0.2)	75 708 (100.0)
2011	12 656 (15.7)	10 436 (13.0)	8 714 (10.8)	7 459 (9.3)	7 172 (8.9)	6 074 (7.5)	5 537 (6.9)	4 518 (5.6)	3 385 (4.2)	3 005 (3.7)	9 148 (11.4)	2 232 (2.8)	172 (0.2)	80 508 (100.0)
2012	12 874 (16.1)	10 377 (13.0)	9 459 (11.9)	7 828 (9.8)	6 980 (8.8)	7 007 (8.8)	5 016 (6.3)	4 378 (5.5)	3 547 (4.4)	2 583 (3.2)	7 530 (9.4)	2 007 (2.5)	165 (0.2)	79 751 (100.0)
2013	9 565 (18.2)	8 256 (15.8)	6 496 (12.4)	5 667 (10.8)	4 561 (8.7)	4 207 (8.0)	3 466 (6.6)	2 304 (4.4)	1 991 (3.8)	1 441 (2.7)	3 509 (6.7)	866 (1.7)	88 (0.2)	52 417 (100.0)
2014	9 738 (17.0)	8 932 (15.6)	8 137 (14.2)	6 199 (10.8)	5 580 (9.8)	4 608 (8.1)	3 641 (6.4)	2 942 (5.1)	1 854 (3.2)	1 435 (2.5)	3 224 (5.6)	811 (1.4)	79 (0.1)	57 180 (100.0)
2015	9 538 (17.2)	7 707 (13.9)	7 722 (14.0)	6 780 (12.3)	5 319 (9.6)	4 776 (8.6)	3 565 (6.4)	2 633 (4.8)	1 969 (3.6)	1 325 (2.4)	3 120 (5.6)	766 (1.4)	86 (0.2)	55 306 (100.0)
2016	9 050 (16.2)	7 993 (14.3)	7 130 (12.8)	6 864 (12.3)	6 161 (11.0)	4 941 (8.9)	3 748 (6.7)	2 646 (4.7)	1 959 (3.5)	1 520 (2.7)	2 967 (5.3)	692 (1.2)	89 (0.2)	55 760 (100.0)

註釋：(1) 1988 年之前的數字是指活產嬰兒的父母是經登記結婚、以傳統風俗形式結婚或同居，而由 1988 年開始，數字只包括嬰兒的父母是登記結婚或以傳統風俗形式結婚。

(2) 括號內的數字顯示在總計中所佔的百分比。

Notes : (1) While figures prior to 1988 refer to the relationship of parents of the live births under registered marriage, customary marriage or cohabitations; figures from 1988 onwards include only those live births whose parents were under registered marriage or customary marriage.

(2) Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of the total.

## 附錄 A7 按女性出生年份劃分的年齡別生育率

### Appendix A7 Age specific fertility rates for women born in given years

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age											
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 women)											
1932	6.3	9.5	35.8	63.4	99.2	130.9	161.7	209.7	229.6	263.1	287.2	280.4
1933	9.3	16.6	39.4	74.7	107.4	145.8	198.2	231.4	295.7	297.3	315.4	327.3
1934	10.2	19.9	32.0	61.1	76.1	141.0	175.9	216.7	264.6	292.8	304.9	302.4
1935	6.0	13.6	28.7	61.9	90.6	125.4	162.1	208.0	222.6	261.4	285.5	309.7
1936	12.6	12.6	22.8	46.8	83.0	122.7	166.7	204.5	237.5	254.4	264.7	276.5
1937	6.6	15.0	33.1	68.6	97.4	171.4	202.1	268.2	274.3	327.2	366.3	352.4
1938	5.1	9.7	24.4	53.8	80.0	126.0	165.5	196.3	217.9	277.7	289.6	278.1
1939	7.7	17.3	31.5	61.9	95.2	135.6	177.8	208.8	273.6	273.0	302.8	270.0
1940	4.3	11.0	29.2	53.6	101.1	129.7	176.5	212.4	253.2	271.5	285.5	284.9
1941	3.5	17.3	32.5	47.7	107.1	135.4	193.5	229.4	255.0	261.2	268.8	287.5
1942	7.5	11.6	27.4	52.0	91.7	142.3	192.2	214.1	242.2	261.3	260.0	268.2
1943	7.0	15.4	38.4	74.1	95.8	130.7	185.9	211.8	251.7	273.3	264.2	236.3
1944	6.5	12.4	32.8	72.1	96.3	161.2	201.1	250.9	268.6	296.1	295.4	265.8
1945	4.0	16.1	29.9	63.7	96.4	139.5	171.7	204.4	230.8	256.0	236.6	259.4
1946	9.0	13.1	34.8	55.6	90.5	133.9	164.2	200.8	223.4	272.6	259.9	273.6
1947	4.0	9.6	25.3	46.6	79.5	122.9	149.4	186.7	201.7	247.2	244.3	271.8
1948	4.1	9.1	28.0	41.9	68.7	96.4	123.2	148.6	201.4	227.5	231.9	228.5
1949	1.5	7.9	18.2	39.8	63.2	90.2	108.7	136.8	185.3	206.1	206.5	201.8
1950	1.4	8.6	15.8	32.7	59.9	76.6	109.3	133.3	172.2	199.9	198.6	207.2
1951	2.9	6.6	13.7	28.8	42.4	71.8	103.1	130.4	169.2	182.1	183.6	191.2
1952	2.1	6.1	15.9	28.4	42.9	73.4	95.2	132.9	145.5	166.4	175.9	173.5
1953	1.6	5.2	14.6	27.0	44.1	72.9	100.0	120.4	134.7	156.1	164.0	163.7
1954	2.9	5.3	13.9	28.0	45.1	74.0	95.0	105.4	130.2	150.4	155.2	167.1
1955	1.2	3.8	14.4	28.3	45.3	69.6	84.9	100.9	121.0	137.4	152.4	160.6
1956	1.7	4.0	14.7	29.8	42.5	60.6	82.3	94.3	112.5	138.1	147.1	154.1
1957	1.6	4.2	14.6	29.5	39.4	60.1	76.4	89.1	111.0	132.7	142.1	143.8
1958	1.9	5.8	13.3	26.3	39.1	56.5	68.8	87.3	109.6	130.6	136.7	126.5
1959	1.6	5.1	16.1	25.3	33.0	46.9	66.5	83.6	99.5	117.4	117.7	119.1
1960	1.2	5.1	16.2	24.5	28.1	44.9	64.9	78.4	100.0	103.7	111.5	110.9
1961	1.9	5.9	13.7	18.5	28.4	42.8	56.4	76.7	82.6	96.4	99.6	102.9
1962	1.8	4.6	11.2	16.5	25.8	37.6	48.5	60.4	75.6	81.7	87.7	105.6
1963	1.3	4.0	10.4	16.1	21.6	34.2	41.5	53.8	62.7	72.4	90.1	95.6
1964	1.3	3.9	9.3	13.3	21.1	27.5	37.0	42.6	51.4	69.7	78.4	92.1
1965	1.4	3.7	8.2	13.1	17.6	24.3	30.8	37.9	53.4	64.4	74.8	85.4
1966	1.6	3.2	7.8	11.4	16.7	20.0	25.2	37.9	47.1	62.8	73.8	89.6
1967	1.1	3.1	6.2	11.2	13.9	18.9	25.2	37.3	47.2	59.9	76.6	84.1
1968	1.1	3.1	7.2	10.4	13.5	19.0	25.8	38.4	48.4	69.1	78.6	89.1
1969	1.5	3.5	6.0	9.2	14.1	18.0	25.5	38.6	57.7	74.5	81.5	86.1
1970	1.1	2.5	4.7	8.6	12.9	18.0	26.4	46.9	64.2	75.8	80.2	77.4
1971	0.8	2.4	5.6	8.8	12.0	17.4	28.6	52.2	63.4	67.8	66.4	65.4
1972	1.1	2.7	5.2	8.4	12.1	20.0	30.7	47.8	52.4	58.0	58.8	59.4
1973	1.6	2.9	5.4	9.9	11.5	20.4	31.0	43.6	47.2	48.7	52.4	55.9
1974	1.3	2.4	6.0	10.0	13.7	21.6	28.3	37.2	42.8	46.6	50.3	58.8
1975	1.3	3.2	6.6	9.4	13.0	18.1	23.0	32.4	37.7	43.3	50.8	51.8
1976	1.4	3.3	6.0	9.8	11.4	17.1	23.2	32.4	40.1	44.4	45.4	53.0
1977	1.8	3.8	6.0	8.3	12.4	16.8	21.6	32.3	40.4	43.3	49.6	51.4
1978	1.9	2.9	5.2	8.6	12.1	15.5	23.4	32.4	36.4	45.6	48.6	51.5
1979	1.6	3.1	4.8	8.2	11.5	15.5	25.2	30.0	38.4	44.1	48.8	50.9
1980	1.4	2.3	4.7	7.2	10.5	15.2	21.1	30.7	37.8	43.7	46.4	49.2
1981	1.8	2.1	4.1	6.7	10.4	15.2	22.8	28.6	37.0	41.0	42.4	45.1
1982	0.9	2.3	4.3	6.7	9.8	16.0	22.6	31.9	36.7	41.2	45.9	52.4
1983	1.3	1.6	3.3	5.6	8.8	13.1	20.6	26.6	30.4	35.4	41.3	49.7
1984	0.8	1.6	3.4	5.3	7.8	12.8	19.3	24.0	31.7	35.3	39.9	47.0
1985	0.9	1.4	3.1	5.2	8.5	12.5	17.1	22.9	28.8	36.5	42.4	54.3
1986	0.8	1.0	2.9	6.1	8.3	12.2	15.3	24.1	30.8	37.5	45.7	49.8
1987	0.7	1.4	2.6	4.5	8.0	11.4	15.7	26.6	32.1	39.3	44.9	47.1
1988	0.9	1.3	2.4	4.3	8.1	10.4	17.5	26.6	37.6	35.8	36.3	51.5
1989	0.7	1.1	2.3	4.2	7.2	11.2	16.2	25.4	25.3	29.2	38.1	46.6
1990	0.6	0.9	1.9	4.1	7.4	13.3	18.1	19.9	22.1	31.2	38.7	46.5
1991	0.6	1.1	2.0	4.0	7.7	12.5	14.2	16.6	24.1	31.6	37.8	
1992	0.5	0.8	2.4	4.9	7.3	8.7	13.0	18.3	23.7	30.2		
1993	0.3	0.6	2.1	4.2	5.7	9.1	13.3	18.3	21.4			
1994	0.6	1.2	2.9	4.2	6.1	9.6	13.6	16.2				
1995	0.4	0.8	2.3	3.8	6.5	8.6	12.1					
1996	0.7	0.7	1.8	3.9	5.6	8.7						
1997	0.8	0.9	2.4	3.7	5.5							
1998	0.6	0.8	2.3	3.8								
1999	0.4	1.1	1.9									
2000	0.5	0.7										
2001	0.5											

附錄 A7 (續) 按女性出生年份劃分的年齡別生育率  
Appendix A7 (cont'd) Age specific fertility rates for women born in given years

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age											
	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
	(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 women)											
1932	312.5	284.9	298.5	293.5	274.0	236.4	187.1	174.8	141.3	113.7	88.8	76.7
1933	342.9	331.0	356.9	311.8	285.3	241.2	185.7	163.9	131.8	114.1	82.0	76.1
1934	321.4	324.3	330.1	299.5	244.3	237.5	175.9	147.3	126.5	97.9	81.6	67.1
1935	310.7	306.7	286.0	223.6	222.6	186.3	141.5	139.0	111.2	97.1	74.1	59.7
1936	289.0	252.5	249.7	223.0	188.0	161.2	143.5	98.6	108.4	92.5	67.6	54.7
1937	361.5	310.9	283.9	247.8	203.3	205.7	113.9	133.4	104.1	88.1	63.3	46.4
1938	257.0	245.9	222.5	199.1	176.1	153.8	151.6	119.8	97.2	76.3	53.7	45.3
1939	273.0	237.9	226.0	185.6	192.4	172.6	131.9	114.3	87.7	63.2	42.0	39.7
1940	264.8	252.0	217.9	288.5	175.3	150.5	121.0	98.7	75.1	57.6	44.4	38.7
1941	269.5	258.4	164.0	183.4	149.5	140.9	103.6	83.0	71.2	52.8	39.3	34.4
1942	240.1	224.5	186.8	180.9	135.9	125.3	99.4	81.0	65.2	50.1	37.0	29.7
1943	247.2	234.9	205.0	195.9	149.1	126.2	99.5	84.7	68.7	51.4	33.5	27.2
1944	266.7	244.4	220.6	204.5	146.2	125.0	93.3	78.7	65.2	48.7	30.8	25.7
1945	263.5	232.7	180.7	159.5	113.6	106.9	81.4	70.0	57.7	42.0	31.0	20.4
1946	242.9	220.3	163.4	150.9	106.5	105.8	76.0	64.5	46.9	39.1	25.8	17.7
1947	232.2	207.3	171.6	152.7	116.6	107.1	81.3	60.7	49.4	36.9	26.6	17.6
1948	200.5	191.8	165.0	151.4	116.9	102.7	75.0	60.9	44.0	32.5	25.3	16.8
1949	188.1	184.4	167.0	148.1	108.7	95.9	70.2	57.7	43.2	33.3	25.2	17.0
1950	196.5	193.0	160.7	143.3	108.2	99.3	70.6	55.4	42.9	32.8	24.8	20.6
1951	182.3	178.7	151.8	134.7	108.5	84.6	66.5	53.6	42.1	33.0	27.2	19.8
1952	163.2	167.2	143.7	125.8	103.7	81.9	66.4	52.3	43.5	36.2	26.2	18.9
1953	160.4	153.8	137.9	112.7	93.3	77.2	62.9	53.4	46.4	35.8	25.6	19.8
1954	159.6	154.3	130.7	110.4	95.1	76.2	68.3	60.7	47.6	36.2	27.8	21.1
1955	158.3	143.3	123.1	106.9	90.5	79.3	74.1	58.7	45.1	38.4	28.0	20.9
1956	144.9	132.1	118.0	104.1	90.4	87.4	69.4	56.4	47.5	37.6	28.0	21.9
1957	135.6	129.1	111.6	101.7	101.1	82.8	67.7	57.5	50.1	37.4	30.8	20.6
1958	131.0	120.9	113.3	113.1	95.3	82.3	72.0	64.0	50.0	38.5	30.4	21.8
1959	116.7	113.1	119.9	100.7	90.3	82.3	72.3	61.7	49.5	40.0	29.5	22.0
1960	113.4	124.3	106.6	100.2	92.2	84.5	69.5	60.5	50.0	40.0	30.1	20.1
1961	119.1	113.1	107.2	100.0	95.9	83.2	73.7	62.3	50.6	40.7	28.7	21.2
1962	106.0	113.2	111.0	107.1	97.3	87.8	75.5	64.4	51.8	37.6	27.4	23.1
1963	106.2	113.8	116.8	108.1	104.9	91.5	71.6	63.3	46.1	36.6	29.8	21.3
1964	98.7	110.2	108.6	107.2	98.6	81.9	69.9	57.3	44.5	38.9	28.4	20.2
1965	101.1	104.2	105.0	96.7	85.7	77.9	62.4	52.8	48.3	36.9	26.8	18.9
1966	94.0	102.1	99.4	91.5	85.3	70.9	63.7	59.9	45.9	36.1	26.3	19.4
1967	92.3	93.3	89.5	86.0	75.1	67.1	67.3	56.3	44.6	35.7	26.9	21.9
1968	90.7	86.4	82.0	77.1	73.5	74.1	59.7	53.4	43.1	36.3	30.5	26.4
1969	82.1	80.4	73.1	70.0	74.4	65.2	58.7	48.9	44.4	40.0	33.3	27.2
1970	77.7	70.7	71.1	74.7	64.6	62.2	53.4	51.8	48.4	43.6	37.4	32.0
1971	66.0	67.8	74.7	62.8	67.4	59.2	56.4	54.3	53.4	49.9	40.4	29.9
1972	62.9	72.7	66.5	70.6	66.7	65.9	66.1	67.0	63.5	58.9	45.9	35.6
1973	64.2	61.1	64.6	62.4	67.7	70.6	66.1	67.7	64.7	54.2	47.1	38.3
1974	58.7	64.9	65.4	65.9	74.6	75.5	75.2	74.0	66.9	62.8	50.5	44.8
1975	58.8	60.4	64.0	69.9	77.1	78.8	79.0	73.2	70.6	63.8	54.8	38.8
1976	58.5	63.6	68.9	73.0	81.5	83.8	77.1	78.9	82.5	74.8	53.8	43.0
1977	57.2	63.8	68.6	76.0	84.1	86.5	84.1	82.7	84.2	63.6	56.5	43.2
1978	58.7	64.3	71.5	77.2	80.6	89.4	87.8	91.8	78.2	69.3	54.0	43.3
1979	57.6	65.0	71.8	74.2	86.2	89.5	99.7	81.9	85.2	68.3	57.3	
1980	55.4	62.6	68.5	79.7	94.7	101.7	84.5	89.9	76.1	70.1		
1981	52.4	54.0	63.6	78.4	101.9	88.7	91.6	85.8	78.8			
1982	58.9	72.2	79.1	103.1	93.5	107.3	98.7	93.4				
1983	61.0	74.4	85.7	78.0	98.2	97.9	93.1					
1984	61.1	76.7	73.4	87.7	93.1	96.7						
1985	61.5	64.3	80.4	83.2	96.9							
1986	51.4	71.5	78.2	84.5								
1987	62.2	74.5	80.6									
1988	57.6	70.8										
1989	57.8											
1990												
1991												
1992												
1993												
1994												
1995												
1996												
1997												
1998												
1999												
2000												
2001												

附錄 A7 (續) 按女性出生年份劃分的年齡別生育率  
 Appendix A7 (cont'd) Age specific fertility rates for women born in given years

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age										
	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	(每千名女性的活產嬰兒數目) (Number of live births per 1 000 women)										
1932	57.0	44.5	28.5	20.5	11.9	6.1	2.9	1.4	0.5	0.4	0.2
1933	53.6	41.3	24.7	17.3	7.9	5.3	2.8	1.4	0.5	0.4	0.4
1934	51.4	38.6	21.0	14.3	7.1	4.4	2.2	1.3	0.5	0.1	0.1
1935	43.9	33.0	17.2	13.5	7.7	3.3	1.7	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.1
1936	33.9	27.3	14.1	10.5	5.4	3.0	1.5	0.6	0.4	§	0.1
1937	30.9	24.3	12.7	10.3	5.9	2.5	1.7	0.7	0.1	0.2	0.4
1938	28.7	21.1	10.4	8.4	4.4	2.4	1.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	§
1939	24.4	17.1	9.1	6.8	3.4	1.7	0.9	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2
1940	22.9	16.5	7.4	6.2	2.8	1.5	0.9	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3
1941	22.6	13.8	8.2	5.0	3.0	1.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2
1942	18.0	12.1	6.5	4.0	2.2	1.2	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1
1943	18.1	10.2	6.2	4.2	2.2	1.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1	§
1944	14.8	10.6	6.2	3.9	2.1	1.1	0.4	0.3	§	0.1	0.2
1945	14.1	8.7	4.7	3.8	2.0	1.2	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
1946	12.1	6.8	4.3	3.1	2.2	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.2	§	0.1
1947	12.9	7.8	6.0	3.5	1.8	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.1	§	0.2
1948	12.1	9.3	6.0	3.4	2.3	1.0	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5
1949	13.1	9.0	5.2	3.6	1.6	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.1	§	0.3
1950	13.1	8.8	5.6	3.6	2.0	1.1	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
1951	12.4	9.0	6.7	3.7	2.0	0.9	0.4	0.2	§	0.1	0.1
1952	14.6	9.1	6.2	3.5	1.9	1.1	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
1953	13.4	10.0	5.6	3.2	2.2	0.9	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
1954	15.3	9.4	6.6	3.8	2.4	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1
1955	14.7	10.5	6.9	4.7	2.3	1.0	0.5	0.2	0.3	§	0.2
1956	15.4	10.0	6.8	3.7	2.0	1.3	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
1957	15.3	11.0	6.4	4.1	2.1	1.2	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
1958	16.0	9.3	5.8	3.9	2.2	1.3	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2
1959	15.0	9.5	5.9	3.6	2.1	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
1960	13.6	9.6	6.0	3.5	2.0	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.6
1961	15.4	9.8	5.5	3.2	2.1	1.1	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
1962	16.0	9.3	6.5	3.9	2.4	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.4
1963	15.1	9.4	5.7	3.8	2.1	1.3	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2
1964	14.1	9.7	6.7	4.1	2.6	1.6	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3
1965	13.9	10.0	6.7	4.6	3.2	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.3
1966	15.6	12.8	8.2	5.1	2.8	1.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3
1967	17.9	14.6	10.1	5.8	3.1	2.3	1.1	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
1968	22.0	16.5	10.1	5.3	3.0	2.5	1.4	0.7	0.5	0.2	
1969	22.3	14.4	10.2	7.7	4.8	2.7	1.5	0.6	0.4		
1970	21.7	17.7	11.2	9.0	5.1	3.2	1.4	0.8			
1971	24.6	19.0	14.2	8.8	4.8	2.6	1.6				
1972	27.6	24.6	15.2	9.9	5.1	2.9					
1973	34.3	22.4	15.0	9.2	5.8						
1974	31.3	24.4	14.4	10.0							
1975	31.9	23.6	15.8								
1976	32.8	23.7									
1977	35.0										
1978											
1979											
1980											
1981											
1982											
1983											
1984											
1985											
1986											
1987											
1988											
1989											
1990											
1991											
1992											
1993											
1994											
1995											
1996											
1997											
1998											
1999											
2000											
2001											

註釋： § 少於 0.05

Note: § Less than 0.05



## 附錄 A8 按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目

## Appendix A8 Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age											
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1932	0.0063	0.0158	0.0516	0.1150	0.2142	0.3451	0.5068	0.7165	0.9461	1.2092	1.4964	1.7768
1933	0.0093	0.0259	0.0653	0.1400	0.2474	0.3932	0.5914	0.8228	1.1185	1.4158	1.7312	2.0585
1934	0.0102	0.0301	0.0621	0.1232	0.1993	0.3403	0.5162	0.7329	0.9975	1.2903	1.5952	1.8976
1935	0.0060	0.0196	0.0483	0.1102	0.2008	0.3262	0.4883	0.6963	0.9189	1.1803	1.4658	1.7755
1936	0.0126	0.0252	0.0480	0.0948	0.1778	0.3005	0.4672	0.6717	0.9092	1.1636	1.4283	1.7048
1937	0.0066	0.0216	0.0547	0.1233	0.2207	0.3921	0.5942	0.8624	1.1367	1.4639	1.8302	2.1826
1938	0.0051	0.0148	0.0392	0.0930	0.1730	0.2990	0.4645	0.6608	0.8787	1.1564	1.4460	1.7241
1939	0.0077	0.0250	0.0565	0.1184	0.2136	0.3492	0.5270	0.7358	1.0094	1.2824	1.5852	1.8552
1940	0.0043	0.0153	0.0445	0.0981	0.1992	0.3289	0.5054	0.7178	0.9710	1.2425	1.5280	1.8129
1941	0.0035	0.0208	0.0533	0.1010	0.2081	0.3435	0.5370	0.7664	1.0214	1.2826	1.5514	1.8389
1942	0.0075	0.0191	0.0465	0.0985	0.1902	0.3325	0.5247	0.7388	0.9810	1.2423	1.5023	1.7705
1943	0.0070	0.0224	0.0608	0.1349	0.2307	0.3614	0.5473	0.7591	1.0108	1.2841	1.5483	1.7846
1944	0.0065	0.0189	0.0517	0.1238	0.2201	0.3813	0.5824	0.8333	1.1019	1.3980	1.6934	1.9592
1945	0.0040	0.0201	0.0500	0.1137	0.2101	0.3496	0.5213	0.7257	0.9565	1.2125	1.4491	1.7085
1946	0.0090	0.0221	0.0569	0.1125	0.2030	0.3369	0.5011	0.7019	0.9253	1.1979	1.4578	1.7314
1947	0.0040	0.0136	0.0389	0.0855	0.1650	0.2879	0.4373	0.6240	0.8257	1.0729	1.3172	1.5889
1948	0.0041	0.0132	0.0412	0.0831	0.1518	0.2482	0.3714	0.5200	0.7214	0.9489	1.1808	1.4093
1949	0.0015	0.0094	0.0276	0.0674	0.1306	0.2208	0.3295	0.4663	0.6516	0.8576	1.0642	1.2660
1950	0.0014	0.0100	0.0258	0.0585	0.1184	0.1950	0.3043	0.4377	0.6099	0.8098	1.0084	1.2156
1951	0.0029	0.0095	0.0232	0.0520	0.0944	0.1662	0.2693	0.3997	0.5689	0.7510	0.9346	1.1258
1952	0.0021	0.0082	0.0241	0.0525	0.0954	0.1688	0.2640	0.3969	0.5424	0.7087	0.8846	1.0582
1953	0.0016	0.0068	0.0214	0.0484	0.0925	0.1654	0.2653	0.3857	0.5204	0.6765	0.8406	1.0042
1954	0.0029	0.0082	0.0221	0.0501	0.0952	0.1692	0.2642	0.3696	0.4998	0.6501	0.8053	0.9725
1955	0.0012	0.0050	0.0194	0.0477	0.0930	0.1626	0.2475	0.3484	0.4694	0.6067	0.7591	0.9197
1956	0.0017	0.0057	0.0204	0.0503	0.0927	0.1533	0.2356	0.3299	0.4424	0.5805	0.7276	0.8817
1957	0.0016	0.0058	0.0204	0.0500	0.0894	0.1495	0.2259	0.3150	0.4260	0.5587	0.7007	0.8445
1958	0.0019	0.0077	0.0210	0.0473	0.0864	0.1428	0.2117	0.2989	0.4085	0.5391	0.6758	0.8023
1959	0.0016	0.0068	0.0229	0.0482	0.0812	0.1282	0.1947	0.2783	0.3778	0.4952	0.6129	0.7320
1960	0.0012	0.0063	0.0225	0.0470	0.0751	0.1200	0.1849	0.2633	0.3633	0.4670	0.5785	0.6894
1961	0.0019	0.0078	0.0215	0.0400	0.0683	0.1112	0.1676	0.2443	0.3269	0.4234	0.5229	0.6258
1962	0.0018	0.0064	0.0176	0.0340	0.0598	0.0974	0.1459	0.2063	0.2819	0.3637	0.4513	0.5569
1963	0.0013	0.0053	0.0157	0.0318	0.0534	0.0877	0.1292	0.1830	0.2456	0.3181	0.4081	0.5037
1964	0.0013	0.0052	0.0145	0.0278	0.0489	0.0763	0.1134	0.1559	0.2074	0.2770	0.3554	0.4476
1965	0.0014	0.0051	0.0132	0.0264	0.0440	0.0682	0.0990	0.1369	0.1903	0.2547	0.3295	0.4149
1966	0.0016	0.0048	0.0126	0.0241	0.0407	0.0607	0.0859	0.1238	0.1708	0.2337	0.3074	0.3970
1967	0.0011	0.0041	0.0104	0.0216	0.0355	0.0544	0.0796	0.1169	0.1641	0.2240	0.3006	0.3848
1968	0.0011	0.0042	0.0114	0.0219	0.0353	0.0543	0.0801	0.1185	0.1669	0.2361	0.3146	0.4037
1969	0.0015	0.0049	0.0109	0.0201	0.0342	0.0522	0.0778	0.1164	0.1740	0.2485	0.3300	0.4161
1970	0.0011	0.0036	0.0083	0.0169	0.0298	0.0478	0.0742	0.1212	0.1854	0.2612	0.3414	0.4188
1971	0.0008	0.0033	0.0088	0.0177	0.0296	0.0470	0.0756	0.1278	0.1911	0.2590	0.3254	0.3908
1972	0.0011	0.0038	0.0089	0.0173	0.0294	0.0494	0.0800	0.1278	0.1801	0.2382	0.2969	0.3563
1973	0.0016	0.0045	0.0099	0.0198	0.0312	0.0516	0.0826	0.1262	0.1733	0.2220	0.2744	0.3303
1974	0.0013	0.0037	0.0097	0.0198	0.0334	0.0551	0.0834	0.1206	0.1634	0.2100	0.2604	0.3192
1975	0.0013	0.0046	0.0112	0.0206	0.0336	0.0516	0.0746	0.1070	0.1447	0.1880	0.2388	0.2906
1976	0.0014	0.0047	0.0107	0.0204	0.0318	0.0489	0.0721	0.1045	0.1447	0.1891	0.2345	0.2874
1977	0.0018	0.0056	0.0116	0.0198	0.0322	0.0490	0.0706	0.1030	0.1434	0.1866	0.2362	0.2876
1978	0.0019	0.0049	0.0101	0.0187	0.0308	0.0463	0.0697	0.1021	0.1385	0.1841	0.2327	0.2842
1979	0.0016	0.0047	0.0095	0.0177	0.0292	0.0447	0.0699	0.0999	0.1384	0.1825	0.2313	0.2822
1980	0.0014	0.0037	0.0085	0.0156	0.0262	0.0414	0.0624	0.0932	0.1310	0.1746	0.2210	0.2703
1981	0.0018	0.0039	0.0080	0.0147	0.0251	0.0403	0.0631	0.0917	0.1287	0.1696	0.2120	0.2571
1982	0.0009	0.0033	0.0076	0.0142	0.0240	0.0400	0.0626	0.0945	0.1313	0.1725	0.2183	0.2707
1983	0.0013	0.0028	0.0062	0.0118	0.0206	0.0337	0.0543	0.0810	0.1113	0.1468	0.1881	0.2377
1984	0.0008	0.0024	0.0058	0.0112	0.0190	0.0317	0.0510	0.0749	0.1066	0.1419	0.1818	0.2288
1985	0.0009	0.0023	0.0053	0.0105	0.0190	0.0315	0.0486	0.0715	0.1003	0.1368	0.1791	0.2334
1986	0.0008	0.0019	0.0047	0.0108	0.0191	0.0313	0.0467	0.0708	0.1015	0.1391	0.1847	0.2346
1987	0.0007	0.0020	0.0046	0.0092	0.0172	0.0285	0.0442	0.0708	0.1029	0.1422	0.1871	0.2342
1988	0.0009	0.0021	0.0045	0.0088	0.0169	0.0273	0.0448	0.0714	0.1090	0.1448	0.1811	0.2326
1989	0.0007	0.0017	0.0040	0.0083	0.0155	0.0267	0.0429	0.0683	0.0936	0.1228	0.1609	0.2075
1990	0.0006	0.0015	0.0034	0.0075	0.0149	0.0282	0.0464	0.0663	0.0884	0.1195	0.1583	0.2047
1991	0.0006	0.0016	0.0037	0.0077	0.0154	0.0279	0.0420	0.0586	0.0827	0.1143	0.1521	
1992	0.0005	0.0014	0.0038	0.0087	0.0159	0.0246	0.0376	0.0560	0.0797	0.1099		
1993	0.0003	0.0009	0.0030	0.0072	0.0129	0.0220	0.0352	0.0536	0.0750			
1994	0.0006	0.0018	0.0047	0.0089	0.0150	0.0246	0.0382	0.0544				
1995	0.0004	0.0012	0.0035	0.0073	0.0139	0.0225	0.0346					
1996	0.0007	0.0014	0.0032	0.0070	0.0126	0.0214						
1997	0.0008	0.0017	0.0041	0.0078	0.0132							
1998	0.0006	0.0013	0.0036	0.0073								
1999	0.0004	0.0015	0.0035									
2000	0.0005	0.0012										
2001	0.0005											

**附錄 A8 (續) 按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目**  
**Appendix A8 (cont'd) Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age**

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age											
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1932	2.0893	2.3742	2.6727	2.9662	3.2402	3.4766	3.6637	3.8385	3.9798	4.0935	4.1823	4.2590
1933	2.4014	2.7324	3.0893	3.4011	3.6864	3.9276	4.1133	4.2772	4.4090	4.5231	4.6051	4.6812
1934	2.2190	2.5433	2.8734	3.1729	3.4172	3.6547	3.8306	3.9779	4.1044	4.2023	4.2839	4.3510
1935	2.0862	2.3929	2.6789	2.9025	3.1251	3.3114	3.4529	3.5919	3.7031	3.8002	3.8743	3.9340
1936	1.9938	2.2463	2.4960	2.7190	2.9070	3.0682	3.2117	3.3103	3.4187	3.5113	3.5788	3.6335
1937	2.5441	2.8550	3.1389	3.3867	3.5900	3.7957	3.9096	4.0430	4.1471	4.2353	4.2986	4.3450
1938	1.9811	2.2270	2.4495	2.6486	2.8247	2.9785	3.1301	3.2499	3.3471	3.4234	3.4771	3.5224
1939	2.1282	2.3661	2.5921	2.7777	2.9701	3.1427	3.2747	3.3890	3.4767	3.5399	3.5819	3.6216
1940	2.0777	2.3297	2.5476	2.8361	3.0114	3.1619	3.2829	3.3816	3.4567	3.5144	3.5587	3.5974
1941	2.1084	2.3668	2.5308	2.7142	2.8637	3.0046	3.1081	3.1911	3.2623	3.3152	3.3545	3.3889
1942	2.0106	2.2351	2.4219	2.6028	2.7387	2.8640	2.9634	3.0444	3.1096	3.1596	3.1967	3.2263
1943	2.0318	2.2667	2.4717	2.6676	2.8168	2.9429	3.0424	3.1271	3.1958	3.2472	3.2807	3.3079
1944	2.2259	2.4703	2.6909	2.8954	3.0416	3.1667	3.2600	3.3387	3.4039	3.4527	3.4835	3.5092
1945	1.9719	2.2046	2.3854	2.5449	2.6584	2.7653	2.8467	2.9167	2.9744	3.0164	3.0474	3.0677
1946	1.9743	2.1946	2.3579	2.5088	2.6153	2.7210	2.7971	2.8616	2.9085	2.9476	2.9733	2.9910
1947	1.8212	2.0284	2.2001	2.3527	2.4693	2.5764	2.6577	2.7184	2.7678	2.8047	2.8313	2.8488
1948	1.6098	1.8016	1.9666	2.1180	2.2350	2.3377	2.4127	2.4736	2.5176	2.5501	2.5754	2.5922
1949	1.4541	1.6385	1.8055	1.9536	2.0623	2.1583	2.2284	2.2861	2.3293	2.3626	2.3878	2.4048
1950	1.4120	1.6050	1.7657	1.9090	2.0172	2.1165	2.1872	2.2426	2.2855	2.3184	2.3432	2.3638
1951	1.3081	1.4869	1.6387	1.7733	1.8818	1.9664	2.0328	2.0864	2.1285	2.1615	2.1888	2.2085
1952	1.2214	1.3886	1.5324	1.6582	1.7619	1.8437	1.9101	1.9624	2.0059	2.0421	2.0683	2.0872
1953	1.1647	1.3185	1.4564	1.5691	1.6624	1.7395	1.8025	1.8559	1.9023	1.9381	1.9637	1.9835
1954	1.1320	1.2864	1.4171	1.5275	1.6226	1.6988	1.7671	1.8277	1.8753	1.9116	1.9394	1.9605
1955	1.0780	1.2213	1.3444	1.4513	1.5418	1.6211	1.6952	1.7539	1.7990	1.8374	1.8654	1.8863
1956	1.0266	1.1587	1.2768	1.3809	1.4713	1.5587	1.6281	1.6845	1.7320	1.7696	1.7976	1.8196
1957	0.9801	1.1091	1.2207	1.3224	1.4236	1.5064	1.5741	1.6316	1.6817	1.7191	1.7499	1.7705
1958	0.9334	1.0543	1.1676	1.2807	1.3760	1.4583	1.5303	1.5944	1.6444	1.6829	1.7133	1.7351
1959	0.8486	0.9617	1.0816	1.1823	1.2726	1.3549	1.4272	1.4889	1.5384	1.5784	1.6079	1.6299
1960	0.8027	0.9270	1.0336	1.1339	1.2261	1.3105	1.3800	1.4406	1.4906	1.5306	1.5607	1.5808
1961	0.7449	0.8579	0.9651	1.0651	1.1610	1.2442	1.3180	1.3803	1.4308	1.4715	1.5003	1.5214
1962	0.6629	0.7761	0.8871	0.9942	1.0915	1.1793	1.2548	1.3191	1.3709	1.4085	1.4359	1.4590
1963	0.6099	0.7237	0.8406	0.9487	1.0536	1.1451	1.2167	1.2800	1.3261	1.3627	1.3926	1.4139
1964	0.5463	0.6565	0.7651	0.8722	0.9708	1.0527	1.1226	1.1799	1.2244	1.2633	1.2917	1.3119
1965	0.5160	0.6201	0.7251	0.8218	0.9075	0.9854	1.0478	1.1007	1.1490	1.1859	1.2127	1.2315
1966	0.4909	0.5931	0.6924	0.7839	0.8692	0.9401	1.0038	1.0637	1.1095	1.1456	1.1719	1.1913
1967	0.4771	0.5704	0.6599	0.7459	0.8210	0.8881	0.9555	1.0117	1.0563	1.0921	1.1189	1.1408
1968	0.4944	0.5808	0.6628	0.7399	0.8134	0.8875	0.9472	1.0006	1.0437	1.0800	1.1105	1.1369
1969	0.4982	0.5787	0.6518	0.7218	0.7962	0.8615	0.9202	0.9691	1.0136	1.0536	1.0869	1.1141
1970	0.4964	0.5672	0.6383	0.7130	0.7775	0.8397	0.8931	0.9450	0.9933	1.0369	1.0743	1.1064
1971	0.4568	0.5246	0.5994	0.6622	0.7296	0.7887	0.8451	0.8994	0.9528	1.0027	1.0431	1.0730
1972	0.4192	0.4919	0.5584	0.6290	0.6957	0.7615	0.8276	0.8947	0.9582	1.0171	1.0630	1.0986
1973	0.3946	0.4557	0.5203	0.5828	0.6504	0.7211	0.7872	0.8549	0.9195	0.9738	1.0209	1.0591
1974	0.3779	0.4428	0.5083	0.5742	0.6487	0.7242	0.7995	0.8734	0.9403	1.0031	1.0536	1.0983
1975	0.3495	0.4098	0.4738	0.5437	0.6208	0.6996	0.7786	0.8517	0.9224	0.9862	1.0410	1.0798
1976	0.3460	0.4096	0.4784	0.5514	0.6329	0.7167	0.7938	0.8727	0.9552	1.0300	1.0837	1.1267
1977	0.3448	0.4085	0.4771	0.5531	0.6371	0.7237	0.8077	0.8904	0.9746	1.0382	1.0947	1.1379
1978	0.3429	0.4072	0.4787	0.5559	0.6365	0.7259	0.8136	0.9054	0.9836	1.0529	1.1069	1.1502
1979	0.3398	0.4048	0.4766	0.5508	0.6370	0.7265	0.8262	0.9081	0.9933	1.0616	1.1189	
1980	0.3257	0.3883	0.4568	0.5365	0.6313	0.7330	0.8175	0.9074	0.9835	1.0536		
1981	0.3095	0.3636	0.4272	0.5056	0.6075	0.6962	0.7878	0.8736	0.9524			
1982	0.3296	0.4018	0.4809	0.5840	0.6775	0.7848	0.8835	0.9769				
1983	0.2987	0.3731	0.4588	0.5368	0.6350	0.7329	0.8260					
1984	0.2899	0.3666	0.4400	0.5277	0.6208	0.7175						
1985	0.2949	0.3593	0.4397	0.5229	0.6198							
1986	0.2859	0.3574	0.4356	0.5201								
1987	0.2965	0.3710	0.4516									
1988	0.2902	0.3610										
1989	0.2653											
1990												
1991												
1992												
1993												
1994												
1995												
1996												
1997												
1998												
1999												
2000												
2001												

附錄 A8 (續) 按母親出生年份及年齡劃分的平均生育數目  
 Appendix A8 (cont'd) Average number of children ever born by mother's year of birth and age

出生年份 Year of birth	年齡 Age										
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1932	4.3160	4.3606	4.3891	4.4096	4.4215	4.4276	4.4305	4.4319	4.4324	4.4328	4.4330
1933	4.7348	4.7761	4.8007	4.8181	4.8259	4.8312	4.8340	4.8354	4.8359	4.8363	4.8367
1934	4.4024	4.4410	4.4620	4.4763	4.4834	4.4879	4.4900	4.4913	4.4918	4.4919	4.4920
1935	3.9779	4.0108	4.0281	4.0416	4.0493	4.0526	4.0543	4.0551	4.0556	4.0559	4.0560
1936	3.6674	3.6947	3.7088	3.7193	3.7247	3.7277	3.7292	3.7298	3.7303	3.7303	3.7304
1937	4.3759	4.4002	4.4129	4.4231	4.4290	4.4315	4.4332	4.4339	4.4340	4.4342	4.4345
1938	3.5511	3.5722	3.5827	3.5910	3.5955	3.5979	3.5991	3.5993	3.5995	3.5996	3.5997
1939	3.6459	3.6630	3.6721	3.6788	3.6823	3.6840	3.6849	3.6856	3.6858	3.6858	3.6860
1940	3.6203	3.6368	3.6442	3.6504	3.6532	3.6547	3.6557	3.6560	3.6561	3.6563	3.6566
1941	3.4114	3.4252	3.4334	3.4384	3.4414	3.4430	3.4436	3.4439	3.4442	3.4443	3.4445
1942	3.2444	3.2565	3.2630	3.2670	3.2692	3.2704	3.2710	3.2714	3.2717	3.2717	3.2718
1943	3.3260	3.3362	3.3424	3.3466	3.3489	3.3503	3.3506	3.3510	3.3512	3.3513	3.3513
1944	3.5240	3.5346	3.5408	3.5448	3.5469	3.5480	3.5483	3.5487	3.5487	3.5489	3.5491
1945	3.0818	3.0906	3.0953	3.0991	3.1011	3.1023	3.1029	3.1032	3.1033	3.1035	3.1036
1946	3.0031	3.0099	3.0142	3.0172	3.0194	3.0205	3.0212	3.0215	3.0217	3.0217	3.0218
1947	2.8617	2.8695	2.8756	2.8790	2.8809	2.8818	2.8824	2.8828	2.8829	2.8829	2.8832
1948	2.6044	2.6137	2.6197	2.6231	2.6254	2.6264	2.6269	2.6271	2.6273	2.6274	2.6278
1949	2.4179	2.4270	2.4322	2.4358	2.4374	2.4383	2.4388	2.4392	2.4393	2.4393	2.4396
1950	2.3768	2.3856	2.3912	2.3948	2.3968	2.3979	2.3984	2.3986	2.3987	2.3988	2.3988
1951	2.2210	2.2300	2.2366	2.2403	2.2423	2.2433	2.2436	2.2438	2.2439	2.2440	2.2441
1952	2.1018	2.1110	2.1172	2.1206	2.1225	2.1236	2.1243	2.1245	2.1247	2.1247	2.1248
1953	1.9969	2.0069	2.0124	2.0156	2.0177	2.0187	2.0192	2.0195	2.0196	2.0197	2.0197
1954	1.9758	1.9852	1.9918	1.9955	1.9979	1.9989	1.9996	2.0000	2.0002	2.0003	2.0004
1955	1.9010	1.9115	1.9184	1.9231	1.9255	1.9265	1.9270	1.9272	1.9275	1.9275	1.9277
1956	1.8350	1.8451	1.8519	1.8556	1.8576	1.8588	1.8592	1.8594	1.8596	1.8597	1.8599
1957	1.7858	1.7968	1.8032	1.8074	1.8095	1.8107	1.8112	1.8114	1.8115	1.8116	1.8117
1958	1.7511	1.7605	1.7663	1.7702	1.7724	1.7736	1.7742	1.7745	1.7745	1.7747	1.7749
1959	1.6450	1.6545	1.6604	1.6640	1.6660	1.6670	1.6674	1.6678	1.6680	1.6681	1.6682
1960	1.5944	1.6040	1.6100	1.6135	1.6155	1.6164	1.6170	1.6173	1.6175	1.6177	1.6183
1961	1.5368	1.5466	1.5522	1.5554	1.5575	1.5586	1.5593	1.5598	1.5601	1.5603	1.5603
1962	1.4750	1.4843	1.4908	1.4947	1.4971	1.4982	1.4990	1.4994	1.4995	1.4996	1.5000
1963	1.4290	1.4384	1.4441	1.4478	1.4500	1.4513	1.4523	1.4525	1.4527	1.4528	1.4530
1964	1.3260	1.3357	1.3424	1.3466	1.3491	1.3508	1.3513	1.3516	1.3520	1.3522	1.3525
1965	1.2455	1.2555	1.2622	1.2668	1.2700	1.2716	1.2726	1.2732	1.2735	1.2737	1.2740
1966	1.2069	1.2197	1.2279	1.2330	1.2358	1.2373	1.2379	1.2383	1.2386	1.2388	1.2390
1967	1.1588	1.1733	1.1834	1.1893	1.1924	1.1948	1.1959	1.1964	1.1967	1.1969	1.1971
1968	1.1589	1.1754	1.1855	1.1908	1.1938	1.1964	1.1978	1.1985	1.1990	1.1991	
1969	1.1364	1.1507	1.1609	1.1686	1.1735	1.1762	1.1776	1.1782	1.1786		
1970	1.1281	1.1457	1.1569	1.1659	1.1709	1.1741	1.1755	1.1763			
1971	1.0976	1.1166	1.1309	1.1397	1.1445	1.1471	1.1488				
1972	1.1262	1.1508	1.1660	1.1759	1.1810	1.1838					
1973	1.0934	1.1158	1.1308	1.1400	1.1458						
1974	1.1296	1.1540	1.1684	1.1784							
1975	1.1117	1.1353	1.1511								
1976	1.1595	1.1832									
1977	1.1729										
1978											
1979											
1980											
1981											
1982											
1983											
1984											
1985											
1986											
1987											
1988											
1989											
1990											
1991											
1992											
1993											
1994											
1995											
1996											
1997											
1998											
1999											
2000											
2001											

[此頁為空白頁]  
[This is a blank page]

附錄乙

Appendix B

附錄 B1 1986 年至 2016 年按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數  
Appendix B1 Number of deaths by age group and sex, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group														
	0			1–4			5–9			10–14			15–19		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes
1986	294	260	554	60	63	123	41	36	77	52	48	100	84	64	148
1987	284	231	515	71	48	119	40	31	71	48	28	76	83	39	122
1988	320	239	559	62	54	116	43	37	80	50	31	81	105	49	154
1989	282	235	517	48	42	90	35	31	66	42	32	74	86	56	142
1990	246	173	419	61	51	112	25	26	51	44	40	84	96	65	161
1991	217	219	436	40	42	82	27	27	54	44	38	82	80	48	128
1992	176	165	341	48	35	83	38	18	56	54	32	86	89	53	142
1993	180	155	335	44	40	84	31	15	46	39	24	63	87	65	152
1994	162	160	322	37	40	77	16	19	35	39	29	68	82	53	135
1995	162	152	314	47	35	82	27	21	48	24	29	53	86	41	127
1996	148	112	260	40	29	69	25	22	47	32	35	67	99	53	152
1997	124	105	229	47	32	79	20	22	42	39	19	58	81	44	125
1998	94	73	167	32	38	70	24	11	35	33	19	52	74	40	114
1999	89	68	157	37	26	63	27	19	46	31	18	49	59	36	95
2000	90	72	162	29	20	49	25	15	40	33	20	53	45	36	81
2001	70	54	124	31	20	51	27	13	40	26	24	50	61	33	94
2002	61	49	110	22	20	42	22	17	39	38	22	60	57	34	91
2003	57	52	109	23	20	43	20	11	31	23	21	44	56	31	87
2004	65	67	132	18	13	31	15	17	32	24	16	40	57	23	80
2005	78	53	131	15	15	30	16	11	27	22	13	35	57	34	91
2006	65	53	118	22	14	36	20	12	32	25	21	46	42	26	68
2007	68	57	125	12	15	27	15	13	28	23	14	37	46	21	67
2008	80	65	145	17	23	40	22	15	37	19	17	36	43	31	74
2009	71	65	136	20	18	38	10	9	19	16	16	32	42	37	79
2010	89	60	149	27	20	47	7	4	11	24	16	40	53	24	77
2011	82	45	127	21	24	45	9	9	18	21	12	33	42	25	67
2012	69	68	137	16	17	33	15	15	30	20	11	31	48	15	63
2013	65	35	100	19	21	40	17	13	30	17	11	28	35	26	61
2014	44	59	103	21	22	43	11	9	20	12	15	27	41	21	62
2015	51	34	85	19	9	28	10	10	20	12	9	21	21	26	47
2016	59	50	109	21	18	39	12	8	20	11	10	21	38	27	65

**附錄 B1 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數**  
**Appendix B1 (cont'd) Number of deaths by age group and sex, 1986–2016**

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group														
	20–24			25–29			30–34			35–39			40–44		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes
1986	165	81	246	191	111	302	248	129	377	295	160	455	328	137	465
1987	132	76	208	196	121	317	236	145	381	271	167	438	297	126	423
1988	118	104	222	206	110	316	243	143	386	344	166	510	353	146	499
1989	157	94	251	231	105	336	283	169	452	316	193	509	413	163	576
1990	147	74	221	218	120	338	296	149	445	347	184	531	410	189	599
1991	130	74	204	229	107	336	275	136	411	330	160	490	481	219	700
1992	145	55	200	223	93	316	275	136	411	376	169	545	470	244	714
1993	132	66	198	194	99	293	257	155	412	380	205	585	517	234	751
1994	148	65	213	202	81	283	261	148	409	372	201	573	447	237	684
1995	160	64	224	166	108	274	262	137	399	396	192	588	531	240	771
1996	158	78	236	193	89	282	250	139	389	351	213	564	504	273	777
1997	189	58	247	191	98	289	234	109	343	362	186	548	531	250	781
1998	134	68	202	156	69	225	225	108	333	355	186	541	530	303	833
1999	121	67	188	152	76	228	195	127	322	353	189	542	482	253	735
2000	111	45	156	175	84	259	186	110	296	324	188	512	514	292	806
2001	112	53	165	213	86	299	193	107	300	299	205	504	507	317	824
2002	137	69	206	181	77	258	208	103	311	331	173	504	503	299	802
2003	120	57	177	174	88	262	178	135	313	316	177	493	517	294	811
2004	98	65	163	155	89	244	202	130	332	274	174	448	442	276	718
2005	93	52	145	130	88	218	185	111	296	282	174	456	454	303	757
2006	88	36	124	149	66	215	160	117	277	238	174	412	431	283	714
2007	83	56	139	121	65	186	194	105	299	247	150	397	381	237	618
2008	75	56	131	131	79	210	190	94	284	236	162	398	356	260	616
2009	101	47	148	127	73	200	185	102	287	226	168	394	321	241	562
2010	68	52	120	119	61	180	146	97	243	203	147	350	322	276	598
2011	79	46	125	101	64	165	143	82	225	230	170	400	307	226	533
2012	99	36	135	97	51	148	142	93	235	211	156	367	344	268	612
2013	69	37	106	96	66	162	153	101	254	216	137	353	285	242	527
2014	62	31	93	85	48	133	127	102	229	207	120	327	330	207	537
2015	84	32	116	74	50	124	124	92	216	172	138	310	360	260	620
2016	71	38	109	106	53	159	145	88	233	190	131	321	294	251	545

**附錄 B1 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數**  
**Appendix B1 (cont'd) Number of deaths by age group and sex, 1986–2016**

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group														
	45 – 49			50 – 54			55 – 59			60 – 64			65 – 69		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes
1986	509	222	731	983	453	1 436	1 358	626	1 984	1 857	928	2 785	2 177	1 266	3 443
1987	554	202	756	968	401	1 369	1 421	625	2 046	1 810	967	2 777	2 296	1 294	3 590
1988	468	180	648	931	375	1 306	1 479	604	2 083	1 873	947	2 820	2 239	1 367	3 606
1989	511	188	699	908	376	1 284	1 478	633	2 111	1 951	908	2 859	2 329	1 293	3 622
1990	480	173	653	808	339	1 147	1 462	573	2 035	1 899	913	2 812	2 381	1 402	3 783
1991	480	192	672	805	330	1 135	1 248	556	1 804	1 920	861	2 781	2 208	1 304	3 512
1992	518	199	717	845	302	1 147	1 321	535	1 856	2 020	931	2 951	2 455	1 339	3 794
1993	516	270	786	705	293	998	1 245	540	1 785	2 016	845	2 861	2 512	1 335	3 847
1994	587	253	840	744	264	1 008	1 137	488	1 625	1 911	799	2 710	2 458	1 275	3 733
1995	620	267	887	785	272	1 057	1 141	458	1 599	1 871	753	2 624	2 456	1 286	3 742
1996	608	298	906	662	247	909	1 117	422	1 539	1 793	751	2 544	2 592	1 261	3 853
1997	615	303	918	710	313	1 023	1 002	416	1 418	1 728	737	2 465	2 480	1 171	3 651
1998	726	334	1 060	789	335	1 124	1 006	382	1 388	1 782	693	2 475	2 524	1 144	3 668
1999	702	381	1 083	749	328	1 077	994	376	1 370	1 652	643	2 295	2 415	1 175	3 590
2000	678	350	1 028	857	389	1 246	946	377	1 323	1 534	613	2 147	2 429	1 156	3 585
2001	742	343	1 085	889	387	1 276	945	328	1 273	1 378	563	1 941	2 304	1 130	3 434
2002	696	398	1 094	918	402	1 320	951	390	1 341	1 379	568	1 947	2 208	1 057	3 265
2003	789	431	1 220	996	456	1 452	1 074	447	1 521	1 455	501	1 956	2 115	1 016	3 131
2004	722	383	1 105	943	463	1 406	1 098	488	1 586	1 378	449	1 827	2 120	961	3 081
2005	721	385	1 106	917	506	1 423	1 185	498	1 683	1 262	513	1 775	2 165	890	3 055
2006	653	390	1 043	965	538	1 503	1 210	560	1 770	1 261	510	1 771	1 932	810	2 742
2007	715	382	1 097	1 025	532	1 557	1 295	560	1 855	1 394	573	1 967	1 955	713	2 668
2008	710	396	1 106	1 032	594	1 626	1 386	617	2 003	1 410	606	2 016	1 937	714	2 651
2009	695	424	1 119	1 071	614	1 685	1 365	648	2 013	1 507	627	2 134	1 786	735	2 521
2010	648	404	1 052	1 051	592	1 643	1 401	655	2 056	1 677	711	2 388	1 766	757	2 523
2011	626	402	1 028	1 098	610	1 708	1 373	679	2 052	1 767	830	2 597	1 826	668	2 494
2012	578	408	986	999	574	1 573	1 424	761	2 185	1 822	798	2 620	1 824	802	2 626
2013	551	379	930	961	589	1 550	1 461	793	2 254	1 841	867	2 708	1 876	850	2 726
2014	527	358	885	960	573	1 533	1 524	804	2 328	1 890	904	2 794	1 982	940	2 922
2015	472	388	860	964	634	1 598	1 536	829	2 365	1 891	945	2 836	2 257	1 117	3 374
2016	478	343	821	910	608	1 518	1 624	808	2 432	2 044	1 001	3 045	2 489	1 171	3 660

**附錄 B1 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數**  
**Appendix B1 (cont'd) Number of deaths by age group and sex, 1986–2016**

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group														
	70 – 74			75 – 79			80 – 84			85+			總計 Total		
	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes	男性 Male	女性 Female	合計 Both sexes
1986	2 341	1 638	3 979	1 754	1 762	3 516	1 027	1 482	2 509	657	2 025	2 682	14 421	11 491	25 912
1987	2 397	1 711	4 108	1 994	1 814	3 808	1 154	1 693	2 847	748	2 197	2 945	15 000	11 916	26 916
1988	2 401	1 628	4 029	2 106	1 991	4 097	1 172	1 745	2 917	841	2 389	3 230	15 354	12 305	27 659
1989	2 660	1 716	4 376	2 320	1 990	4 310	1 324	1 782	3 106	893	2 472	3 365	16 267	12 478	28 745
1990	2 608	1 737	4 345	2 411	2 091	4 502	1 419	1 877	3 296	957	2 645	3 602	16 315	12 821	29 136
1991	2 557	1 742	4 299	2 412	2 052	4 464	1 482	1 892	3 374	951	2 514	3 465	15 916	12 513	28 429
1992	2 761	1 814	4 575	2 566	2 171	4 737	1 776	2 142	3 918	1 054	2 907	3 961	17 210	13 340	30 550
1993	2 828	1 883	4 711	2 507	2 138	4 645	1 862	2 169	4 031	1 122	2 866	3 988	17 174	13 397	30 571
1994	2 750	1 784	4 534	2 527	2 073	4 600	1 966	2 112	4 078	1 216	2 762	3 978	17 062	12 843	29 905
1995	2 716	1 798	4 514	2 780	2 227	5 007	2 332	2 711	5 043	1 285	2 830	4 115	17 847	13 621	31 468
1996	2 843	1 751	4 594	2 762	2 234	4 996	2 436	2 527	4 963	1 606	3 423	5 029	18 219	13 957	32 176
1997	2 869	1 745	4 614	2 785	2 124	4 909	2 248	2 312	4 560	1 778	3 661	5 439	18 033	13 705	31 738
1998	2 912	1 865	4 777	2 917	2 255	5 172	2 353	2 443	4 796	2 005	3 810	5 815	18 671	14 176	32 847
1999	2 995	1 809	4 804	3 060	2 399	5 459	2 457	2 525	4 982	2 155	4 018	6 173	18 725	14 533	33 258
2000	3 006	1 752	4 758	3 104	2 342	5 446	2 631	2 500	5 131	2 385	4 295	6 680	19 102	14 656	33 758
2001	3 070	1 668	4 738	3 082	2 161	5 243	2 630	2 403	5 033	2 512	4 392	6 904	19 091	14 287	33 378
2002	3 074	1 714	4 788	3 192	2 182	5 374	2 778	2 573	5 351	2 705	4 659	7 364	19 461	14 806	34 267
2003	3 211	1 633	4 844	3 599	2 395	5 994	3 024	2 879	5 903	3 075	5 505	8 580	20 822	16 149	36 971
2004	3 129	1 669	4 798	3 503	2 258	5 761	3 112	2 870	5 982	3 403	5 749	9 152	20 758	16 160	36 918
2005	3 194	1 707	4 901	3 752	2 403	6 155	3 474	3 175	6 649	3 605	6 292	9 897	21 607	17 223	38 830
2006	3 009	1 521	4 530	3 627	2 289	5 916	3 407	2 938	6 345	3 679	6 116	9 795	20 983	16 474	37 457
2007	2 997	1 557	4 554	3 897	2 342	6 239	3 615	3 177	6 792	4 311	6 513	10 824	22 394	17 082	39 476
2008	2 976	1 470	4 446	4 035	2 481	6 516	3 855	3 303	7 158	4 677	7 626	12 303	23 187	18 609	41 796
2009	2 970	1 443	4 413	4 026	2 368	6 394	3 857	3 161	7 018	4 550	7 433	11 983	22 946	18 229	41 175
2010	2 908	1 281	4 189	3 895	2 250	6 145	3 979	3 294	7 273	5 105	8 005	13 110	23 488	18 706	42 194
2011	2 619	1 214	3 833	3 780	2 218	5 998	4 310	3 196	7 506	5 275	8 117	13 392	23 709	18 637	42 346
2012	2 596	1 148	3 744	4 000	2 177	6 177	4 365	3 353	7 718	5 814	8 683	14 497	24 483	19 434	43 917
2013	2 467	1 087	3 554	3 626	2 021	5 647	4 270	3 240	7 510	6 116	8 741	14 857	24 141	19 256	43 397
2014	2 451	1 014	3 465	3 579	2 061	5 640	4 601	3 364	7 965	6 493	9 488	15 981	24 947	20 140	45 087
2015	2 331	1 000	3 331	3 520	2 015	5 535	4 538	3 227	7 765	6 931	9 926	16 857	25 367	20 741	46 108
2016	2 418	1 048	3 466	3 502	1 802	5 304	4 470	3 105	7 575	7 260	10 203	17 463	26 142	20 763	46 905



**附錄 B2 1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**  
**Appendix B2 Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 1986, 1996 and 2000**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
0	先天畸形 Congenital anomalies	270	100	104	270	114	110	270	107	107
	嬰兒在出生初期出現的某些情況 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	407	200	124	331	154	68	372	178	97
	症狀、體徵和不明確的情況 Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	10	17	42	5	12	17	9	15	30
	其他 Others	71	91	81	85	71	85	78	82	83
	所有死因 All causes	758	409	351	691	352	280	729	381	317
1 – 44	受傷及中毒 Injury and poisoning	26	28	27	12	10	11	19	19	19
	腫瘤 Neoplasms	22	20	20	15	17	15	18	19	18
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	8	7	8	5	4	3	7	5	5
	其他 Others	15	17	12	12	8	7	13	12	9
	所有死因 All causes	71	72	68	44	39	36	58	55	52
45 – 49	腫瘤 Neoplasms	170	118	122	107	83	77	141	102	99
	受傷及中毒 Injury and poisoning	42	37	59	20	12	18	32	25	39
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	63	47	35	26	20	24	46	34	30
	其他 Others	99	58	50	32	18	20	69	39	36
	所有死因 All causes	374	259	265	186	134	140	288	200	203

**附錄 B2 (續) 1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**  
**Appendix B2 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 1986, 1996 and 2000**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
50 – 54	腫瘤 Neoplasms	308	208	212	169	109	121	244	163	168
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	134	79	78	88	37	29	113	60	55
	受傷及中毒 Injury and poisoning	41	46	38	19	10	18	31	30	29
	其他 Others	186	125	77	72	41	29	134	87	54
	所有死因 All causes	669	458	405	349	196	197	521	339	306
55 – 59	腫瘤 Neoplasms	472	378	376	268	192	205	375	293	299
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	243	169	143	109	74	59	179	126	105
	受傷及中毒 Injury and poisoning	50	40	48	32	15	28	41	29	39
	其他 Others	254	198	153	109	74	59	185	141	111
	所有死因 All causes	1 019	785	720	519	356	352	779	588	553
60 – 64	腫瘤 Neoplasms	758	607	542	362	256	248	560	440	403
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	469	280	268	270	149	112	370	217	194
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	231	168	130	72	45	25	152	109	80
	其他 Others	280	216	210	166	126	113	223	173	164
	所有死因 All causes	1 738	1 270	1 149	870	576	499	1 305	939	842

**附錄 B2 (續) 1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**

**Appendix B2 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 1986, 1996 and 2000**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
65 – 69	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 053	900	857	538	442	368	786	670	618
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	785	576	467	466	302	263	620	438	368
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	447	384	261	180	108	81	309	245	173
	其他 Others	458	320	312	300	207	237	376	263	275
	所有死因 All causes	2 743	2 179	1 897	1 484	1 059	949	2 090	1 617	1 435
70 – 74	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 356	1 245	1 234	701	610	614	994	907	914
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	1 353	890	818	884	589	554	1 093	730	682
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	791	723	532	336	254	157	539	473	338
	其他 Others	718	511	504	449	368	349	569	435	424
	所有死因 All causes	4 218	3 368	3 088	2 369	1 821	1 674	3 195	2 544	2 357
75 – 79	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 649	1 624	1 753	931	900	894	1 205	1 215	1 271
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	2 257	1 437	1 473	1 514	1 120	1 058	1 797	1 258	1 240
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	1 522	1 429	1 082	748	597	407	1 043	959	703
	其他 Others	1 116	767	807	823	635	633	935	692	709
	所有死因 All causes	6 545	5 258	5 115	4 016	3 252	2 991	4 979	4 124	3 922

**附錄 B2 (續) 1986 年、1996 年及 2000 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**  
**Appendix B2 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 1986, 1996 and 2000**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000	1986	1996	2000
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
80 – 84	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	3 111	2 598	2 569	2 120	1 922	1 906	2 409	2 182	2 168
	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 838	2 103	2 222	863	1 258	1 260	1 147	1 583	1 640
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	2 436	3 089	2 006	1 102	1 521	969	1 491	2 123	1 379
	其他 Others	1 513	1 351	1 466	1 173	1 134	998	1 272	1 217	1 183
	所有死因 All causes	8 897	9 140	8 263	5 257	5 834	5 133	6 319	7 105	6 371
85+	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	4 306	3 291	4 528	4 022	3 376	4 245	4 081	3 352	4 329
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	4 102	4 764	4 515	2 737	3 810	2 956	3 021	4 087	3 418
	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 796	2 197	2 982	1 102	1 482	1 630	1 247	1 689	2 031
	其他 Others	3 184	2 205	2 601	3 059	2 270	2 349	3 085	2 251	2 424
	所有死因 All causes	13 388	12 457	14 626	10 919	10 939	11 181	11 434	11 379	12 202
所有年齡 All ages	腫瘤 Neoplasms	173	193	214	117	124	128	146	159	170
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	135	135	148	137	125	139	136	130	143
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	84	119	101	65	87	68	75	103	84
	其他 Others	118	118	125	110	94	99	114	106	112
	所有死因 All causes	510	565	588	429	431	434	471	498	510

註釋：(1) 數字是使用該期間的登記死亡人數所編製，與本刊物其他使用同一時期的所知死亡人數編製的數字可能不同。

(2) 上表所載的數字乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第九次修訂本編製，因此未必可與附錄 B3 所載的 2001 年起根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第十次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

Notes: (1) Figures are compiled using registered deaths in the period stated, which may differ from other figures presented in this publication compiled using known deaths in the same period.

(2) Figures presented above are compiled based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 9th Revision. Hence, they may not be comparable with those for 2001 and onwards presented in Appendix B3, which are compiled based on the ICD 10th Revision.

**附錄 B3 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**  
**Appendix B3 Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
0	起源於圍生期的某些情況 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	105	102	69	76	51	78	94	78	73
	先天性畸形、變形和染色體異常 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	92	76	47	91	71	31	92	74	39
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	26	11	18	15	8	31	21	9	24
	其他 Others	74	109	51	76	63	55	75	87	53
	所有死因 All causes	297	298	184	259	194	195	282	248	189
1 – 44	腫瘤 Neoplasms	17	15	14	14	13	13	16	14	13
	疾病和死亡的外因 External causes of morbidity and mortality	25	18	18	12	8	7	18	13	12
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	9	9	8	3	2	3	6	5	6
	其他 Others	13	11	11	7	7	6	10	9	8
	所有死因 All causes	63	54	51	36	31	29	49	41	39
45 – 49	腫瘤 Neoplasms	100	90	81	72	72	65	86	80	71
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	34	48	53	14	12	13	24	28	30
	疾病和死亡的外因 External causes of morbidity and mortality	36	30	27	13	11	9	24	20	17
	其他 Others	36	43	45	19	20	17	27	31	29
	所有死因 All causes	206	212	206	117	116	104	161	159	147

**附錄 B3 (續) 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**

**Appendix B3 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
50 – 54	腫瘤 Neoplasms	175	169	135	133	124	119	154	146	126
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	61	76	76	26	20	21	44	48	46
	疾病和死亡的外因 External causes of morbidity and mortality	46	27	29	13	14	13	30	20	21
	其他 Others	76	75	66	28	27	24	52	51	43
	所有死因 All causes	359	347	306	201	185	176	280	264	235
55 – 59	腫瘤 Neoplasms	295	279	261	164	169	166	231	223	213
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	114	117	113	41	34	29	78	75	70
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	45	41	45	7	12	19	26	26	32
	其他 Others	114	102	113	61	42	45	88	72	79
	所有死因 All causes	568	538	533	272	258	259	423	397	394
60 – 64	腫瘤 Neoplasms	509	449	421	243	249	250	383	349	334
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	194	175	166	68	62	57	134	118	111
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	90	83	86	24	25	28	59	54	57
	其他 Others	194	153	166	95	71	64	147	112	114
	所有死因 All causes	987	860	839	431	406	399	722	633	616

**附錄 B3 (續) 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**

**Appendix B3 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
65 – 69	腫瘤 Neoplasms	695	709	603	311	323	318	510	523	459
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	366	303	239	172	127	102	273	218	170
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	214	229	177	51	46	56	136	141	116
	其他 Others	265	243	245	166	112	107	217	180	176
	所有死因 All causes	1 540	1 484	1 264	701	607	583	1 135	1 062	921
70 – 74	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 120	866	907	498	445	427	804	658	671
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	637	506	421	390	269	215	512	389	320
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	445	438	410	127	117	113	283	280	264
	其他 Others	471	412	395	304	220	206	386	317	302
	所有死因 All causes	2 673	2 223	2 133	1 318	1 051	962	1 985	1 645	1 557
75 – 79	腫瘤 Neoplasms	1 578	1 366	1 220	749	678	565	1 131	1 003	886
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	1 129	914	721	793	596	434	948	747	575
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	902	928	863	283	291	286	568	592	569
	其他 Others	798	672	645	549	473	438	664	567	540
	所有死因 All causes	4 407	3 880	3 450	2 375	2 039	1 723	3 311	2 909	2 570

**附錄 B3 (續) 2006 年、2011 年及 2016 年按年齡組別、性別和主要死亡原因劃分的死亡率**  
**Appendix B3 (cont'd) Mortality rate by age group, sex and major cause of death, 2006, 2011 and 2016**

年齡組別 Age group	死亡原因 Cause of death	男性 Male			女性 Female			合計 Both sexes		
		2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016	2006	2011	2016
(每十萬名人口的死亡數目) (Number of deaths per 100 000 population)										
80 – 84	腫瘤 Neoplasms	2 174	1 902	1 628	1 024	937	855	1 481	1 348	1 198
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	1 906	1 997	1 757	735	736	687	1 201	1 274	1 162
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	1 953	1 735	1 362	1 493	1 180	885	1 676	1 417	1 096
	其他 Others	1 509	1 262	1 251	1 021	971	891	1 215	1 095	1 051
	所有死因 All causes	7 542	6 896	5 997	4 272	3 825	3 318	5 572	5 134	4 507
85+	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	4 312	4 464	4 424	2 540	2 774	2 794	3 097	3 323	3 349
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	3 326	3 170	2 497	3 280	2 928	2 192	3 294	3 006	2 296
	腫瘤 Neoplasms	2 540	2 464	2 261	1 465	1 364	1 212	1 803	1 721	1 569
	其他 Others	2 660	2 818	2 975	2 402	2 470	2 658	2 483	2 583	2 766
	所有死因 All causes	12 839	12 916	12 156	9 686	9 536	8 857	10 677	10 633	9 980
所有年齡 All ages	腫瘤 Neoplasms	230	245	256	134	144	150	180	191	198
	呼吸系統疾病 Diseases of the respiratory system	120	157	180	75	97	115	96	125	145
	循環系統疾病 Diseases of the circulatory system	149	164	160	134	131	117	141	146	137
	其他 Others	143	149	174	114	121	139	128	134	155
	所有死因 All causes	642	715	770	457	493	522	546	597	636

註釋：(1) 數字是使用該期間的登記死亡人數所編製，與本刊其他使用同一時期的所知死亡人數編製的數字可能不同。

(2) 上表所載的數字乃根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第十次修訂本編製，因此未必可與附錄 B2 所載的 2000 年及以前根據「疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類」第九次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

Notes: (1) Figures are compiled using registered deaths in the period stated, which may differ from other figures presented in this publication compiled using known deaths in the same period.

(2) Figures presented above are compiled based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision. Hence, they may not be comparable with figures for 2000 and before presented in Appendix B2, which are compiled based on the ICD 9th Revision.



**附錄 C1 1986 年及 2016 年按年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的男性人口與 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的女性人口比較**

**Appendix C1 Never married / divorced / separated / widowed males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married / divorced / separated / widowed females aged 30 – 49 by age group, 1986 and 2016**

年／性別 Year / Sex	年齡組別 Age group			
	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
1986				
男性 Male	79 400	34 500	14 500	14 800
女性 Female	35 900	18 200	8 400	11 500
相差 Difference	43 500 (2 211)	16 300 (1 895)	6 100 (1 735)	3 200 (1 279)
2016				
男性 Male	118 800	71 300	57 500	51 300
女性 Female	107 600	73 300	74 400	81 400
相差 Difference	11 200 (1 104)	-2 000 (973)	-16 900 (773)	-30 100 (631)

註釋：(1) 數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。  
(2) 括號內的數字指相應的性別比率。

Notes : (1) Figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.  
(2) Figures in brackets refer to the corresponding sex ratios.

**附錄 C2 1986 年及 2016 年按男性的年齡組別劃分的 30 至 49 歲從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的男性人口與較其年輕 2 年從未結婚／離婚／分居／喪偶的女性人口比較**

**Appendix C2 Never married / divorced / separated / widowed males aged 30 – 49 compared with never married / divorced / separated / widowed females 2 years younger by males' age group, 1986 and 2016**

年／性別 Year / Sex	男性的年齡組別 Age group of males			
	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49
1986				
男性 Male	79 400	34 500	14 500	14 800
女性 Female	54 200	23 100	11 500	9 100
相差 Difference	25 200	11 400	3 100	5 600
2016				
男性 Male	118 800	71 300	57 500	51 300
女性 Female	130 200	82 600	71 100	81 500
相差 Difference	-11 400	-11 300	-13 600	-30 200

註釋： 數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。

Note : Figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.

### 附錄 C3 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目<sup>(1)</sup>

#### Appendix C3 Number of marriages<sup>(1)</sup> by previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	新郎／新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms / brides								
	新郎為從未結婚男性而新娘則為 Bachelors who married			新郎為鰥夫而新娘則為 Widowers who married			新郎為離婚男性而新娘則為 Divorced men who married		
	從未結婚女性 Spinsters	寡婦 Widows	離婚女性 Divorced women	從未結婚女性 Spinsters	寡婦 Widows	離婚女性 Divorced women	從未結婚女性 Spinsters	寡婦 Widows	離婚女性 Divorced women
1986	34 088	157	1 247	152	49	72	1 225	41	390
1987	39 960	149	1 342	164	53	62	1 381	45	404
1988	37 380	156	1 504	183	59	89	1 547	65	469
1989	33 959	170	1 619	186	52	91	1 553	45	539
1990	37 581	181	1 712	224	55	91	1 669	66	618
1991	34 522	170	1 838	210	52	113	1 763	66	680
1992	38 065	217	1 844	247	51	86	2 003	74	671
1993	34 394	167	1 929	250	61	91	1 940	81	685
1994	31 348	172	1 929	211	51	115	2 016	87	728
1995	32 033	145	1 902	185	47	103	2 014	64	827
1996	29 397	154	2 126	236	35	112	2 173	93	967
1997	30 427	150	2 291	208	45	129	2 315	81	1 079
1998	25 064	137	2 104	218	59	143	2 293	86	1 042
1999	24 520	135	2 167	225	50	132	2 295	93	1 133
2000	23 917	145	2 114	212	60	179	2 476	120	1 325
2001	25 285	153	2 337	216	58	212	2 710	136	1 451
2002	23 515	162	2 473	249	81	271	3 145	145	1 828
2003	25 836	187	2 634	268	76	303	3 733	173	2 100
2004	29 306	223	3 416	316	105	420	4 485	279	2 678
2005	27 834	300	4 417	339	122	527	5 106	433	3 798
2006	33 352	302	4 582	410	110	528	6 008	459	4 491
2007	32 288	213	3 463	321	103	457	6 024	391	4 088
2008	32 765	202	3 332	308	99	404	5 695	388	4 064
2009	35 338	202	3 601	339	93	413	5 977	472	4 645
2010	35 826	237	3 718	319	89	479	6 179	507	5 114
2011	39 979	200	4 187	294	99	449	6 418	554	6 067
2012	40 841	204	4 336	242	104	469	6 670	673	6 844
2013	35 703	196	4 203	255	91	448	6 178	673	7 464
2014	37 217	171	4 257	236	86	449	5 962	652	7 384
2015	34 046	182	3 878	201	94	433	5 330	618	6 787
2016	32 673	177	3 792	204	88	395	4 879	653	7 112

註釋：(1) 數字不包括於 1971 年 10 月 7 日前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。

Note: (1) Figures exclude re-registration of couples who had customarily married before 7 October 1971.

## 附錄 C4 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

### Appendix C4 Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
1986	16–19	302	–	–	302	1 644	–	12	1 656
	20–24	6 898	14	31	6 943	14 770	146	159	15 075
	25–29	17 023	242	216	17 481	14 624	595	425	15 644
	30–34	7 937	456	371	8 764	3 331	548	468	4 347
	35–39	2 287	455	413	3 155	739	336	613	1 688
	40–44	538	213	482	1 233	146	132	635	913
	45–49	227	199	746	1 172	69	85	826	980
	50+	280	350	3 600	4 230	142	114	2 721	2 977
1987	16–19	282	–	–	282	1 578	–	11	1 589
	20–24	6 932	12	21	6 965	16 187	112	140	16 439
	25–29	20 347	225	158	20 730	18 132	580	226	18 938
	30–34	9 939	542	231	10 712	4 207	634	309	5 150
	35–39	2 706	498	252	3 456	947	377	413	1 737
	40–44	634	278	344	1 256	187	171	518	876
	45–49	269	196	506	971	105	73	624	802
	50+	342	358	3 489	4 189	162	108	2 760	3 030
1988	16–19	296	–	–	296	1 497	2	11	1 510
	20–24	5 837	9	15	5 861	14 160	118	78	14 356
	25–29	18 694	236	68	18 998	17 456	634	105	18 195
	30–34	10 052	593	120	10 765	4 435	740	119	5 294
	35–39	2 783	579	115	3 477	1 029	440	227	1 696
	40–44	694	366	236	1 296	225	181	378	784
	45–49	263	220	309	792	77	86	375	538
	50+	421	409	2 923	3 753	231	141	2 493	2 865
1989	16–19	259	–	–	259	1 428	–	19	1 447
	20–24	5 350	12	11	5 373	12 273	115	64	12 452
	25–29	16 590	226	52	16 868	15 904	686	58	16 648
	30–34	9 580	570	57	10 207	4 440	755	54	5 249
	35–39	2 522	555	66	3 143	961	477	142	1 580
	40–44	692	426	151	1 269	260	227	334	821
	45–49	232	205	292	729	101	111	477	689
	50+	523	472	5 104	6 099	331	145	4 585	5 061
1990	16–19	257	–	–	257	1 544	–	4	1 548
	20–24	5 426	7	3	5 436	12 799	108	22	12 929
	25–29	18 105	271	20	18 396	18 269	716	19	19 004
	30–34	11 063	611	27	11 701	5 012	853	20	5 885
	35–39	2 970	663	25	3 658	1 109	518	92	1 719
	40–44	844	435	103	1 382	307	276	309	892
	45–49	247	250	248	745	112	114	380	606
	50+	562	486	4 545	5 593	322	138	4 125	4 585

附錄 C4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

Appendix C4 (cont'd) Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
1991	16–19	319	–	–	319	1 584	–	1	1 585
	20–24	5 165	12	–	5 177	12 228	115	1	12 344
	25–29	15 635	220	3	15 858	15 855	667	3	16 525
	30–34	10 555	678	3	11 236	4 958	902	3	5 863
	35–39	3 195	691	7	3 893	1 201	634	38	1 873
	40–44	879	491	54	1 424	338	313	161	812
	45–49	279	275	122	676	92	136	245	473
	50+	503	517	2 965	3 985	239	152	2 702	3 093
1992	16–19	355	–	–	355	1 644	–	–	1 644
	20–24	5 333	10	–	5 343	13 543	92	1	13 636
	25–29	16 478	227	1	16 706	17 354	653	3	18 010
	30–34	12 439	708	2	13 149	5 704	971	2	6 677
	35–39	3 629	765	4	4 398	1 328	658	10	1 996
	40–44	1 065	557	31	1 653	383	287	120	790
	45–49	315	338	97	750	134	121	193	448
	50+	512	527	2 309	3 348	225	161	2 115	2 501
1993	16–19	356	–	–	356	1 498	1	–	1 499
	20–24	4 784	13	–	4 797	11 674	81	–	11 755
	25–29	14 283	191	–	14 474	15 579	706	–	16 285
	30–34	11 441	660	1	12 102	5 810	934	–	6 744
	35–39	3 760	790	1	4 551	1 357	684	8	2 049
	40–44	1 070	577	19	1 666	363	324	109	796
	45–49	308	353	100	761	107	143	193	443
	50+	488	524	1 962	2 974	196	141	1 773	2 110
1994	16–19	355	–	–	355	1 413	–	2	1 415
	20–24	4 720	9	1	4 730	10 826	94	1	10 921
	25–29	12 681	188	3	12 872	13 793	658	3	14 454
	30–34	10 366	679	1	11 046	5 562	963	–	6 525
	35–39	3 523	803	–	4 326	1 372	699	5	2 076
	40–44	1 017	618	8	1 643	344	352	47	743
	45–49	336	354	63	753	84	152	151	387
	50+	451	557	1 531	2 539	181	164	1 398	1 743
1995	16–19	289	–	–	289	1 213	–	–	1 213
	20–24	4 331	7	–	4 338	10 066	96	–	10 162
	25–29	12 523	188	–	12 711	14 618	637	–	15 255
	30–34	11 051	652	–	11 703	6 188	926	–	7 114
	35–39	3 966	805	–	4 771	1 510	734	5	2 249
	40–44	1 136	617	15	1 768	381	399	50	830
	45–49	398	425	55	878	116	171	158	445
	50+	386	546	1 396	2 328	140	125	1 253	1 518

附錄 C4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

Appendix C4 (cont'd) Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
1996	16–19	321	–	–	321	1 126	–	–	1 126
	20–24	4 180	12	–	4 192	9 262	117	–	9 379
	25–29	11 444	174	–	11 618	13 483	668	–	14 151
	30–34	9 841	721	–	10 562	5 770	1 117	–	6 887
	35–39	3 929	916	–	4 845	1 486	737	2	2 225
	40–44	1 121	681	6	1 808	407	460	26	893
	45–49	409	462	43	914	122	216	156	494
	50+	432	650	1 703	2 785	150	172	1 568	1 890
1997	16–19	279	–	–	279	1 173	–	–	1 173
	20–24	4 831	11	–	4 842	9 711	187	–	9 898
	25–29	12 339	227	–	12 566	14 159	799	–	14 958
	30–34	9 662	723	–	10 385	5 773	1 087	–	6 860
	35–39	3 868	972	–	4 840	1 481	822	1	2 304
	40–44	1 061	744	–	1 805	386	487	16	889
	45–49	417	491	34	942	132	214	72	418
	50+	411	689	834	1 934	135	179	779	1 093
1998	16–19	295	–	–	295	1 101	2	–	1 103
	20–24	3 809	19	–	3 828	7 960	124	–	8 084
	25–29	9 978	237	–	10 215	11 640	710	–	12 350
	30–34	7 740	664	–	8 404	4 805	1 009	–	5 814
	35–39	3 533	878	–	4 411	1 468	798	1	2 267
	40–44	1 138	774	–	1 912	383	479	5	867
	45–49	420	503	11	934	122	257	36	415
	50+	392	766	516	1 674	96	192	485	773
1999	16–19	250	–	–	250	1 057	4	–	1 061
	20–24	3 499	20	–	3 519	7 444	134	–	7 578
	25–29	9 887	191	–	10 078	11 627	752	–	12 379
	30–34	7 605	637	–	8 242	4 901	1 064	–	5 965
	35–39	3 602	932	–	4 534	1 497	830	1	2 328
	40–44	1 193	836	–	2 029	316	485	1	802
	45–49	411	487	5	903	113	234	27	374
	50+	375	825	532	1 732	85	207	508	800
2000	16–19	232	–	–	232	966	–	–	966
	20–24	3 076	15	–	3 091	6 613	115	–	6 728
	25–29	9 774	223	–	9 997	11 864	702	–	12 566
	30–34	7 349	678	–	8 027	5 018	1 083	–	6 101
	35–39	3 625	984	–	4 609	1 568	921	–	2 489
	40–44	1 189	858	–	2 047	359	564	–	923
	45–49	436	637	4	1 077	124	301	14	439
	50+	495	977	327	1 799	93	257	317	667

附錄 C4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

Appendix C4 (cont'd) Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
2001	16–19	208	–	–	208	946	1	–	947
	20–24	3 148	21	–	3 169	7 061	103	–	7 164
	25–29	10 129	244	–	10 373	12 401	742	–	13 143
	30–34	7 864	682	–	8 546	5 555	1 218	–	6 773
	35–39	3 894	997	–	4 891	1 627	1 037	–	2 664
	40–44	1 381	918	1	2 300	395	631	1	1 027
	45–49	484	770	2	1 256	125	354	7	486
	50+	667	1 151	264	2 082	101	261	259	621
2002	16–19	210	1	–	211	865	–	–	865
	20–24	2 909	21	–	2 930	6 801	97	–	6 898
	25–29	9 038	237	–	9 275	11 379	726	–	12 105
	30–34	7 421	703	–	8 124	5 519	1 376	–	6 895
	35–39	3 717	1 067	–	4 784	1 691	1 190	–	2 881
	40–44	1 528	1 161	1	2 690	436	759	–	1 195
	45–49	594	917	–	1 511	128	446	3	577
	50+	733	1 612	200	2 545	90	366	198	654
2003	16–19	178	–	–	178	858	–	–	858
	20–24	2 822	10	–	2 832	7 279	85	–	7 364
	25–29	9 621	234	–	9 855	12 632	699	–	13 331
	30–34	8 676	826	–	9 502	6 542	1 578	–	8 120
	35–39	3 974	1 198	–	5 172	1 837	1 370	–	3 207
	40–44	1 762	1 318	–	3 080	484	850	–	1 334
	45–49	674	1 134	1	1 809	119	509	2	630
	50+	950	1 933	128	3 011	86	382	127	595
2004	16–19	208	–	–	208	839	–	–	839
	20–24	3 075	14	–	3 089	7 981	115	–	8 096
	25–29	10 350	258	–	10 608	14 106	817	–	14 923
	30–34	10 190	967	–	11 157	8 090	1 924	–	10 014
	35–39	4 798	1 428	–	6 226	2 202	1 759	–	3 961
	40–44	2 201	1 636	–	3 837	581	1 276	–	1 857
	45–49	871	1 401	–	2 272	187	701	1	889
	50+	1 252	2 579	148	3 979	121	529	147	797
2005	16–19	220	–	–	220	935	–	–	935
	20–24	3 512	13	–	3 525	7 972	142	–	8 114
	25–29	9 662	286	–	9 948	13 243	988	–	14 231
	30–34	9 759	1 075	–	10 834	7 862	2 346	–	10 208
	35–39	4 448	1 608	–	6 056	2 277	2 410	–	4 687
	40–44	2 227	1 872	–	4 099	650	1 842	–	2 492
	45–49	1 033	1 945	–	2 978	184	1 014	–	1 198
	50+	1 690	3 526	142	5 358	156	855	142	1 153

附錄 C4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

Appendix C4 (cont'd) Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
2006	16–19	267	–	–	267	992	–	–	992
	20–24	4 000	18	–	4 018	8 981	155	–	9 136
	25–29	11 437	351	–	11 788	16 047	1 066	–	17 113
	30–34	12 105	1 307	–	13 412	9 866	2 656	–	12 522
	35–39	5 440	1 955	–	7 395	2 666	2 687	–	5 353
	40–44	2 474	2 276	–	4 750	814	1 932	–	2 746
	45–49	1 101	2 075	–	3 176	214	1 043	–	1 257
	50+	1 412	4 024	86	5 522	190	933	86	1 209
2007	16–19	208	–	–	208	854	–	–	854
	20–24	3 503	12	–	3 515	8 474	96	–	8 570
	25–29	10 922	305	–	11 227	15 588	933	–	16 521
	30–34	11 573	1 201	–	12 774	9 666	2 146	–	11 812
	35–39	5 281	1 762	–	7 043	2 848	2 322	–	5 170
	40–44	2 402	2 127	–	4 529	834	1 606	–	2 440
	45–49	1 021	2 006	–	3 027	193	835	–	1 028
	50+	1 054	3 971	105	5 130	176	777	105	1 058
2008	16–19	184	–	–	184	749	2	–	751
	20–24	3 430	19	–	3 449	8 055	123	–	8 178
	25–29	11 348	293	1	11 642	16 119	881	–	17 000
	30–34	11 860	1 130	–	12 990	9 634	2 040	1	11 675
	35–39	5 198	1 826	–	7 024	3 016	2 351	1	5 368
	40–44	2 268	1 823	–	4 091	807	1 506	–	2 313
	45–49	1 091	1 997	–	3 088	226	860	–	1 086
	50+	920	3 870	73	4 863	162	726	72	960
2009	16–19	160	–	–	160	735	–	–	735
	20–24	3 675	14	–	3 689	8 248	125	–	8 373
	25–29	12 524	265	–	12 789	17 463	909	–	18 372
	30–34	12 463	1 102	–	13 565	10 499	2 094	–	12 593
	35–39	5 867	1 911	–	7 778	3 338	2 552	–	5 890
	40–44	2 387	2 075	–	4 462	900	1 763	–	2 663
	45–49	1 076	2 168	–	3 244	287	1 111	–	1 398
	50+	989	4 404	95	5 488	184	872	95	1 151
2010	16–19	175	–	–	175	683	–	–	683
	20–24	3 737	15	–	3 752	8 268	119	–	8 387
	25–29	12 394	309	–	12 703	16 935	1 016	–	17 951
	30–34	12 751	1 128	–	13 879	11 141	2 160	–	13 301
	35–39	6 060	2 056	–	8 116	3 701	2 766	–	6 467
	40–44	2 445	2 128	–	4 573	1 029	1 850	–	2 879
	45–49	1 151	2 262	–	3 413	340	1 242	–	1 582
	50+	1 068	4 789	90	5 947	227	991	90	1 308



附錄 C4 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡組別及結婚前的婚姻狀況劃分的結婚數目

Appendix C4 (cont'd) Number of marriages by age group and previous marital status of bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡組別 Age group	新郎結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of bridegrooms				新娘結婚前的婚姻狀況 Previous marital status of brides			
		從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total	從未結婚 Never married	喪偶／離婚 Widowed / Divorced	其他 <sup>(1)</sup> Others <sup>(1)</sup>	總計 Total
2011	16–19	174	–	–	174	695	1	–	696
	20–24	4 061	20	–	4 081	8 550	136	–	8 686
	25–29	13 806	396	–	14 202	19 092	1 161	–	20 253
	30–34	14 629	1 261	–	15 890	12 605	2 306	–	14 911
	35–39	6 747	2 217	–	8 964	4 016	3 040	–	7 056
	40–44	2 633	2 384	–	5 017	1 108	2 354	–	3 462
	45–49	1 224	2 404	–	3 628	384	1 384	–	1 768
50+	1 092	5 199	122	6 413	241	1 174	122	1 537	
2012	16–19	172	–	–	172	706	1	–	707
	20–24	4 102	27	–	4 129	8 326	163	–	8 489
	25–29	14 208	515	–	14 723	19 614	1 274	–	20 888
	30–34	15 294	1 386	–	16 680	13 107	2 514	–	15 621
	35–39	6 565	2 320	–	8 885	4 010	3 116	–	7 126
	40–44	2 686	2 578	–	5 264	1 302	2 566	–	3 868
	45–49	1 244	2 440	–	3 684	411	1 629	–	2 040
50+	1 110	5 736	76	6 922	277	1 367	76	1 720	
2013	16–19	176	–	–	176	648	2	–	650
	20–24	3 635	17	–	3 652	7 133	140	–	7 273
	25–29	12 383	415	–	12 798	16 881	1 167	–	18 048
	30–34	13 353	1 366	–	14 719	11 869	2 519	–	14 388
	35–39	5 956	2 224	–	8 180	3 665	2 996	–	6 661
	40–44	2 437	2 673	–	5 110	1 245	2 843	–	4 088
	45–49	1 126	2 455	–	3 581	428	1 747	–	2 175
50+	1 036	5 959	63	7 058	267	1 661	63	1 991	
2014	16–19	182	–	–	182	561	1	–	562
	20–24	3 532	23	–	3 555	6 766	117	–	6 883
	25–29	13 116	412	–	13 528	17 949	1 165	–	19 114
	30–34	14 010	1 344	–	15 354	12 259	2 433	–	14 692
	35–39	6 084	2 146	–	8 230	3 799	2 835	–	6 634
	40–44	2 552	2 570	–	5 122	1 328	2 818	–	4 146
	45–49	1 149	2 226	–	3 375	463	1 807	–	2 270
50+	1 020	6 048	40	7 108	290	1 823	40	2 153	
2015	16–19	155	–	–	155	511	–	–	511
	20–24	3 036	22	–	3 058	5 805	126	–	5 931
	25–29	11 990	326	–	12 316	16 303	993	–	17 296
	30–34	13 028	1 220	–	14 248	11 320	2 126	–	13 446
	35–39	5 553	1 847	–	7 400	3 577	2 546	–	6 123
	40–44	2 291	2 262	–	4 553	1 295	2 660	–	3 955
	45–49	1 039	2 127	–	3 166	446	1 767	–	2 213
50+	1 014	5 659	40	6 713	320	1 774	40	2 134	
2016	16–19	132	1	–	133	434	–	–	434
	20–24	2 954	25	–	2 979	5 386	97	–	5 483
	25–29	11 268	313	–	11 581	15 291	989	–	16 280
	30–34	12 560	1 192	–	13 752	10 950	2 054	–	13 004
	35–39	5 442	1 787	–	7 229	3 553	2 418	–	5 971
	40–44	2 310	2 261	–	4 571	1 283	2 602	–	3 885
	45–49	986	2 065	–	3 051	518	1 980	–	2 498
50+	990	5 687	35	6 712	341	2 077	35	2 453	

註釋：(1) 數字指於 1971 年 10 月 7 日前，以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。

Note: (1) Figures refer to re-registration of couples who had customarily married before 7 October 1971.

## 附錄 C5 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡差異劃分的初婚數目

### Appendix C5 Number of first marriages by age difference between bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016

年 Year	年齡差異 (年) Age difference (years)									
	相同年齡 Same age	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	>8
	新郎較新娘年長 Bridegroom older than bride									
1986	3 589	4 372	4 292	3 727	3 276	2 673	2 063	1 516	1 118	2 509
1987	4 235	5 129	4 946	4 592	3 831	3 006	2 433	1 736	1 312	2 875
1988	3 976	4 676	4 685	4 174	3 393	2 878	2 284	1 723	1 237	2 948
1989	3 665	4 306	4 227	3 845	3 191	2 561	1 976	1 467	1 138	2 576
1990	4 042	4 763	4 537	4 047	3 404	2 871	2 244	1 752	1 223	2 976
1991	3 636	4 115	3 805	3 574	2 963	2 482	1 995	1 654	1 316	3 602
1992	3 927	4 618	4 318	3 769	3 286	2 700	2 177	1 770	1 390	4 401
1993	3 584	4 095	3 908	3 355	2 973	2 447	2 005	1 594	1 263	3 917
1994	3 315	3 828	3 584	3 003	2 642	2 213	1 715	1 422	1 129	3 523
1995	3 509	3 820	3 598	3 189	2 624	2 256	1 789	1 451	1 148	3 586
1996	3 186	3 498	3 242	2 846	2 456	2 028	1 607	1 262	1 051	3 314
1997	3 578	3 904	3 388	2 998	2 451	2 055	1 621	1 271	971	3 030
1998	2 853	3 044	2 834	2 363	2 003	1 631	1 270	1 047	853	2 898
1999	2 964	3 058	2 765	2 274	1 894	1 514	1 211	992	779	2 956
2000	2 950	3 276	2 631	2 154	1 878	1 416	1 202	965	733	2 759
2001	3 157	3 192	2 788	2 369	1 949	1 603	1 240	984	766	3 068
2002	2 867	2 911	2 461	2 083	1 740	1 395	1 081	963	761	3 304
2003	3 216	3 213	2 704	2 224	1 881	1 460	1 199	1 047	821	3 811
2004	3 699	3 629	2 944	2 462	2 151	1 767	1 277	1 149	961	4 393
2005	3 268	3 283	2 780	2 392	2 016	1 590	1 252	1 103	907	4 353
2006	4 236	4 037	3 418	2 868	2 370	1 933	1 508	1 294	1 056	4 775
2007	4 325	4 040	3 296	2 736	2 327	1 830	1 458	1 225	1 037	4 474
2008	4 658	4 204	3 412	2 833	2 343	1 904	1 428	1 158	923	4 291
2009	5 333	4 584	3 867	2 981	2 433	1 950	1 453	1 222	993	4 353
2010	5 334	4 758	3 769	3 052	2 550	1 903	1 488	1 241	1 053	4 213
2011	6 013	5 504	4 331	3 431	2 804	2 188	1 611	1 356	1 094	4 344
2012	6 395	5 654	4 519	3 375	2 846	2 284	1 621	1 370	1 109	4 147
2013	5 505	4 898	3 941	3 082	2 496	1 990	1 453	1 159	902	3 491
2014	5 640	5 175	3 987	3 259	2 657	1 949	1 506	1 252	1 002	3 447
2015	5 234	4 695	3 675	3 008	2 396	1 849	1 377	1 144	861	2 973
2016	4 911	4 445	3 446	2 933	2 324	1 833	1 278	1 088	860	2 763

**附錄 C5 (續) 1986 年至 2016 年按新郎及新娘的年齡差異劃分的初婚數目**  
**Appendix C5 (cont'd) Number of first marriages by age difference between bridegrooms and brides, 1986–2016**

年 Year	年齡差異 (年) Age difference (years)									
	相同年齡 Same age	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	>8
		新郎較新娘年輕 Bridegroom younger than bride								
1986	3 589	2 126	1 188	726	357	234	120	83	37	82
1987	4 235	2 593	1 430	797	418	246	152	87	47	95
1988	3 976	2 354	1 324	737	392	235	140	74	54	96
1989	3 665	2 144	1 230	694	363	254	93	90	55	84
1990	4 042	2 525	1 389	749	410	237	146	94	69	103
1991	3 636	2 153	1 280	746	424	270	167	130	58	152
1992	3 927	2 329	1 368	762	465	281	172	112	66	154
1993	3 584	2 210	1 187	724	420	238	171	98	70	135
1994	3 315	1 973	1 166	696	434	266	144	107	66	122
1995	3 509	2 120	1 119	656	421	283	155	91	84	134
1996	3 186	2 010	1 126	659	410	246	157	101	64	134
1997	3 578	2 129	1 227	708	422	238	162	104	55	115
1998	2 853	1 724	984	555	365	218	140	90	66	126
1999	2 964	1 742	939	545	331	202	130	87	41	96
2000	2 950	1 690	907	490	299	208	127	71	58	103
2001	3 157	1 781	957	595	295	206	101	89	47	98
2002	2 867	1 643	889	537	310	222	114	72	60	102
2003	3 216	1 801	999	548	334	201	125	77	60	115
2004	3 699	2 028	1 173	633	374	248	143	74	67	134
2005	3 268	1 960	1 063	647	434	257	180	101	80	168
2006	4 236	2 411	1 295	785	489	291	183	123	93	187
2007	4 325	2 358	1 262	729	422	269	167	116	59	158
2008	4 658	2 445	1 230	718	422	282	179	122	65	148
2009	5 333	2 776	1 306	792	459	305	165	125	89	152
2010	5 334	2 806	1 367	838	556	281	198	141	97	181
2011	6 013	3 255	1 670	907	535	355	192	130	82	177
2012	6 395	3 277	1 707	929	583	348	237	144	92	204
2013	5 505	2 958	1 533	805	520	316	199	135	90	230
2014	5 640	3 185	1 662	952	537	340	219	138	89	221
2015	5 234	2 930	1 569	846	530	307	215	150	90	197
2016	4 911	2 792	1 489	921	537	317	227	143	92	274

## 附錄 C6 1986 年至 2016 年按登記月份劃分的結婚數目

### Appendix C6 Number of marriages by month of registration, 1986–2016

年 Year	登記月份 Month of registration												總計 Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1986	4 466	2 515	4 185	3 665	3 782	3 452	2 843	2 784	3 829	3 573	4 265	3 921	43 280
1987	2 879	3 387	5 341	3 493	4 233	3 129	3 209	3 369	3 618	5 195	4 685	6 023	48 561
1988	4 686	3 239	4 009	3 003	3 776	3 308	2 818	3 068	3 897	4 170	4 473	4 791	45 238
1989	3 783	2 359	4 339	2 847	3 964	3 023	3 032	3 109	5 037	3 569	4 453	4 432	43 947
1990	3 067	3 390	5 271	3 340	4 341	3 381	2 949	3 089	3 701	4 700	4 712	5 227	47 168
1991	4 725	3 021	3 719	2 806	3 664	3 202	2 608	2 682	3 817	3 983	4 334	4 007	42 568
1992	3 557	3 091	4 831	2 836	3 971	3 582	2 817	2 956	4 482	4 127	4 887	4 565	45 702
1993	3 093	3 058	4 220	2 512	3 477	3 319	2 780	2 611	3 517	4 128	4 037	4 929	41 681
1994	4 046	2 708	3 257	2 331	3 373	2 944	2 388	2 065	3 641	3 360	4 353	3 798	38 264
1995	2 668	2 426	4 184	2 505	3 275	2 819	2 168	2 334	3 750	4 124	3 693	4 840	38 786
1996	3 573	2 448	3 141	2 382	3 092	2 835	2 445	2 384	3 148	3 140	4 102	4 355	37 045
1997	3 914	2 472	3 912	3 095	4 369	4 141	2 103	1 475	3 169	2 573	3 027	3 343	37 593
1998	2 112	2 264	3 413	1 923	2 627	2 095	1 960	1 931	2 488	3 154	3 559	4 147	31 673
1999	3 360	2 053	2 920	1 958	2 360	2 301	2 071	1 628	3 111	2 309	3 493	3 723	31 287
2000	3 010	1 968	2 934	1 942	2 596	2 211	1 690	1 554	3 237	2 434	3 623	3 680	30 879
2001	2 174	2 228	3 449	1 684	2 680	2 594	2 000	1 881	2 885	2 867	4 174	4 209	32 825
2002	3 652	1 998	2 983	1 816	2 495	2 215	1 950	1 755	2 857	2 819	3 637	3 893	32 070
2003	2 855	2 244	3 914	1 887	2 825	2 418	1 857	1 936	3 442	3 217	4 608	4 236	35 439
2004	2 844	2 998	3 838	2 661	3 278	3 153	2 964	2 442	3 241	4 132	4 604	5 221	41 376
2005	4 651	3 089	3 605	3 054	3 695	3 132	2 857	2 638	3 598	3 608	4 544	4 547	43 018
2006	3 372	3 319	4 537	3 095	3 785	4 114	3 360	3 009	3 757	5 831	5 319	6 830	50 328
2007	5 247	3 399	3 993	2 994	3 451	3 365	3 113	2 609	3 885	4 111	5 396	5 890	47 453
2008	5 083	2 712	4 163	2 972	3 889	3 198	2 784	2 674	4 407	3 812	5 638	5 999	47 331
2009	3 688	3 617	5 022	2 957	4 026	3 544	3 212	3 125	4 296	5 364	5 485	6 839	51 175
2010	6 309	3 148	4 522	3 182	4 246	3 720	3 214	2 642	4 666	5 095	5 809	6 005	52 558
2011	5 224	3 189	5 420	3 320	4 909	4 284	3 410	3 272	5 300	5 464	7 656	6 921	58 369
2012	4 175	4 565	6 080	3 420	5 110	4 257	3 666	3 445	5 077	5 430	7 184	8 050	60 459
2013	7 117	2 962	5 212	3 131	4 689	3 920	3 037	2 750	5 366	4 558	6 257	6 275	55 274
2014	4 493	3 607	5 700	2 965	4 961	4 090	3 168	3 463	5 456	4 906	6 910	6 735	56 454
2015	5 625	3 272	4 526	2 813	4 379	3 708	3 044	2 840	4 121	5 061	6 124	6 096	51 609
2016	5 224	2 956	4 521	2 840	4 388	3 720	2 937	2 542	4 893	4 468	5 557	5 962	50 008

## 詞彙及定義

## Terms and Definitions

### 人口數目及結構

- **少年兒童撫養比率** 指 15 歲以下人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。
- **老年撫養比率** 指 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。
- **人口年齡中位數** 是顯示人口平均年齡的指標，人口總數中有 50% 在這年齡之上，而其餘的 50% 則在這年齡之下。
- **年中人口** 在 1996 年前是以「廣義時點」方法編製，數字包括在統計時點身在香港的永久性居民、非永久性居民和旅客，亦包括暫時離港前往中國內地及澳門的香港永久性居民。自 2000 年 8 月起，「居住人口」方法已取代「廣義時點」方法用以編製香港的人口數字。追溯至 1996 年的修訂人口數字經已編製。利用「居住人口」方法所編製的人口估計，稱「居港人口」。「居港人口」包括「常住居民」和「流動居民」。

「常住居民」指兩類人士：(一) 在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港；及 (二) 在統計時點身在香港的香港非永久性居民。

### Population size and structure

- **Child dependency ratio** refers to the number of persons aged under 15 per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.
- **Elderly dependency ratio** refers to the number of persons aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.
- **Median age of population** is an indicator of the average age of the population such that 50% of the total population are above this age while the other 50% are below it.
- **Mid-year population** before 1996 was compiled using the “extended de facto” approach. It included Hong Kong Permanent and Non-permanent Residents and visitors who were in Hong Kong at the reference time-point. Hong Kong Permanent Residents temporarily away to the mainland of China and Macao were also included. Since August 2000, the “resident population” approach has been adopted in place of the “extended de facto” approach for compiling Hong Kong population figures. Revised population figures backdated to 1996 have been compiled. The population estimate compiled under the “resident population” approach is referred to as the “Hong Kong Resident Population”. The “Hong Kong Resident Population” comprises “Usual Residents” and “Mobile Residents”.

“Usual Residents” refer to two categories of people: (1) Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point; and (2) Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents who are in Hong Kong at the reference time-point.

至於「流動居民」，是指在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港。

根據「居住人口」的編製方法，旅客並不包括在香港人口內。

有關香港人口估計的編製方法的詳細資料，請參閱技術註釋 1。有關資料亦載於政府統計處的網站內 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp))。

香港在 2016 年 6 月至 8 月期間進行了 2016 年中期人口統計。該中期人口統計除了是細小分區及人口分組資料的重要來源外，亦提供一個基準，用作修訂自 2011 年人口普查以來編製的人口數字。由 2011 年年底至 2016 年年中的人口數字已作出相應修訂。同樣地，其他在編製過程中涉及應用人口數字的統計數字亦已就 2016 年中期人口統計的結果作出修訂。

- **自然增長** 指某年所知出生人數相對死亡人數的差額。
- **總撫養比率** 指 15 歲以下和 65 歲及以上人口數目相對每千名 15 至 64 歲人口的比率。
- **人口增長率** 指某一時期的人口變動相對該時期初人口的百分比。
- **性別比率** 指男性數目相對每千名女性的比率。

As for “Mobile Residents”, they are Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point.

Under the “resident population” approach, visitors are not included in the Hong Kong Population.

Details of the method of compiling population estimates of Hong Kong are presented in Technical Note 1. Information is also available on the website of the Census and Statistics Department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sc150.jsp)).

The 2016 Population By-census was conducted from June to August 2016 in Hong Kong. Apart from serving as the prime source of data for small areas and population sub-groups, the results of the 2016 Population By-census provided a benchmark for revising the population figures compiled since the 2011 Population Census. Population figures from end-2011 to mid-2016 have been revised accordingly. Similarly, other statistics involving the use of the population figures in the compilation process have been revised to take into account the results of the 2016 Population By-census.

- **Natural increase** refers to the balance of known live births over known deaths occurring in a given year.
- **Overall dependency ratio** refers to the number of persons aged under 15 and those aged 65 and over per 1 000 persons aged between 15 and 64.
- **Population growth rate** refers to the population change over a period as a percentage of the population at the beginning of the period.
- **Sex ratio** refers to the ratio of the number of males per 1 000 females.

## 生育

- **年齡別生育率** 指某一年齡組別的女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別每千名女性人口的比率。
- **已婚女性年齡別生育率** 指某一年齡組別的所有女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別每千名已婚女性人口的比率。
- **出生組群** 指同年出生的人士，終身會被視作同一組群。
- **粗出生率** 指在某一年內的活產嬰兒數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。
- **確切年齡** 指從出生之日起到計算之日所經歷的確切時間。
- **一般生育率** 指某一年內活產嬰兒數目相對該年年中每千名 15 至 49 歲女性的比率。
- **粗再生產率** 指某一年內每千名女性，若依循該年的年齡別生育率，她們所生的平均女兒數目。
- **活產嬰兒** 指從母體完全排出或取出後曾呼吸或具其他生命徵象的胎兒。
- **淨再生產率** 指某一年內每千名女性，若依循該年的年齡別生育率及年齡性別死亡率，她們所生的平均女兒數目，這數目代表人口的自我「更替」程度。

## Fertility

- *Age specific fertility rate* refers to the number of live births occurring to women in a given age group during a given year per 1 000 female population at mid-year in that age group.
- *Age specific marital fertility rate* refers to the number of live births occurring to all women in a given age group during a given year per 1 000 married female population at mid-year in that age group.
- *Birth cohort* refers to a group of persons all born during the same year being analysed as a unit throughout their lifetime.
- *Crude birth rate* refers to the number of live births in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.
- *Exact age* is the exact time counted from the date of birth to the date of calculation.
- *General fertility rate* refers to the number of live births in a given year per 1 000 mid-year female population aged 15–49.
- *Gross reproduction rate* is the average number of daughters born in a given year to 1 000 women who are subject to the age specific fertility rates of that year.
- A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows other evidence of life.
- *Net reproduction rate* is the average number of daughters born in a given year to 1 000 women who are subject to the age specific fertility rates and the age-sex specific mortality rates of that year. It indicates the extent to which the population would reproduce itself.

- **活產次數** 指某一名母親所產下的活產嬰兒總數，該數字包括現次的活產嬰兒。活產次數與胎次及產次的分別在於計算方法。按所有妊娠次數編序時稱胎次。妊娠結果可能是流產、死產或活產。產次只以死產及活產作為排序，而一次多胎的生育只計算為一產次。
- **更替水平** 指每千名女性平均需要生產的嬰兒使人口能自行更替。每名女性必須平均生產一名女兒，由該名女兒「更替」其母親，人口才能夠自行更替。計及男嬰出生數目比女嬰稍多的情況，總和生育率應為每千名女性生產 2 100 名嬰兒，才能達到人口自行更替的水平。
- **總和生育率** 指 1 000 名女性，若她們在生育齡期（即 15 至 49 歲）經歷了一如該年的年齡別生育率，其一生中活產子女的平均數目。
- *Order of live births* refers to the number of children born alive to the mother, including the present child. Order of live birth is distinguished from pregnancy order and confinement order by the counting method. Pregnancy order is made by counting all known pregnancies. Pregnancy may result in abortion, stillbirth or live birth. Confinement order only makes use of the number of stillbirths and live births and reckons multiple births as one confinement.
- *Replacement level* refers to the number of children 1 000 women needs to produce for a population to replace itself. Each woman would produce an average of one daughter, who may be said to “replace” her mother in the population. A total fertility rate of 2 100 per 1 000 women is considered to correspond to the replacement level, allowing for slightly more boys than girls given at birth.
- *Total fertility rate* refers to the average number of children that would be born alive to 1 000 women during their lifetime if they were to pass through their childbearing ages 15–49 experiencing the age specific fertility rates prevailing in a given year.



## 死亡

- **年齡性別死亡率** 指在某一年內某年齡性別組別的死亡人數，相對該年年中該年齡性別組別每千名人口的比率。
- **粗死亡率** 指在某一年內死亡人數相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。
- **死亡** 指某人在活產後的任何期間，永久失去所有生命徵象。除了特別註明外，死亡人數指所知發生的死亡數字。
- **男性死亡偏高比率** 指在某年齡組別裏，男性死亡率與女性死亡率所構成的比率。
- **出生時平均預期壽命** 指某年出生的人士，若其一生經歷一如該年的年齡性別死亡率所反映的死亡情況，他／她預期能活的年數。
- **嬰兒死亡率** 指在某一年內 1 歲以下嬰兒死亡人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒的比率。
- **標準化死亡率** 指標準化死亡人數除以標準人口（按每千名人口計算）。某年齡性別組別的標準化死亡人數是某年的年齡性別死亡率與該年齡性別組別的標準人口相乘。

## Mortality

- *Age-sex specific mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths in a given age-sex group occurring in a given year per 1 000 population at mid-year in that age-sex group.
- *Crude death rate* refers to the number of deaths in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.
- A *death* refers to the permanent disappearance of all evidence of life after live birth has taken place. Unless otherwise stated, figures on deaths refer to known occurrences of such events.
- *Excess male mortality ratio* refers to the ratio of the male mortality rate for a given age group to the female mortality rate for the same age group.
- *Expectation of life at birth* refers to the number of years of life that a person born in a given year is expected to live if he / she was subjected to the prevalent mortality conditions as reflected by the set of age-sex specific mortality rates for that year.
- *Infant mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths of age under 1 in a given year per 1 000 live births in that year.
- *Standardised death rate* refers to the standardised number of deaths divided by the standard population (expressed as per 1 000 population). The standardised number of deaths for a given age-sex group is computed by multiplying the age-sex specific mortality rate in a given year by the number of persons of the same age-sex group in the standard population.

## 結婚與離婚

- **粗離婚率** 指某一年內獲頒布離婚令數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。
- **粗結婚率** 指在某一年內登記結婚數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。
- **一般離婚率** 指某一年內獲頒布離婚令數目相對該年年中每千名 15 歲及以上人口的比率。
- **登記結婚** 指一男一女按照《婚姻條例》(第 181 章)締結不容他人介入的終生結合。登記結婚數字包括於 1971 年 10 月《婚姻制度改革條例》(第 178 章)制定前,以傳統風俗形式結婚而重新登記的人士。結婚數字只限於登記結婚數目。
- **標準化結婚率** 指標準化結婚數目除以標準人口所得的數字(按每千名人口計算)。某年齡性別組別的標準化結婚數目是某年的年齡性別組別的結婚率與該年齡性別組別的標準人口相乘。

## Marriages and divorces

- *Crude divorce rate* refers to the number of divorce decrees granted during a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.
- *Crude marriage rate* refers to the number of marriages registered in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.
- *General divorce rate* refers to the number of divorce decrees granted during a given year per 1 000 mid-year population aged 15 and over of that year.
- A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union of life of one man and one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance (Cap 181). Re-registration of couples, who had customarily married in Hong Kong before the Marriage Reform Ordinance (Cap 178) was enacted in October 1971, is covered in the statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.
- *Standardised marriage rate* refers to the standardised number of marriage divided by the standard population (expressed as per 1 000 population). The standardised number of marriages for a given age and sex group is computed by multiplying the age-sex specific marriage rate in a particular year by the number of persons of the same age-sex group in the standard population.

**獲取政府統計處刊物的方法**  
**Means of Obtaining Publications**  
**of the Census and Statistics Department**

**網站**

用戶可以在政府統計處網站 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index_tc.jsp)) 免費下載統計刊物。

**政府統計處刊物出版組**

政府統計處有少數特刊備有印刷版，市民可親臨政府統計處刊物出版組購買。有關備有印刷版的特刊資料，市民可瀏覽政府新聞處的政府書店網站 ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) 或聯絡政府統計處刊物出版組。

政府統計處刊物出版組亦設有閱讀區，陳列政府統計處各類刊物的最新期號，供讀者查閱。

刊物出版組的地址是：  
香港灣仔港灣道 12 號  
灣仔政府大樓 19 樓  
電話：(852) 2582 3025  
圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708

**訂購服務**

政府統計處有少數特刊備有印刷版，於政府新聞處的政府書店網站 ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) 有售。市民亦可在政府統計處網站 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/service\\_desk/list/mail/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/service_desk/list/mail/index_tc.jsp)) 下載郵購表格，並將填妥的郵購表格，連同所需費用的支票或匯票寄回辦理。

**Website**

Users may download statistical publications free of charge from the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) website ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index.jsp)).

**Publications Unit of C&SD**

A few ad hoc publications of C&SD are available in print versions. These print versions are available for purchase at the Publications Unit of C&SD. Regarding the details of the ad hoc publications with print versions, users may browse through the Government Bookstore of the Information Services Department ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) or contact the Publications Unit of C&SD.

The Publications Unit of C&SD also provides a reading area where users may browse through the latest issue of various publications of the department on display.

The address of the Publications Unit is :  
19/F, Wanchai Tower,  
12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.  
Tel. : (852) 2582 3025  
Fax : (852) 2827 1708

**Order service**

A few ad hoc publications of C&SD are available in print versions and are offered for sale online at the Government Bookstore of the Information Services Department ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)). A mail order form for ordering print versions of publications is also available for downloading on the website of the department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/service\\_desk/list/mail/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/service_desk/list/mail/index.jsp)). Completed form should be sent back together with a cheque or bank draft covering all necessary cost.